Index

	Page
Dean speech	5
Vice-dean for postgraduate studies and research	7
General rules	9
Professional Studies Diploma	10
Post Graduate Diploma	10
Registration for Master and Doctorate Degrees	18
Transmission Rules	32
Mechanical Power Engineering	33
Automotive and Tractor Engineering	55
Mechanical Design Engineering	65
Architectural Engineering	74
Civil Engineering	101
Physics and Engineering Mathematics	134

--

Preface

The postgraduate studies in the faculty of engineering at Mataria, Helwan University have started since the seventies of the last century. Several upgrading processes have taken place since that time, while the governing rules and regulations were issued implicitly with the undergraduate faculty curriculum. The existing postgraduate studies curriculum was issued at 1987 and is still valid and applied. The present postgraduate curriculum follows the credit hour system.

The curriculum based on the credit hour system will allow, through it's application, to go along with the new and modern technologies as well as the fast development in all engineering fields.

I. Objectives and Main Frame

- 1- To originate programs of **Postgraduate Studies Diploma** in different engineering fields
- 2- To originate programs of postgraduate studies in the **Department of Physics and Engineering Mathematics**.
- 3- To originate **a** program of **Professional Studies Diploma** in the specific fields show in Table (1).
- 4- To originate a study program for the Master of Engineering Degree in addition to the existing Master of Science in Engineering Degree.
- 5- To develop and upgrade the existing courses and course syllabus and introduce additional modern courses and new topics.
- 6- To overcome the constraints and difficulties that have appeared through practicing the former curriculum.
- 7- To improve the system of the comprehensive exam for doctorate candidates, to comply with the Excellency of this degree level .

Curriculum Main Frame

a) The proposed rules considered introducing different levels of study programs, to comply with the scientific background of the applicant and meet his needs for further knowledge in the engineering fields he applies for.

b) Helwan University awards the following postgraduate certificates according to the approval of the faculty council:

- 1. Professional Studies Diploma
- 2. Postgraduate Studies Diploma
- 3. Master of Engineering Degree (M.Eng.)
- 4. Master of Science in Engineering Degree (M.Sc.Eng.)
- 5. Doctor of Philosophy Degree (Ph.D.)

3

These certificates are awarded in the different specializations fields listed in Table (1).

c) The certificate will explicitly indicate the name of scientific department awarding the degree, the title of the thesis (in case of master of science and doctor of philosophy degrees) and the specialization field, according to Table (2).

#	Department	Code
1	Mechanical Power Engineering	МР
2	Automotive & Tractors Engineering	AT
3	Mechanical Design Engineering	MD
4	Architecture Engineering	AR
5	Civil Engineering (Structural, Water Resources, Public Works)	CVS, CVW, CVP
6	Physics and Engineering Mathematics	BS

 Table (1) Scientific Department and Related Code

Coding System of the Courses

Each course will be indicated by a code number consisting of 2 or 3 characters indicating the scientific department; (MP/AT/MD/AR,CVS,... etc), followed by study level (500 or 600 ,or 400 in the Department of Physics and Engineering Mathematics) and ends with the course list number within the syllabus of this program.

Ex. AR508 means:

Department	Level	List#
Architectural Eng.	500	8

	Scientific Department	Specialization Field
1	Mechanical Power Engineering	1. Thermal Power Generation
-		2.Internal & Continuous Combustion
		Engineering.
		3. Refrigeration & Air Conditioning
		4. Engineering Turbo Machinery
		5. Pipelines & Pumping Networks
		6. New & Renewable Energy
		7. Pneumatic & Hydraulic Control
2	Automotive & Tractors Engineering	1. Control & Vehicle Dynamics Eng.
	Automotive & Hactors Engineering	2. Vehicle Design 1
		3. Vehicle Design 2
		4. Maintenance & Replacement Engineering
		5. Heavy Equipment Engineering
		6 Hybrid & Electric Vahiolog Engineering
		6. Hybrid & Electric Vehicles Engineering
		7. Terra Mechanics Engineering
2	Mashariad Davier Engineering	8. Transportation Engineering
3	Mechanical Design Engineering	1. Mechanical Design
		2. Material Science
		3. Mechanical Systems
4	Architectural Engineering	1. Architectural Design
		2. Construction Technology
		3. Urban Design
		4. Housing
		5. Cities & Provinces' Planning
		6. Landscaping
5	Civil Engineering	1. Soil Mechanics & Foundation Engineering
		2. Reinforced Concrete Structures
		3. Project Management & Construction
		4. Sanitary Engineering
		5. Environmental Engineering
		6. Engineering Hydraulics
		7. Surveying & Information Systems Engineering
		8. Roadways & Airports Engineering
		9. Irrigation & Drainage Engineering
		10. Water Resources Management
<u> </u>		11. Engineering Geodesy
		12. Structures Repair & Reinforcement
		13. Maintenance of Structures
		14. Projects' Control & Quality Assurance
		15. Steel Structures
		16. Protection & Management of offshore
		Structures
6	Physics & Engineering Mathematics	1. Optimization in Engineering systems
0	I hysics & Englicering Munchlattes	1. optimization in Engineering systems

Table 2. Post Graduate Fields of Specialization

Other specialization fields may be added upon request of the scientific departments' committees and approval of the faculty council

Definition of Scientific Degrees

- 1. **Professional Studies Diploma**: This degree aims to develop the professional capability and efficiency in branches of engineering, through the study of applied courses and practical training. This diploma also provides broad exposure to conjunctive engineering fields.
- 2. **Post Graduate Studies Diploma**: The goal of this degree is to enhance the scientific and academic efficiency in application disciplines and specializations of different engineering branches. The goal of this program is achieved by providing practical and advanced scientific courses and by participating in group work, to prepare and achieve practical projects.
- 3. **Master of Engineering Degree**: This degree aims to upgrade the scientific abilities and develop the practical skills of the candidate in the field of specialization he chooses. The goal of this degree is achieved by using new techniques and advanced scientific methodologies. This program is achieved through advanced academic courses and research applications.
- 4. Master of Science in Engineering Degree: This degree aims to develop the research capabilities and the scientific thinking ability of the candidates in the field of specialization he chooses, based on the research program of the college. The goal of this degree is achieved by applying modern scientific research fields and advanced technology. The candidate should finish a number of advanced academic courses and prepare a thesis, which provides training, to carry out academic as well as applied research.
- 5. **Doctor of Philosophy Degree**: This degree aims to develop the creativity, independent thinking and ability of the candidate. It also helps getting familiar with new technologies, in the area chosen by the candidate. In addition he has to follow the scientific and technical research methodologies, and deepening the research ability he has gained during the completion of his master thesis.

II. Internal Curriculum

Article 1 Study Discipline

Postgraduate Curriculum

The study is based on the credit hour system and allow the graduates of Egyptian faculties of engineering, or those who have scientific degrees from other universities that are accredited by the Supreme Council of Universities, to apply for admission. Also, graduates of scientific faculties can apply at the Professional Studies Diploma, after successfully passing the qualification program studies.

One credit hour equals one-hour lecture or two hours training sessions, laboratory sessions or workshop sessions. Each lecture duration should not be less than 45 minutes.

Article 2

Time Schedule and Admission

Each academic year is divided into 3 semesters as follows:

- 1st Semester: starts on the fourth Saturday of September, duration 15 weeks
- 2nd Semester: starts on the second Saturday of February, duration 15 weeks
- Summer Semester: starts on the first Saturday of July, duration 6 weeks .

• Candidates may apply for admission for any of these semesters within three weeks before the beginning of each semester. The admission is approved after fulfilling all admission requirements and paying the required fees according to the registration rules and regulations. It is prohibited for any applicant to apply for admission through anybody else but himself.

• For those who apply for the first time, applications are submitted in September or February of each year.

• Admission requirements for envoy candidates, in any postgraduate program, are determined by the university council based on the recommendation of the faculty council .

Article 3

Admission Requirements

- For the first and the second semesters, the candidate can be enrolled for a minimum of 12 credit hours; without full time requirement; after the approval of his academic advisor.
- The candidate is allowed to be enrolled for a maximum of 18 credit hours for the first and second semesters, after the approval of his academic advisor.
- At the summer semester, the candidate is allowed to register for a maximum of 6 credit hours, after the approval of his academic advisor.
- The candidate can drop and/or add some courses during the 1st two weeks of the enrolled semester, after the approval of his academic advisor (this is not applied for the summer semester).

- The candidate is able to withdraw one of the courses (tuition fees and cost of educational services cannot be refunded) during a period of maximum 6 weeks from the beginning of the 1st and 2nd semesters or 3 weeks from the beginning of the summer semester. This can be only achieved after the approval of his academic advisor.
- The student is able to re-register for any course that he did not pass and to re-apply for the course after paying the fees and the educational service costs, according to the rules and regulations.

Grade	Grade Point	Marks %	Standing
А	4.00	100= A ≥95	Excellent
A	3.67	95> A ⁻ ≥90	Excellent
B^+	3.33	90> $B^+ \ge 85$	Very Good
В	3.00	85> B ≥80	Very Good
B	2.67	80> B ⁻ ≥75	Very Good
C^+	2.33	$75> C^+ \ge 70$	Good
С	2.00	70> C ≥65	Good
C	1.67	$65> C^{-} \ge 60$	Good
D^+	1.33	$60> D^+ \ge 55$	Pass
D	1.00	55> D ≥50	Pass
F	0.00	<50	Fail
FA		Absent	Fail
W			Withdrawn
Ι			Incomplete

Article 4

Evaluations and average weights

Grade' distribution for each course is : 40% for the class works and 60% for the final exam . The faculty council will determine the general rules of class work for each course .

- The candidate has successfully passed the exam of any course if he has got a grade of C as a minimum.
- The candidate should achieve a minimum of accumulated weight of C in the courses of diploma, B⁻ in the courses of master, and B in the courses of doctor of philosophy.
- The weight of each course is the result of multiplication of it's credit hours by the weight of the grade point ,to the nearest one decimal .

- The estimation of the total weights that the candidate has achieved at any semester can be estimated as the summation of the weights of all the courses that the student has studied in that semester.
- The average of weights of any semester can be estimated as the division of the summation of the total weights that the candidate has achieved in a semester, by the number of credit hours of the courses he has studied in that semester ,to the nearest one decimal .
- The accumulation weight can be estimated as the division of the summation of the total weights that the candidate has achieved in all previous semesters, by the number of credit hours of the courses he has studied in all previous semesters ,to the nearest one decimal.
- If the candidate has failed several times in a course , one time fail is only considered when estimating his semester weight or his accumulation weight .
- A grade less than C in any course will be considered in the average of the grade points but will not be considered among the credit hours of the semester unless the candidate re-applied for the course and successfully passed the exam. Then, only the later grade point is concerned.
- The candidate can re-apply for not more than 9 credit hours during any postgraduate program in order to increase his accumulation weight. The maximum grade for any re-applied course is C. Then, only the later grade point for each re-applied course is considered when estimating the accumulation weight.

Article 5

Registration

- 1. **Registration Freezing:** The faculty council, based on a suggestion from the specialized department committee and approval of the committee of the post graduate studies and researches, may freeze the registration of the candidate upon his request for periods of duration not more than 24 months. Then, the candidate should pay the identified registration fees.
- 2. **Warning List:** The candidate is recorded on the warning list to cancel his registration, if he has failed to obtain the required accumulation weight of any study program, as illustrated in the curriculum in hand. The warning list is scheduled at the end of each semester not including the first admission semester.
- 3. **Canceling of registration:** The registration of a post graduate candidate is canceled according to the decision of the faculty council based on a recommendation from the concerned department committee upon the candidate request to cancel his registration, or if the candidate was recorded absent for two semesters without a written apology or excuse, or if the candidate was recorded on the warning list for two consecutive

semesters, or if the thesis is refused by the jury. This also should be done after approval of the concerned department committee and the committee of post graduate studies and researches, according to a report to be submitted by the principal supervisor.

4. **Re-registration:** If the registration of a candidate was canceled for any of the reasons of item number (3) then, the candidate must submit a request for re-registration according to the specified application schedules following article number(2) and the general registration rules of article number(3) and the rules for registration of each study program, as illustrated in the curriculum in hand. The faculty council may accept re-registration of the candidate according to a suggestion from the concerned department committee and approval of the committee of the postgraduate studies and researches. The courses that the candidate has successfully passed before may be accredited if this occurred in no more than 2 academic years.

Article 6

Attendance

The candidate fails if his attendance is less than 75% of the course lectures. This decision is initiated by a report presented by course lecturer supported by a recommendation of the concerned department. The department recommendation is presented to the post graduates and researches committee to be approved by the faculty council.

Article 7

Academic Fees

• The academic fees for postgraduate students are determined according to the executive curriculum for the law of universities regulation.

Article 8

Advisor and Academic Supervisor

• The department assigns academic advisor; for each candidate; from the department associates to guide him through course selection and approval of the study plan. The academic advisor continues with the candidate until he successfully completes his diploma or master of engineering degree. If he applies for Master of Science or Ph.D. degrees, the advisor shall be replaced by the academic supervisor among the professors or associate professors of the department.

Article 9 Study 1

Study Phases

- The attached chart presents the phases of the study programs, the required credit hours for each study phase, it's level as well as the payments' deadlines for matriculation and defense fees. The study courses have levels of 500 and 600 to fully integrate with the course levels taught in the undergraduate stage (000 through 400 levels).
- The concerned scientific departments prepare course lists and contents along with their relevant credit hours and the discipline sector or scientific department responsible of teaching them. The postgraduate and researches committee and the faculty council approve these lists.
- The academic departments may propose and generate new courses depending on the nature of the study after approving it from the concerned department council, approval the postgraduate and researches committee, and the faculty council.

Following are the different study phases:

- **1- Qualifying Studies**
- These programs are meant for graduates of scientific colleges who have the desire to upgrade and increase their professional skills and capabilities in one of the engineering disciplines listed in this curriculum. The study plan, course work and credit hours assigned for each candidate are based on their scientific background and professional expertise. The plan has to be approved by the college council according to the department recommendations. The study period ranges between one to two semesters.
- The courses are at the engineering undergraduate levels. The department may require the student to study some courses from the undergraduate level that he may not have studied before.
- For the Department of Physics and Engineering Mathematics, the student has to complete 30 credit hours (of level-400) from the qualifying courses according to the course lists in one of the department disciplines which are engineering mathematics, engineering physics, engineering mechanics and geometry. These courses prepare the candidate to study in one of the aforementioned department disciplines provided that he achieves a minimum grade point average of 3.0 in these courses.

2- Professional Studies Diploma

- These courses are meant for engineering graduates or graduates of scientific colleges who successfully pass the qualifying studies.
- In this stage, the student has to complete 18 credit hours courses of level-500.

• This stage is considered final and does not allow it's graduates to apply for any further advanced studies.

3- Prequalification Studies

- These courses are meant for engineering graduates from any Egyptian university or those approved by the Supreme Council of Universities in the specializations mentioned in Table (1).
- In this stage, the candidate registers 12 credit hours courses of level-500 offered according to the faculty internal curriculum from the offered course lists

4. Post Graduate Diploma

- The candidate who registers in this stage should have successfully completed 8 credit hours during the prequalification studies.
- During this stage, the student registers in 18 credit hours courses of level-500.
- The candidate obtains a Post Graduate Diploma in the area of specialization if he successfully completes the qualification studies and Post Graduate Diploma courses.

5.Registration for Master and Doctorate Degrees

- Applicant for the Master or Doctorate degree shall present to the relevant department a registration form signed by the candidate including the research title and the main supervisor's registration approval.
- The student shall present the proposed research plan including the research title in Arabic and in English and indicating the objective of the research, in addition to the equipment, laboratories and references requirements signed by the candidate and approved by the main supervisor.
- The candidate shall present certificate of passing the international TOEFL exam with a minimum grade of 500 or equivalent from an internationally accredited center or institute.
- The candidate shall present the proposed plan of his research in a seminar, which shall be announced in the relevant department indicating the research objective and methodology. Then, the main supervisor shall prepare a scientific report on the seminar to be presented to the department with the proposed research methodology.
- The research methodology and the supervisor report shall be presented to the relevant department for approval. Then, it should be presented to the post graduate committee who shall hand it over to the faculty council for approval on registration. The beginning

12

of the registration period is estimated starting from the date of the agreement of the university council.

6. Master Courses (Phase One)

- The candidate shall pursue his Master if he has completed his preliminary studies with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 3.00. On the other hand, the student who is enrolled in the Post Graduate Diploma may transfer to the Master degree if he has successfully completed 12 credit hours with a minimum GPA of 3.0 in all completed courses or after receiving his Diploma with a minimum GPA of 3.0.
- In this stage, the candidate shall register 18 credit hours of the courses level-600 after the agreement of his academic supervisor.

7. Master Courses (Phase Two)

- The candidate shall successfully complete courses from the first stage equivalent to a minimum of 12 credit hours with a minimum GPA of 2.67 before starting his studies in this stage.
- The candidate shall study 12 credit hours of the courses level-600.

8. Master Research Completion with Courses

- Studying in this stage is according to the student's preference and do not have to be full time.
- The candidate shall successfully complete courses equivalent to a minimum of 8 credit hours from the second phase and with a minimum GPA of 2.67 before starting this phase.
- The candidate shall prepare an applied research based on 6 credit hours, which will be evaluated through a committee appointed by the department council. This committee shall determine in its evaluation the research grade to be added to the GPA.
- The candidate who does not get a minimum GPA of 2.67 shall submit his research once again and will be dealt with as a regular course concerning the GPA and the registration fees.
- The candidate shall get the degree of Master of Engineering after successfully completing all requirements of the different phases with a minimum GPA of 2.67.

9. Master Thesis Completion

• The candidate shall complete courses from the first stage equivalent to 12 credit hours with a minimum GPA of 2.67 before starting the thesis.

- The student will have to be a full time student for at least one semester (3 4 months).
- The candidate shall prepare a scientific thesis in English to be evaluated based on 18 credit hours.
- The candidate shall defend his thesis after successfully completing all courses with a minimum GPA of 2.67.

10. Comprehensive Exam of applying to Doctorate Degree

- In order to apply for this exam, the applicant shall have a Master degree from Egyptian Universities or an equivalent degree accredited from the Supreme Council of Universities in any of the Engineering specialization presented in this curriculum.
- The department council shall appoint the examination committee (five staff members) among the professors and associate professors of different specializations related to the general scope of research. The committee reporter shall be the most senior.
- The committee reporter shall invite the committee for a meeting to determine the examination subjects so it includes the major specialization related to the main scope and its requirements in a level appropriate for doctorate degree.
- The committee shall determine a date for the written exam, its allowed duration and then notify the candidate.
- After successfully passing the written exam, the committee shall appoint a date for an oral exam with the presence of all committee members. Then, at the end of the examination session, the committee shall declare the student has passed or failed in this examination with a minimum pass grade of 65%.
- The student may, after repaying the registration fee, re-apply for the comprehensive exam after a period of at least three months of declaring the previous exam grade.

11. Doctorate Degree

- To apply for this stage, the candidate shall have successfully passed the comprehensive exam.
- During this stage, the candidate registers in 18 credit hours courses of level-600.

12- Completion of Ph.D. Dissertation

- The student has to finish, at least, 12 credit hours with a minimum GPA of 30 before starting the dissertation.
- The student must be registered on full time basis for at least two semesters (6 to 8 months).

- The candidate should submit a technical dissertation, in English, which is considered as 30 credit hours.
- The student should not submit a proposal for the dissertation jury before successfully passing all the courses with minimum GPA of 3.0.

Article 10

Duration of Study Programs

- Maximum duration to cover all subjects related to the professional diploma is one year and a half- the study covers the courses of the professional diploma studies.
- Maximum duration of the postgraduate diploma is two years. This period covers the qualifications study discipline and the postgraduate diploma courses.
- Maximum duration of Master degree studies is 4 years from the date of registration for master courses. This duration covers the courses study period and the thesis completion.
- Maximum duration of the Ph.D. degree is 6 years from the date of passing the comprehensive exam. This duration covers the courses study period and the thesis completion.

Article 11

Supervision

- The supervisor of a master thesis or Ph.D. thesis shall be a full professor or associate professor. Equivalent external staff may participate in supervision. The principal supervisor is the most senior among the participating supervisors. Lecturers may assist in supervision.
- The vice dean for graduate studies and researches has to send the title and the thesis abstract written in Arabic and in English as well, to the concerned faculties in all Egyptian universities, Research Centers and Technical Research Academy. In addition, this data should be published on the internet home page of the university.
- The faculty council may assign an alternative committee member, based on the nomination of the department council, in case of absence of a committee member due to external technical mission or other reasons for more than a year. The new alternative member should replace the name of the absent member with preserving all his technical and ethical rights during his supervision period.
- If the committee member mentioned above was the only supervisor of the thesis, one or more alternative supervisor may be chosen to

replace this member based on the nomination of the department council and the approval of the faculty council.

• The main supervisor shall submit two reports every year during May and November. Each of these reports includes the situation of the research, the progress and the problems if any. These reports must be presented to the department council for information and copies of the reports should be kept in the file of the candidate.

Article 12

Preparation of Thesis

- The candidate must finish at least 12 credit hours for the Master degree and 12 credit hours for the Ph.D. degree with a minimum GPA of 2.67 for the M.Sc.Eng. degree and 3.0 for the PH.D. degree before starting the thesis.
- Concerning the dissertation, 18 credit hours are assigned for the Master degree and 30 credit hours are assigned for the Ph.D. degree.
- The candidate is not allowed to defend his thesis until passing successfully all the academic subjects required to fulfill the degree requirements.

Article 13

Judgment Committee

- After finishing, successfully, all the degree requirements and presenting the results of the research through a public seminar, the student must write the dissertation in English with an abstract in Arabic. The supervising committee, then, submits a report to the departments' council addressing the validity of the thesis.
- Based on the suggestion of department, the faculty council assigns a technical academic jury committee to attend and evaluate the defense. This committee consists of three members; one of them is the main supervisor. (Maximum two supervisors may participate in this committee with one vote). At least one of the committee members should be a staff member of another university. Moreover, for Ph.D. thesis, one of the committee members may be from other country. The principal member of this jury committee is chosen based on the seniority.
- A detailed single reports should be submitted to the main supervisor. Then, the main supervisor of the jury committee assigns the defense date. This date must be within 3 months after approval of the committee and must be announced two weeks before the day of jury.
- At the day of jury, the committee members meet at the faculty and their single reports are presented to the committee. The candidate makes a presentation of his work, followed by open discussion then, a final report

signed from all committee members is submitted addressing the level of the thesis and the decision of the committee. Both the single reports and the general committee report must be presented to the faculty council and then to the university council to decide upon awarding the degree.

- The committee has the right to return back the thesis to the candidate to complete his work if any, with a maximum time allowance of 6 months. All the committee members must approve this extension. If this time allowance exceeded 6 months, a new jury committee shall be assigned.
- For the Master degree to be awarded, at least one technical paper must be published in a specialized accredited journal or a specialized accredited conference. The contents of this paper should be extracted from the thesis. The candidate has to submit a verification of either presentation or acceptance of the paper.
- For the Ph.D. degree to be awarded, the research should present a technical addition in the field of specialization. The candidate must publish at least two technical papers in specialized accredited journals or specialized accredited conferences. The contents of these papers have to be extracted from the thesis. The candidate must submit a verification of either presentation or acceptance of these papers.
- Single and general reports should be assigned from the department committee to the faculty council then, to the university council for approval of degree awarding.

Article 14

Study Plan

The faculty council approves the plan of study of all stages of the postgraduate studies in the specialization previously announced, according to the article number (3) of the general rules.

Article 15

Conjunctive Studies

At the beginning of an academic year, the faculty council assigns scientific committee for the post graduate studies specializations of the conjunctive nature (i.e. specializations common among the scientific departments). The committee is composed of 7 members at least and the head of the committee is the Vice Dean for post graduate studies and researches. The committee has all the rights and authorities of the scientific department committees concerning any subjects related to disciplines of Diplomas of the post graduate studies and the degrees of M.Sc. and Ph.D. of the conjunctive specializations. The committee includes the heads of faculty scientific departments and few staff members who take part in teaching the courses.

Postgraduate Curriculum

17

Article 16 Accreditation of Courses

The faculty council, according to a suggestion from the specialized department committee and a recommendation from the committee of the post graduate studies and researches, is able to approve previously passed postgraduate courses with grade not less than 2.00 in the college or in any other college or institute accredited by the Supreme Council of Universities in a period of 5 years before the student registration with a maximum of 8 credit hours. This will be done based on equalization of the number of hours and the scientific course contents regarding the course description of the faculty curriculum. Also, the student is able to study through e-learning or distance learning disciplines with a maximum of 3 credit hours. This can be done in one of the registered universities inside and/or outside Egypt, upon a suggestion from the academic advisor and after the approval of the scientific committee of the program and the faculty council. In this case the examination must be held at the Faculty of Engineering, Mataria, Helwan University.

Article 17

Examinations system

Candidates that are registered for post graduate studies of all offered engineering specializations can attend the examinations in studied courses at the end of each semester according to the time schedule approved by the faculty council. The faculty council will determine the exam time for all courses .

Article 18

Transmission Rules

The present curriculum shall be applied on fresh-man students starting from the approval date of the Ministry decision in that concern, while the curriculum of 86/1987 and it's accompanying regulations shall be applied on students already being registered for postgraduate studies.

Postgraduate Courses for Mechanical Power Engineering

	Postgraduate Courses (Diploma & Master, Level 500)					
No	Code no.	Course title	Credit hours	Lect.	Tutorial or lab	Pre- requisite
1	MP501	Advanced heat transfer	3	3		
2	MP502	Advanced thermodynamic	3	3		
3	MP503	Advanced fluid mechanics	3	3		
4	MP504	Theory of turbo machinery	3	3		
5	MP505	Thermodynamic and combustion	3	3		
6	MP506	Oil & Lubrication	3	3		
7	MP507	Air pollution	3	3		
8	MP508	Cooling and freezing systems	4	4		
9	MP 509	Ventilation and air conditioning Systems	4	4		
10	MP510	Heat Exchangers	4	4		
11	MP511	Pumps & Compressors	3	3		
12	MP512	Computer applications	3	3		
13	MP513	Measurement and control equipments	3	3		
14	MP514	Steam boilers	6	6		
15	MP515	Gas dynamics	3	3		
16	MP516	Internal combustion engine	3	3		
17	MP517	Refrigeration and air conditioning equipments	3	3		
18	MP518	Solar energy	3	3		
19	MP519	Water turbines	3	3		
20	MP520	Compressors and pumps	3	3		
21	MP521	Liquids and gas pipe systems	3	3		
22	MP522	Economics of pipe systems	3	3		
23	MP523	New and renewable energy sources	3	3		
24	MP524	Thermal power station	3	3		
25	MP525	Economics and performance of power stations	3	3		
26	MP526	Nuclear engineering	3	3		
27	MP527	Gas and steam turbines	3	3		

Mechanical Power Engineering Department Postgraduate Courses (Diploma & Master, Level 500)

N.B.

1) From the present table, the academic advisor assigns courses with total credit hours of 18 cr. hr. for students of Professional Diploma, 12 cr. hr for students of the pre-.... Of the Postgraduate Diploma, and 18 cr. hr. for students of the postgraduate Diploma.

2) The academic advisor may include among the student study program, courses from other specializations.3) Other courses may be included according to the recommendation of the department committee and the agreement of the collage committee.

		uate Courses (Diploma & Master, Level 500)				
No	Code no.	Course title	Credit hours	Lect.	Tutorial or lab	Pre- requisite
28	MP528	Performance of internal combustion engines	4	4		
29	MP529	Supercharged engines	4	4		
30	MP530	Engines new trends	4	4		
31	MP531	Air conditioning applications	3	3		
32	MP532	Refrigeration and freezing applications	3	3		
33	MP533	Ventilation and air distribution systems	3	3		
34	MP534	Refrigeration and air-conditioning loads	3	3		
35	MP535	Control of turbo-machines	4	4		
36	MP536	Applications and performance of turbo- machines	4	4		
37	MP537	Flow control in pipe systems	4	4		
38	MP538	Subject 1	4	4		
39	MP539	Subject 2	4	4		
40	MP540	Wind energy	4	4		
41	MP541	Solar cells	4	4		
42	MP542	Bio-mass energy	4	4		
43	MP543	Project	-	6		
44	MP544	Hydraulic power plants	3	3		
45	MP545	Mp 545 operation and maintenance of thermal power plants	3	3		
46	MP546	Dynamic machines and stress analysis	3	3		
47	MP547	Gas turbine applications	3	3		
48	MP548	Economics in refrigeration and air- conditioning systems	3	3		
49	MP549	Control in refrigeration and air- conditioning equipments	3	3		
50	MP550	Operation, testing and maintenance of pumps	3	3		
51	MP551	Operation, testing and maintenance of turbo-machines	3	3		
52	MP552	Energy storage, conversion and economics	3	3		
53	MP553	Co-generation	3	3		

Mechanical Power Engineering Department Postgraduate Courses (Diploma & Master, Level 500)

N.B.

1) From the present table, the academic advisor assigns courses with total credit hours of 18 cr. hr. for students of Professional Diploma, 12 cr. hr for students of the pre-.... Of the Postgraduate Diploma, and 18 cr. hr. for students of the postgraduate Diploma.

2) The academic advisor may include among the student study program, courses from other specializations.

(3) Other courses may be included according to the recommendation of the department committee and the agreement of the collage committee.

No	Code no.	Course title	Credit hours	Pre-requisite
1	MP601	Cooling and freezing Systems	3	
2	MP602	Performance and economy of refrigeration and air-conditioning systems	3	
3	MP603	Ventilation and air distribution systems	3	
4	MP604	Air conditioning systems	3	
5	MP605	Energy and environment	3	
6	MP606	Solar energy and its applications	3	
7	MP607	Wind energy and its applications	3	
8	MP608	Gas and steam turbines	3	
9	MP609	Compressors and pumps	3	
10	MP610	Foundations and vibrations of engines	3	
11	MP611	Steam power stations	3	
12	MP612	Gas turbine and diesel engine power plants	3	
13	MP613	Sea wave energy	3	
14	MP614	Bio-mass energy	3	
15	MP615	New and renewable energy sources	3	
16	MP616	Mechanical stresses in injection system	3	
17	MP617	Advanced turbo propeller units	3	
18	MP618	Gas dynamics	3	
19	MP619	Heat transfer by conduction	3	
20	MP620	Heat transfer by convection	3	
21	MP621	Heat transfer by radiation	3	
22	MP622	Oil and lubrication	3	
23	MP623	Supercharging engines	3	
24	MP624	Energy equipments	3	
25	MP625	Advanced fluid mechanics and	3	

Mechanical Power Engineering Department Postgraduate Courses (Master & PhD, Level 600)

	thermodynamics		
N.B.		•	•

- 1) From the present table, the academic supervisor assigns courses with total credit hours of 18 cr. hr. for students of First Stage of Master Degree., 12 cr. hr for students of M.Eng., 18 cr. hr. for students of Ph.D.
- 2) Supervisor may include among the student study program, courses from other specializations.
- 3) Other courses may be included according to the recommendation of the department committee and the agreement of the collage committee.

Mechanical Power Engineering Department Postgraduate Courses (Master & PhD, Level 600)

No	Code no.	Course title	Credit hours	Pre-requisite
26	MP626	Combustion engineering	3	
27	MP627	Control and measurement equipments	3	
28	MP628	Control and safety equipment in air conditioning systems	3	
29	MP629	Control of turbo-machines	3	
30	MP630	Combustion in industrial furnaces and boilers	3	
31	MP631	Control and safety equipment in refrigeration systems	3	
32	MP632	Refrigeration and air-conditioning loads	3	
33	MP633	Heat transfer in industrial furnaces an3d boilers	3	
34	MP634	Advanced heat transfer	3	
35	MP635	Water treatment	3	
36	MP636	Nuclear power stations	3	
37	MP637	Theory and systems of fuel injection	3	
38	MP638	Fuel economy	3	
39	MP639	Multi-phase flow	3	
40	MP640	Unsteady flow of fluids	3	
41	MP641	Jet propulsion	3	
42	MP642	Turbulent flow	3	
43	MP643	Advanced thermodynamic	3	
44	MP644	Water desalination	3	
45	MP645	Boundary layer theory	3	
46	MP646	Advanced energy measurements	3	
47	MP647	Economics of power generation	3	
48	MP648	Storing energy	3	
49	MP649	Fire fighting	3	
50 N P	MP650	Control of industrial processes	3	

N.B.

1) From the present table, the academic supervisor assigns courses with total credit hours of 18 cr. hr. for students of First Stage of Master Degree., 12 cr. hr for students of M.Eng., 18 cr. hr. for students of Ph.D.

25

- 2) Supervisor may include among the student study program, courses from other specializations.
- 3) Other courses may be included according to the recommendation of the department committee and the agreement of the collage committee.

TUSIGIA	Posigraduate Courses (Master & PhD, Level 600)					
No	Code no.	Course title	Credit hours	Pre-requisite		
51	MP651	Control in cooling and air- conditioning equipment	3			
52	MP652	Fluid control equipments	3			
53	MP653	Control in missiles and airplanes	3			
54	MP654	Automatic control in engines	3			
55	MP655	Performance of internal combustion engines	3			
56	MP656	Transient combustion	3			
57	MP657	New trends in combustion engines	3			
58	MP658	Heat transfer by boiling	3			
59	MP659	Heat transfer by condensing	3			
60	MP660	Transient heat transfer	3			
61	MP661	Program simulations for energy equipments	3			
62	MP662	Reverse engineering applications	3			
63	MP663	Mathematical methods in energy science	3			
64	MP664	Viscous Flow	3			
65	MP665	Numerical methods in heat transfer	3			
66	MP666	Mathematical methods in fluid dynamics	3			

Mechanical Power Engineering Department Postgraduate Courses (Master & PhD, Level 600)

N.B.

- 1) From the present table, the academic supervisor assigns courses with total credit hours of 18 cr. hr. for students of First Stage of Master Degree., 12 cr. hr for students of M.Eng., 18 cr. hr. for students of Ph.D.
- 2) Supervisor may include among the student study program, courses from other specializations.
- 3) Other courses may be included according to the recommendation of the department committee and the agreement of the collage committee.

Courses Syllabus

Postgraduate Courses Syllabus for Mechanical Power Engineering Department Level 500

MP502	ADVANCED THERMODYNAMIC		
	Basics of thermodynamics — Isentropic flow waves — Adiabatic flow —		
	Flow with friction—Thermodynamics of turbo-machines.		
MP503	ADVANCED FLUID MECHANICS		
	Kinematics of fluid motion — Flow of incompressible ideal fluids —		
	Flow of compressible ideal fluids — Impulse momentum principle —		
	Similitude and dimensional analysis — Fluid flow in pipes — Fluid flow		
	around immersed bodes — Fluid flow measurements.		
MP504	THEORY OF TURBOMACHINERY		
	Introduction to turbomachinery- The essentials of turbomachinery		
	performance - The essentials of turbomachinery durability - Centrifugal		
	compressor and pump performance - Problem session: centrifugal		
	compressor evaluation - Axial compressors and pumps - Axial turbines -		
	Radial turbines - Fans & Blowers -Modeling turbomachinery flows-		
	Stability and range limitations - The design process -Experimental		
	techniques for machinery development.		
MP507	AIR POLLUTION		
	Nature and extent of problem — Nitrogen oxides formation — Carbon		
	monoxide formation Unburned hydrocarbon emissions — Particulate		
	emissions — Exhaust gas treatment.		
MP508	COOLING AND FREEZING SYSTEMS		
	Engineered refrigeration systems for industrial and commercial practices		
	- Liquid overfeed systems - System practices for halo-carbon		
	refrigerants — System practices for ammonia —System practices for		
	secondary refrigerants — System practices for multistage applications —		
	Moisture — lubricants —Contaminants control in refrigeration systems.		
MP509	VENTILATION AND AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS		
	Natural and forced ventilation methods — Hygienic aspects of ventilation		
	Methods of ventilation — Design principles of ventilation systems —		
	Special ventilation application — Industrial ventilation system — Local		
	exhaust systems — System design. Air flow and distribution methods:		
	(Air flow in ducts, Duct system design and noise attenuation). Basic air		
	conditioning system design — Air system — Air and water systems —		
	Unitary systems — Total energy systems — Forced air systems —		
1/0510	Chilled and dual temperature water systems — Industrial exhaust systems.		
MP512	COMPUTER APPLICATIONS		
	Introduction to computer applications in the field of boilers — Efficiency		
	calculations of boilers given fuel type, Temperature and composition of		
	exhaust gases — Thermal design of boilers —Programs for design of $_1$		
	steam piping networks — Programs for control of boiler operation —		
	Calculation of thermal losses from steam pipe lines and efficiency of		
N/D51/	thermal insulation.		
MP514	STEAM BOILERS		
	Steam equipment for boilers — Water feeding tanks for industrial boilers		
	— Water pumps for boilers — Water and steam valves — Boiler blow		
	down systems — Steam strainers — Steam traps — Pressure reducing		

	pipe lines —Thermal insulation of steam pipe lines — Types of steam pipes — Installation of steam pipe lines — Expansion in steam pipe lines
	— Methods of condensation recovery in steam pipe lines.
MP515	GAS DYNAMICS
	Steady flow energy equation Euler's equation — Speed of sound and
	mach number —Flow with friction — Equation of flow with friction —
	The area-velocity relationship —Flow at constant-area duct. The shock
	wave — The normal shock relation for the perfect gas Equation for flow
	with combined area change friction and heat transfer — Heat transfer with
	area change without friction — Heat transfer in a constant area duct without friction —The rayleigh curve.
MP518	SOLAR ENERGY
WII 510	General idea about the source of solar energy — Its intensity in the outer
	space and the motion of the earth with respect to the sun — The angles of
	solar rays on earth. Different models for calculating solar energy intensity
	and the fraction dispersed through the earth's atmosphere. Theory of solar
	collectors and equations defining the glass cover transitivity —Thermal
	losses and thermal efficiency — Solar collector performance and its effect
	on the phase of the fluid flowing through the collector.
MP519	WATER TURBINES
	Fundamental concepts of fluid mechanics — Water turbines: (Historical
	review — Unit characteristics — Specific speed — Classifications —
	Configurations). Impulse turbines: (Setting, Head balance, speed
	regulations, Design considerations, Energy conversion, Performance and
	testing). Reaction turbines: (Classifications inward/outward flow turbines Francis turbines — Deriaz turbines — Design considerations — Tailpipes
	— Energy conversion — Performance and testing). Power house:
	(Requirements and site selection, Layout, Number and size, Underground
	(Requirements and site selection, Layout, Number and size, Underground power house, Hydro-generators, Gates and valves, Electrical equipment
MP520	(Requirements and site selection, Layout, Number and size, Underground power house, Hydro-generators, Gates and valves, Electrical equipment and auxiliary equipment). COMPRESSORS AND PUMPS
MP520	(Requirements and site selection, Layout, Number and size, Underground power house, Hydro-generators, Gates and valves, Electrical equipment and auxiliary equipment). COMPRESSORS AND PUMPS Pumps: (Performance, Velocity diagrams, Losses, Specific speed,
MP520	(Requirements and site selection, Layout, Number and size, Underground power house, Hydro-generators, Gates and valves, Electrical equipment and auxiliary equipment). COMPRESSORS AND PUMPS Pumps: (Performance, Velocity diagrams, Losses, Specific speed, Cavitation, Water hammer and axial thrust). Design of radial type
MP520	(Requirements and site selection, Layout, Number and size, Underground power house, Hydro-generators, Gates and valves, Electrical equipment and auxiliary equipment). COMPRESSORS AND PUMPS Pumps: (Performance, Velocity diagrams, Losses, Specific speed, Cavitation, Water hammer and axial thrust). Design of radial type centrifugal pump: (Impeller design, Diffuser design, and casing design) — Compressors: Performance, Analysis of compressible fluids, Axial
MP520	 (Requirements and site selection, Layout, Number and size, Underground power house, Hydro-generators, Gates and valves, Electrical equipment and auxiliary equipment). COMPRESSORS AND PUMPS Pumps: (Performance, Velocity diagrams, Losses, Specific speed, Cavitation, Water hammer and axial thrust). Design of radial type centrifugal pump: (Impeller design, Diffuser design, and casing design) — Compressors: Performance, Analysis of compressible fluids, Axial compressor, Velocity triangle, Thermodynamics of an axial compressor
MP520	 (Requirements and site selection, Layout, Number and size, Underground power house, Hydro-generators, Gates and valves, Electrical equipment and auxiliary equipment). COMPRESSORS AND PUMPS Pumps: (Performance, Velocity diagrams, Losses, Specific speed, Cavitation, Water hammer and axial thrust). Design of radial type centrifugal pump: (Impeller design, Diffuser design, and casing design) — Compressors: Performance, Analysis of compressible fluids, Axial compressor, Velocity triangle, Thermodynamics of an axial compressor stage, Loading coefficient, Flow coefficient and degree of reaction —
MP520	(Requirements and site selection, Layout, Number and size, Underground power house, Hydro-generators, Gates and valves, Electrical equipment and auxiliary equipment). COMPRESSORS AND PUMPS Pumps: (Performance, Velocity diagrams, Losses, Specific speed, Cavitation, Water hammer and axial thrust). Design of radial type centrifugal pump: (Impeller design, Diffuser design, and casing design) — Compressors: Performance, Analysis of compressible fluids, Axial compressor, Velocity triangle, Thermodynamics of an axial compressor stage, Loading coefficient, Flow coefficient and degree of reaction — Design of an axial compressor stage:
MP520	 (Requirements and site selection, Layout, Number and size, Underground power house, Hydro-generators, Gates and valves, Electrical equipment and auxiliary equipment). COMPRESSORS AND PUMPS Pumps: (Performance, Velocity diagrams, Losses, Specific speed, Cavitation, Water hammer and axial thrust). Design of radial type centrifugal pump: (Impeller design, Diffuser design, and casing design) — Compressors: Performance, Analysis of compressible fluids, Axial compressor, Velocity triangle, Thermodynamics of an axial compressor stage, Loading coefficient, Flow coefficient and degree of reaction —
MP520 MP523	 (Requirements and site selection, Layout, Number and size, Underground power house, Hydro-generators, Gates and valves, Electrical equipment and auxiliary equipment). COMPRESSORS AND PUMPS Pumps: (Performance, Velocity diagrams, Losses, Specific speed, Cavitation, Water hammer and axial thrust). Design of radial type centrifugal pump: (Impeller design, Diffuser design, and casing design) — Compressors: Performance, Analysis of compressible fluids, Axial compressor, Velocity triangle, Thermodynamics of an axial compressor stage, Loading coefficient, Flow coefficient and degree of reaction — Design of an axial compressor stage: Theory of aerodynamic bodies and steps of axial compressor design —
	(Requirements and site selection, Layout, Number and size, Underground power house, Hydro-generators, Gates and valves, Electrical equipment and auxiliary equipment). COMPRESSORS AND PUMPS Pumps: (Performance, Velocity diagrams, Losses, Specific speed, Cavitation, Water hammer and axial thrust). Design of radial type centrifugal pump: (Impeller design, Diffuser design, and casing design) — Compressors: Performance, Analysis of compressible fluids, Axial compressor, Velocity triangle, Thermodynamics of an axial compressor stage, Loading coefficient, Flow coefficient and degree of reaction — Design of an axial compressor stage: Theory of aerodynamic bodies and steps of axial compressor design — Testing of compressors.
	(Requirements and site selection, Layout, Number and size, Underground power house, Hydro-generators, Gates and valves, Electrical equipment and auxiliary equipment). COMPRESSORS AND PUMPS Pumps: (Performance, Velocity diagrams, Losses, Specific speed, Cavitation, Water hammer and axial thrust). Design of radial type centrifugal pump: (Impeller design, Diffuser design, and casing design) — Compressors: Performance, Analysis of compressible fluids, Axial compressor, Velocity triangle, Thermodynamics of an axial compressor stage, Loading coefficient, Flow coefficient and degree of reaction — Design of an axial compressor stage: Theory of aerodynamic bodies and steps of axial compressor design — Testing of compressors. NEW AND RENEWABLE ENERGYSOURCES
MP523	(Requirements and site selection, Layout, Number and size, Underground power house, Hydro-generators, Gates and valves, Electrical equipment and auxiliary equipment). COMPRESSORS AND PUMPS Pumps: (Performance, Velocity diagrams, Losses, Specific speed, Cavitation, Water hammer and axial thrust). Design of radial type centrifugal pump: (Impeller design, Diffuser design, and casing design) — Compressors: Performance, Analysis of compressible fluids, Axial compressor, Velocity triangle, Thermodynamics of an axial compressor stage, Loading coefficient, Flow coefficient and degree of reaction — Design of an axial compressor stage: Theory of aerodynamic bodies and steps of axial compressor design — Testing of compressors. NEW AND RENEWABLE ENERGYSOURCES Solar energy — Wind energy Wave energy — Bio-mass energy Tidal energy Solar ponds — Geothermal energy — Agricultural and organic waste energy.
	(Requirements and site selection, Layout, Number and size, Underground power house, Hydro-generators, Gates and valves, Electrical equipment and auxiliary equipment). COMPRESSORS AND PUMPS Pumps: (Performance, Velocity diagrams, Losses, Specific speed, Cavitation, Water hammer and axial thrust). Design of radial type centrifugal pump: (Impeller design, Diffuser design, and casing design) — Compressors: Performance, Analysis of compressible fluids, Axial compressor, Velocity triangle, Thermodynamics of an axial compressor stage, Loading coefficient, Flow coefficient and degree of reaction — Design of an axial compressor stage: Theory of aerodynamic bodies and steps of axial compressor design — Testing of compressors. NEW AND RENEWABLE ENERGYSOURCES Solar energy — Wind energy Wave energy — Bio-mass energy Tidal energy Solar ponds — Geothermal energy — Agricultural and organic waste energy. THERMAL POWER STATION
MP523	(Requirements and site selection, Layout, Number and size, Underground power house, Hydro-generators, Gates and valves, Electrical equipment and auxiliary equipment). COMPRESSORS AND PUMPS Pumps: (Performance, Velocity diagrams, Losses, Specific speed, Cavitation, Water hammer and axial thrust). Design of radial type centrifugal pump: (Impeller design, Diffuser design, and casing design) — Compressors: Performance, Analysis of compressible fluids, Axial compressor, Velocity triangle, Thermodynamics of an axial compressor stage, Loading coefficient, Flow coefficient and degree of reaction — Design of an axial compressor stage: Theory of aerodynamic bodies and steps of axial compressor design — Testing of compressors. NEW AND RENEWABLE ENERGYSOURCES Solar energy — Wind energy Wave energy — Bio-mass energy Tidal energy Solar ponds — Geothermal energy — Agricultural and organic waste energy. THERMAL POWER STATION Classifications of power installation of construction machinery: (Prime
MP523	(Requirements and site selection, Layout, Number and size, Underground power house, Hydro-generators, Gates and valves, Electrical equipment and auxiliary equipment). COMPRESSORS AND PUMPS Pumps: (Performance, Velocity diagrams, Losses, Specific speed, Cavitation, Water hammer and axial thrust). Design of radial type centrifugal pump: (Impeller design, Diffuser design, and casing design) — Compressors: Performance, Analysis of compressible fluids, Axial compressor, Velocity triangle, Thermodynamics of an axial compressor stage, Loading coefficient, Flow coefficient and degree of reaction — Design of an axial compressor stage: Theory of aerodynamic bodies and steps of axial compressor design — Testing of compressors. NEW AND RENEWABLE ENERGYSOURCES Solar energy — Wind energy Wave energy — Bio-mass energy Tidal energy Solar ponds — Geothermal energy — Agricultural and organic waste energy. THERMAL POWER STATION Classifications of power installation of construction machinery: (Prime and secondary movers). Characteristic and performance study of prime
MP523	(Requirements and site selection, Layout, Number and size, Underground power house, Hydro-generators, Gates and valves, Electrical equipment and auxiliary equipment). COMPRESSORS AND PUMPS Pumps: (Performance, Velocity diagrams, Losses, Specific speed, Cavitation, Water hammer and axial thrust). Design of radial type centrifugal pump: (Impeller design, Diffuser design, and casing design) — Compressors: Performance, Analysis of compressible fluids, Axial compressor, Velocity triangle, Thermodynamics of an axial compressor stage, Loading coefficient, Flow coefficient and degree of reaction — Design of an axial compressor stage: Theory of aerodynamic bodies and steps of axial compressor design — Testing of compressors. NEW AND RENEWABLE ENERGYSOURCES Solar energy — Wind energy Wave energy — Bio-mass energy Tidal energy Solar ponds — Geothermal energy — Agricultural and organic waste energy. THERMAL POWER STATION Classifications of power installation of construction machinery: (Prime

	study of hydraulic and pneumatic motors - Control systems of power
	installation equipment.
MP525	ECONOMICS AND PERFORMANCE OF POWER STATIONS
	First and second laws analysis of thermal systems — Energy analysis of
	power cycles — The cost of electrical power generation — Selection of
	type of generation — Performance and operating characteristics of power
	plants — Load division among generators — Interest and depreciation —
	present worth — Annual fuel cost — Levelizing equations — Economic
	evaluation methods — Construction cost — Operation and maintenance
	costs — Generator mix — Economic scheduling principle — Load
	distribution — Variation of station cost with size of unit.
MP527	GAS AND STEAM TURBINES
	Gas turbines: (Gas turbine cycles, Radial flow turbines, Axial flow
	turbines and Component matching). Steam turbines: steam cycles, Basic
	types and elements of steam turbines, One dimensional flow through axial
	stages and theory of twisted blades.
MP531	AIR CONDITIONING APPLICATIONS
	Introduction — Residences — Retail facilities — Commercial and public
	buildings — Places of assembly — Domestic facilities — Health facilities
	— Surface transportation — Aircraft — Ships — Industrial air
	conditioning — Enclosed vehicular facilities — Laboratories —Engine
	test facilities — Printing plants — Textile processing — Photographic
	materials —Drying and storing farm crops — Air conditioning of wood
	and paper products facilities —Mine air conditioning and ventilation —
	Ventilation of the industrial environment.
MP532	REFRIGERATION AND FREEZING APPLICATIONS
	Refrigerated warehouse designs - Refrigerated warehouse applications
	- Freezing tunnels
	types — Design and application — Refrigeration applications in concrete
MD533	types — Design and application — Refrigeration applications in concrete dams —Subsurface soil — and foundations — Ice manufacture.
MP533	types — Design and application — Refrigeration applications in concrete dams —Subsurface soil — and foundations — Ice manufacture. VENTILATION AND AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS
MP533	types — Design and application — Refrigeration applications in concrete dams —Subsurface soil — and foundations — Ice manufacture. VENTILATION AND AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS Natural and forced ventilation methods — Hygienic aspects of ventilation
MP533	 types — Design and application — Refrigeration applications in concrete dams —Subsurface soil — and foundations — Ice manufacture. VENTILATION AND AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS Natural and forced ventilation methods — Hygienic aspects of ventilation — Methods of ventilation — Design principles of ventilation systems —
MP533	 types — Design and application — Refrigeration applications in concrete dams —Subsurface soil — and foundations — Ice manufacture. VENTILATION AND AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS Natural and forced ventilation methods — Hygienic aspects of ventilation — Methods of ventilation — Design principles of ventilation systems — Special ventilation application — Industrial ventilation system — Local
MP533	 types — Design and application — Refrigeration applications in concrete dams —Subsurface soil — and foundations — Ice manufacture. VENTILATION AND AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS Natural and forced ventilation methods — Hygienic aspects of ventilation — Methods of ventilation — Design principles of ventilation systems — Special ventilation application — Industrial ventilation system — Local exhaust systems — System design. Air flow and distribution methods:
MP533	 types — Design and application — Refrigeration applications in concrete dams —Subsurface soil — and foundations — Ice manufacture. VENTILATION AND AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS Natural and forced ventilation methods — Hygienic aspects of ventilation — Methods of ventilation — Design principles of ventilation systems — Special ventilation application — Industrial ventilation system — Local exhaust systems — System design. Air flow and distribution methods: (Air flow in ducts, Duct system design and noise attenuation). Air flow
MP533	 types — Design and application — Refrigeration applications in concrete dams —Subsurface soil — and foundations — Ice manufacture. VENTILATION AND AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS Natural and forced ventilation methods — Hygienic aspects of ventilation — Methods of ventilation — Design principles of ventilation systems — Special ventilation application — Industrial ventilation system — Local exhaust systems — System design. Air flow and distribution methods: (Air flow in ducts, Duct system design and noise attenuation). Air flow and distribution methods: Air flow in ducts, Duct system design, Noise
MP533	 types — Design and application — Refrigeration applications in concrete dams —Subsurface soil — and foundations — Ice manufacture. VENTILATION AND AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS Natural and forced ventilation methods — Hygienic aspects of ventilation — Methods of ventilation — Design principles of ventilation systems — Special ventilation application — Industrial ventilation system — Local exhaust systems — System design. Air flow and distribution methods: (Air flow in ducts, Duct system design and noise attenuation). Air flow and distribution methods: Air flow in ducts, Duct system design, Noise attenuation — Air diffusing equipment and air cleaning equipment. Fans:
MP533	 types — Design and application — Refrigeration applications in concrete dams —Subsurface soil — and foundations — Ice manufacture. VENTILATION AND AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS Natural and forced ventilation methods — Hygienic aspects of ventilation — Methods of ventilation — Design principles of ventilation systems — Special ventilation application — Industrial ventilation system — Local exhaust systems — System design. Air flow and distribution methods: (Air flow in ducts, Duct system design and noise attenuation). Air flow and distribution methods: Air flow in ducts, Duct system design, Noise attenuation — Air diffusing equipment and air cleaning equipment. Fans: Types, Fan laws, Performance curves, Fan and system pressure
	 types — Design and application — Refrigeration applications in concrete dams —Subsurface soil — and foundations — Ice manufacture. VENTILATION AND AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS Natural and forced ventilation methods — Hygienic aspects of ventilation — Methods of ventilation — Design principles of ventilation systems — Special ventilation application — Industrial ventilation system — Local exhaust systems — System design. Air flow and distribution methods: (Air flow in ducts, Duct system design and noise attenuation). Air flow and distribution methods: Air flow in ducts, Duct system design, Noise attenuation — Air diffusing equipment and air cleaning equipment. Fans: Types, Fan laws, Performance curves, Fan and system pressure relationships, Fan selection and fan installation.
MP533 MP534	 types — Design and application — Refrigeration applications in concrete dams —Subsurface soil — and foundations — Ice manufacture. VENTILATION AND AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS Natural and forced ventilation methods — Hygienic aspects of ventilation — Methods of ventilation — Design principles of ventilation systems — Special ventilation application — Industrial ventilation system — Local exhaust systems — System design. Air flow and distribution methods: (Air flow in ducts, Duct system design and noise attenuation). Air flow and distribution methods: Air flow in ducts, Duct system design, Noise attenuation — Air diffusing equipment and air cleaning equipment. Fans: Types, Fan laws, Performance curves, Fan and system pressure relationships, Fan selection and fan installation. REFRIGERATION AND AIR-CONDITIONING LOADS Inside and outside operating conditions — Design conditions — Heat
	 types — Design and application — Refrigeration applications in concrete dams —Subsurface soil — and foundations — Ice manufacture. VENTILATION AND AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS Natural and forced ventilation methods — Hygienic aspects of ventilation — Methods of ventilation — Design principles of ventilation systems — Special ventilation application — Industrial ventilation system — Local exhaust systems — System design. Air flow and distribution methods: (Air flow in ducts, Duct system design and noise attenuation). Air flow and distribution methods: Air flow in ducts, Duct system design, Noise attenuation — Air diffusing equipment and air cleaning equipment. Fans: Types, Fan laws, Performance curves, Fan and system pressure relationships, Fan selection and fan installation. REFRIGERATION AND AIR-CONDITIONING LOADS Inside and outside operating conditions — Design conditions — Heat transmission — Solar radiation — Wall heat load. Air change load —
	 types — Design and application — Refrigeration applications in concrete dams —Subsurface soil — and foundations — Ice manufacture. VENTILATION AND AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS Natural and forced ventilation methods — Hygienic aspects of ventilation — Methods of ventilation — Design principles of ventilation systems — Special ventilation application — Industrial ventilation system — Local exhaust systems — System design. Air flow and distribution methods: (Air flow in ducts, Duct system design and noise attenuation). Air flow and distribution methods: Air flow in ducts, Duct system design, Noise attenuation — Air diffusing equipment and air cleaning equipment. Fans: Types, Fan laws, Performance curves, Fan and system pressure relationships, Fan selection and fan installation. REFRIGERATION AND AIR-CONDITIONING LOADS Inside and outside operating conditions — Design conditions — Heat transmission — Solar radiation — Wall heat load. Air change load — Additional loads: (electrical motors, Lighting, People, product load,
	 types — Design and application — Refrigeration applications in concrete dams —Subsurface soil — and foundations — Ice manufacture. VENTILATION AND AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS Natural and forced ventilation methods — Hygienic aspects of ventilation — Methods of ventilation — Design principles of ventilation systems — Special ventilation application — Industrial ventilation system — Local exhaust systems — System design. Air flow and distribution methods: (Air flow in ducts, Duct system design and noise attenuation). Air flow and distribution methods: Air flow in ducts, Duct system design, Noise attenuation — Air diffusing equipment and air cleaning equipment. Fans: Types, Fan laws, Performance curves, Fan and system pressure relationships, Fan selection and fan installation. REFRIGERATION AND AIR-CONDITIONING LOADS Inside and outside operating conditions — Design conditions — Heat transmission — Solar radiation — Wall heat load. Air change load — Additional loads: (electrical motors, Lighting, People, product load, Sensible, Respiration and equipment selection).
	 types — Design and application — Refrigeration applications in concrete dams —Subsurface soil — and foundations — Ice manufacture. VENTILATION AND AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS Natural and forced ventilation methods — Hygienic aspects of ventilation — Methods of ventilation — Design principles of ventilation systems — Special ventilation application — Industrial ventilation system — Local exhaust systems — System design. Air flow and distribution methods: (Air flow in ducts, Duct system design and noise attenuation). Air flow and distribution methods: Air flow in ducts, Duct system design, Noise attenuation — Air diffusing equipment and air cleaning equipment. Fans: Types, Fan laws, Performance curves, Fan and system pressure relationships, Fan selection and fan installation. REFRIGERATION AND AIR-CONDITIONING LOADS Inside and outside operating conditions — Design conditions — Heat transmission — Solar radiation — Wall heat load. Air change load — Additional loads: (electrical motors, Lighting, People, product load, Sensible, Respiration and equipment selection). Introduction to thermal storage — Thermal release — Thermal capacity of
	types — Design and application — Refrigeration applications in concrete dams —Subsurface soil — and foundations — Ice manufacture. VENTILATION AND AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS Natural and forced ventilation methods — Hygienic aspects of ventilation — Methods of ventilation — Design principles of ventilation systems — Special ventilation application — Industrial ventilation system — Local exhaust systems — System design. Air flow and distribution methods: (Air flow in ducts, Duct system design and noise attenuation). Air flow and distribution methods: Air flow in ducts, Duct system design, Noise attenuation — Air diffusing equipment and air cleaning equipment. Fans: Types, Fan laws, Performance curves, Fan and system pressure relationships, Fan selection and fan installation. REFRIGERATION AND AIR-CONDITIONING LOADS Inside and outside operating conditions — Design conditions — Heat transmission — Solar radiation — Wall heat load. Air change load — Additional loads: (electrical motors, Lighting, People, product load, Sensible, Respiration and equipment selection). Introduction to thermal storage — Thermal release — Thermal capacity of structure and enclosures — Sensible and latent loads — Weather data — Outside and inside design conditions — Heat transmission coefficients —
	types — Design and application — Refrigeration applications in concrete dams —Subsurface soil — and foundations — Ice manufacture. VENTILATION AND AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS Natural and forced ventilation methods — Hygienic aspects of ventilation — Methods of ventilation — Design principles of ventilation systems — Special ventilation application — Industrial ventilation system — Local exhaust systems — System design. Air flow and distribution methods: (Air flow in ducts, Duct system design and noise attenuation). Air flow and distribution methods: Air flow in ducts, Duct system design, Noise attenuation — Air diffusing equipment and air cleaning equipment. Fans: Types, Fan laws, Performance curves, Fan and system pressure relationships, Fan selection and fan installation. REFRIGERATION AND AIR-CONDITIONING LOADS Inside and outside operating conditions — Design conditions — Heat transmission — Solar radiation — Wall heat load. Air change load — Additional loads: (electrical motors, Lighting, People, product load, Sensible, Respiration and equipment selection). Introduction to thermal storage — Thermal release — Thermal capacity of structure and enclosures — Sensible and latent loads — Weather data — Outside and inside design conditions — Heat transmission coefficients — Cooling load temperature difference (CLTD) External loads: (Conduction
	types — Design and application — Refrigeration applications in concrete dams —Subsurface soil — and foundations — Ice manufacture. VENTILATION AND AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS Natural and forced ventilation methods — Hygienic aspects of ventilation — Methods of ventilation — Design principles of ventilation systems — Special ventilation application — Industrial ventilation system — Local exhaust systems — System design. Air flow and distribution methods: (Air flow in ducts, Duct system design and noise attenuation). Air flow and distribution methods: Air flow in ducts, Duct system design, Noise attenuation — Air diffusing equipment and air cleaning equipment. Fans: Types, Fan laws, Performance curves, Fan and system pressure relationships, Fan selection and fan installation. REFRIGERATION AND AIR-CONDITIONING LOADS Inside and outside operating conditions — Design conditions — Heat transmission — Solar radiation — Wall heat load. Air change load — Additional loads: (electrical motors, Lighting, People, product load, Sensible, Respiration and equipment selection). Introduction to thermal storage — Thermal release — Thermal capacity of structure and enclosures — Sensible and latent loads — Weather data — Outside and inside design conditions — Heat transmission coefficients —

	processes — Cooling loads for residential buildings.
MP535	CONTROL OF TURBO-MACHINES
	Basic definitions of control systems - Mathematical representation of
	physical systems — Transient response of conirol systems — Laplace
	transformation — Application of mechanical and hydraulic governors in thermal systems — Types of controllers (Pneumatic Hydraulic).
	thermal systems — Types of controllers (Pneumatic Hydraulic). Frequency response methods in control systems: Bode plots, Polar plots
	and nicholas chart. System stability — Compensation techniques.
MP 536	APPLICATIONS AND PERFORMANCE OF TURBO-MACHINES
	Pump stations: (Classifications, Pump construction, Pump testing and
	Emergency problems)
	Compressor Stations: (Classifications, Compressor testing, Auxiliaries —
	Compressor construction, Compressor testing and emergency problems)
	— Gas turbine stations:
MP540	(Classifications, Turbine testing and emergency problem). WIND ENERGY
NIF 540	An introduction to wind energy — Survey of wind energy Measuring
	instrumentation Theoretical study of wind energy Wind turbine blade
	Horizontal and vertical axis wind turbines control system Wind energy for
	pumping and electricity generation —Computer programs for calculating the turbine power — Wind measurements.
MP542	BIO-MASS ENERGY
	This course covers: Energy sources and their classifications —
	Conventional energy conversion — Power plants and vapor cycles — Methods of bio-mass conversion into energy Biological methods —
	Aerobic and anaerobic fermentation — Thermo-chemical methods Direct
	combustion — Gasification (Partial combustion) and pyrolysis —
	Practical applications of bio-mass conversion into energy The use of
	gaseous fuel in internal combustion engines.
MP543	PROJECT
	Independent work leading to writing an extensive article — Preparing a
	theoretical study or experimental work with complete analysis in topic
	relevant to the diploma field of study.
MP544	HYDRAULIC POWER PLANTS
	Study of flow data and water power estimates — Hydraulic turbines —
	Power plant construction — Waterways and pondstocks — Power house
	equipment — Plant accessories — Speed and pressure regulation —
	Water hammer: (Causes, effects and protection) - Cost and value of
	water power.
MP545	OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF THERMAL POWER
	PLANTS
	Starting and loading of power plant units — Stopping of units — Speed
	and load regulation — Parallel operation of units — Synchronization —
	Load sharing between units — Tests on boilers — Turbo-alternators —
	Condensers — Pumps etc. Reliability tests — Acceptance tests.
	Guarantee figures — Performance characteristics tests. Alarm signals and
	remedy of its causes. Automatic tripping and causes: (Excessive
	vibrations, Over-speed, Failure of thrust, Diagnosis of faults and
	maintenance work).
MP548	ECONOMICS IN REFRIGERATION AND AIR-CONDITIONING
	SYSTEMS
	Energy analysis of thermal system — Engineering economy background

	system — Engineering economy background — Cost equations —
	Subsystem analysis — Comparison between systems using cost equations
	— Optimization methods.
	CONTROL IN REFRIGERATION AND AIR-CONDITIONING
MP549	EQUIPMENTS
	Control theory and terminology — Type of control devices: Pneumatic,
	Electric, Electronic and fluidic — Flow control devices — Elementary
	control system — Complete control system — Electric control system —
	Supervisory control systems — Special control systems.
MP550	OPERATION, TESTING AND MAINTENANCE OF PUMPS
	Pumps classification and range of application — Pumps sealing and the
	mechanical seals with the theory of operation — Types of impeller rotors
	- Pump materials used for the construction of different pump
	components and the standard specifications — Starting and stopping
	procedures for pumps with low specific speeds — Daily, semi annual,
	annual inspection and maintenance of different types of pumps — Pump
	troubles and ways of maintenance and repair — Pump testing, tabling of
	results and improving the performance.
MP551	OPERATION, TESTING AND MAINTENANCE OF TURBO-
MP551	MACHINES
MP551	MACHINES Classification of turbo-machines and range of application for each —
MP551	MACHINES Classification of turbo-machines and range of application for each — Pumps theory and performance — Pump sealing and the mechanical seals
MP551	MACHINES Classification of turbo-machines and range of application for each — Pumps theory and performance — Pump sealing and the mechanical seals with the theory of operation — Pump shafts and its load calculations —
MP551	MACHINES Classification of turbo-machines and range of application for each — Pumps theory and performance — Pump sealing and the mechanical seals with the theory of operation — Pump shafts and its load calculations — Materials used in construction and the standard specifications — Daily,
MP551	MACHINES Classification of turbo-machines and range of application for each — Pumps theory and performance — Pump sealing and the mechanical seals with the theory of operation — Pump shafts and its load calculations — Materials used in construction and the standard specifications — Daily, semiannual and annual inspection for different pump types —Starting and
MP551	MACHINES Classification of turbo-machines and range of application for each — Pumps theory and performance — Pump sealing and the mechanical seals with the theory of operation — Pump shafts and its load calculations — Materials used in construction and the standard specifications — Daily, semiannual and annual inspection for different pump types —Starting and stopping procedures — Pump troubles and testing procedures — Theory
MP551	MACHINES Classification of turbo-machines and range of application for each — Pumps theory and performance — Pump sealing and the mechanical seals with the theory of operation — Pump shafts and its load calculations — Materials used in construction and the standard specifications — Daily, semiannual and annual inspection for different pump types —Starting and stopping procedures — Pump troubles and testing procedures — Theory of operation of fans, blowers and compressors. Optimum operation of
MP551	MACHINES Classification of turbo-machines and range of application for each — Pumps theory and performance — Pump sealing and the mechanical seals with the theory of operation — Pump shafts and its load calculations — Materials used in construction and the standard specifications — Daily, semiannual and annual inspection for different pump types —Starting and stopping procedures — Pump troubles and testing procedures — Theory of operation of fans, blowers and compressors. Optimum operation of fans, blowers and compressors — Methods for daily, semiannual and
MP551	MACHINES Classification of turbo-machines and range of application for each — Pumps theory and performance — Pump sealing and the mechanical seals with the theory of operation — Pump shafts and its load calculations — Materials used in construction and the standard specifications — Daily, semiannual and annual inspection for different pump types —Starting and stopping procedures — Pump troubles and testing procedures — Theory of operation of fans, blowers and compressors. Optimum operation of fans, blowers and compressors — Methods for daily, semiannual and annual maintenance of fans, blowers and compressors — Testing of the
	MACHINES Classification of turbo-machines and range of application for each — Pumps theory and performance — Pump sealing and the mechanical seals with the theory of operation — Pump shafts and its load calculations — Materials used in construction and the standard specifications — Daily, semiannual and annual inspection for different pump types —Starting and stopping procedures — Pump troubles and testing procedures — Theory of operation of fans, blowers and compressors. Optimum operation of fans, blowers and compressors — Methods for daily, semiannual and annual maintenance of fans, blowers and compressors — Testing of the compentents.
MP551 MP552	MACHINES Classification of turbo-machines and range of application for each — Pumps theory and performance — Pump sealing and the mechanical seals with the theory of operation — Pump shafts and its load calculations — Materials used in construction and the standard specifications — Daily, semiannual and annual inspection for different pump types —Starting and stopping procedures — Pump troubles and testing procedures — Theory of operation of fans, blowers and compressors. Optimum operation of fans, blowers and compressors — Methods for daily, semiannual and annual maintenance of fans, blowers and compressors — Testing of the compentents. ENERGY STORAGE, CONVERSION AND ECONOMICS
	MACHINESClassification of turbo-machines and range of application for each — Pumps theory and performance — Pump sealing and the mechanical seals with the theory of operation — Pump shafts and its load calculations — Materials used in construction and the standard specifications — Daily, semiannual and annual inspection for different pump types —Starting and stopping procedures — Pump troubles and testing procedures — Theory of operation of fans, blowers and compressors. Optimum operation of fans, blowers and compressors — Methods for daily, semiannual and annual maintenance of fans, blowers and compressors — Testing of the compentents.ENERGY STORAGE, CONVERSION AND ECONOMICSNeed for storage — Types: (Biological — Chemical — Thermal —
	MACHINES Classification of turbo-machines and range of application for each — Pumps theory and performance — Pump sealing and the mechanical seals with the theory of operation — Pump shafts and its load calculations — Materials used in construction and the standard specifications — Daily, semiannual and annual inspection for different pump types —Starting and stopping procedures — Pump troubles and testing procedures — Theory of operation of fans, blowers and compressors. Optimum operation of fans, blowers and compressors — Methods for daily, semiannual and annual maintenance of fans, blowers and compressors — Testing of the compentents. ENERGY STORAGE, CONVERSION AND ECONOMICS Need for storage — Types: (Biological — Chemical — Thermal — Electrical —Mechanical). Pumped storage: (Requirements, Working
	MACHINESClassification of turbo-machines and range of application for each — Pumps theory and performance — Pump sealing and the mechanical seals with the theory of operation — Pump shafts and its load calculations — Materials used in construction and the standard specifications — Daily, semiannual and annual inspection for different pump types —Starting and stopping procedures — Pump troubles and testing procedures — Theory of operation of fans, blowers and compressors. Optimum operation of fans, blowers and compressors — Methods for daily, semiannual and annual maintenance of fans, blowers and compressors — Testing of the compentents.ENERGY STORAGE, CONVERSION AND ECONOMICSNeed for storage — Types: (Biological — Chemical — Thermal — Electrical —Mechanical). Pumped storage: (Requirements, Working principle, Economic justification, Advantages of pumped storage, Site
	MACHINES Classification of turbo-machines and range of application for each — Pumps theory and performance — Pump sealing and the mechanical seals with the theory of operation — Pump shafts and its load calculations — Materials used in construction and the standard specifications — Daily, semiannual and annual inspection for different pump types —Starting and stopping procedures — Pump troubles and testing procedures — Theory of operation of fans, blowers and compressors. Optimum operation of fans, blowers and compressors — Methods for daily, semiannual and annual maintenance of fans, blowers and compressors — Testing of the compentents. ENERGY STORAGE, CONVERSION AND ECONOMICS Need for storage — Types: (Biological — Chemical — Thermal — Electrical —Mechanical). Pumped storage: (Requirements, Working

_ _

Postgraduate Courses Syllabus for Mechanical Power Engineering Department Level 600

MP601	COOLING AND FREEZING SYSTEMS
	Engineered refrigeration systems for industrial and commercial practices
	- Liquid overfeed systems - System practices for halo-carbon
	refrigerants — System practices for ammonia —System practices for
	secondary refrigerants — System practices for multistage applications —
	Moisture — lubricants —Contaminants control in refrigeration systems.
MP602	PERFORMANCE AND ECONOMY OF REFRIGERATION AND
	AIR-CONDITIONING SYSTEMS
	Energy analysis of thermal system — Engineering economy background
	- Cost equations — Subsystem analysis — Comparison between systems
	using cost equations — Optimization Methods Energy analysis of thermal
	system — Engineering economy background — Cost equations —
	Subsystem analysis — Comparison between systems using cost equations — Optimization methods.
MP603	VENTILATION AND AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS
	Natural and forced ventilation methods — Hygienic aspects of ventilation
	— Methods of ventilation — Design principles of ventilation systems —
	Special ventilation application — Industrial ventilation system — Local
	exhaust systems — System design. Air flow and distribution methods:
	(Air flow in ducts, Duct system design and noise attenuation). Air flow
	and distribution methods: Air flow in ducts, Duct system design, Noise
	attenuation — Air diffusing equipment and air cleaning equipment. Fans:
	Types, Fan laws, Performance curves, Fan and system pressure
	relationships, Fan selection and fan installation.
MP604	AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS
	Basic air conditioning system design — Air system — Air and water systems — Unitary systems — Total energy systems — Forced air
	systems — Chilled and dual temperature water systems — Industrial
	exhaust systems
MP605	exhaust systems. ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT
MP605	ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT
MP605	ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT Gaseous and solid pollutants — Formation mechanism of gaseous and solid pollutants during combustion processes within boilers — Industrial
MP605	ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT Gaseous and solid pollutants — Formation mechanism of gaseous and solid pollutants during combustion processes within boilers — Industrial furnaces and gas turbines — Formation mechanism of pollutants in
MP605	ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT Gaseous and solid pollutants — Formation mechanism of gaseous and solid pollutants during combustion processes within boilers — Industrial furnaces and gas turbines — Formation mechanism of pollutants in internal combustion engines — Control of pollutants formation in boilers,
MP605	ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT Gaseous and solid pollutants — Formation mechanism of gaseous and solid pollutants during combustion processes within boilers — Industrial furnaces and gas turbines — Formation mechanism of pollutants in internal combustion engines — Control of pollutants formation in boilers, Industrial furnaces and gas turbines — Control of pollutants in internal
MP605	ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT Gaseous and solid pollutants — Formation mechanism of gaseous and solid pollutants during combustion processes within boilers — Industrial furnaces and gas turbines — Formation mechanism of pollutants in internal combustion engines — Control of pollutants formation in boilers, Industrial furnaces and gas turbines — Control of pollutants in internal combustion engines — Thermal pollution from cooling processes of
	ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT Gaseous and solid pollutants — Formation mechanism of gaseous and solid pollutants during combustion processes within boilers — Industrial furnaces and gas turbines — Formation mechanism of pollutants in internal combustion engines — Control of pollutants formation in boilers, Industrial furnaces and gas turbines — Control of pollutants in internal combustion engines — Thermal pollution from cooling processes of power producing equipment
MP605 MP606	ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT Gaseous and solid pollutants — Formation mechanism of gaseous and solid pollutants during combustion processes within boilers — Industrial furnaces and gas turbines — Formation mechanism of pollutants in internal combustion engines — Control of pollutants formation in boilers, Industrial furnaces and gas turbines — Control of pollutants in internal combustion engines — Thermal pollution from cooling processes of power producing equipment SOLAR ENERGY AND ITS APPLICATIONS
	ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT Gaseous and solid pollutants — Formation mechanism of gaseous and solid pollutants during combustion processes within boilers — Industrial furnaces and gas turbines — Formation mechanism of pollutants in internal combustion engines — Control of pollutants formation in boilers, Industrial furnaces and gas turbines — Control of pollutants in internal combustion engines — Thermal pollution from cooling processes of power producing equipment SOLAR ENERGY AND ITS APPLICATIONS General idea about the source of solar energy — Its intensity in the outer
	ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT Gaseous and solid pollutants — Formation mechanism of gaseous and solid pollutants during combustion processes within boilers — Industrial furnaces and gas turbines — Formation mechanism of pollutants in internal combustion engines — Control of pollutants formation in boilers, Industrial furnaces and gas turbines — Control of pollutants in internal combustion engines — Thermal pollution from cooling processes of power producing equipment SOLAR ENERGY AND ITS APPLICATIONS General idea about the source of solar energy — Its intensity in the outer space and the motion of the earth with respect to the sun — The angles of
	ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT Gaseous and solid pollutants — Formation mechanism of gaseous and solid pollutants during combustion processes within boilers — Industrial furnaces and gas turbines — Formation mechanism of pollutants in internal combustion engines — Control of pollutants formation in boilers, Industrial furnaces and gas turbines — Control of pollutants in internal combustion engines — Thermal pollution from cooling processes of power producing equipment SOLAR ENERGY AND ITS APPLICATIONS General idea about the source of solar energy — Its intensity in the outer space and the motion of the earth with respect to the sun — The angles of solar rays on earth. Different models for calculating solar energy intensity
	ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT Gaseous and solid pollutants — Formation mechanism of gaseous and solid pollutants during combustion processes within boilers — Industrial furnaces and gas turbines — Formation mechanism of pollutants in internal combustion engines — Control of pollutants formation in boilers, Industrial furnaces and gas turbines — Control of pollutants in internal combustion engines — Thermal pollution from cooling processes of power producing equipment SOLAR ENERGY AND ITS APPLICATIONS General idea about the source of solar energy — Its intensity in the outer space and the motion of the earth with respect to the sun — The angles of solar rays on earth. Different models for calculating solar energy intensity and the fraction dispersed through the earth's atmosphere. Theory of solar
	ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT Gaseous and solid pollutants — Formation mechanism of gaseous and solid pollutants during combustion processes within boilers — Industrial furnaces and gas turbines — Formation mechanism of pollutants in internal combustion engines — Control of pollutants formation in boilers, Industrial furnaces and gas turbines — Control of pollutants in internal combustion engines — Thermal pollution from cooling processes of power producing equipment SOLAR ENERGY AND ITS APPLICATIONS General idea about the source of solar energy — Its intensity in the outer space and the motion of the earth with respect to the sun — The angles of solar rays on earth. Different models for calculating solar energy intensity and the fraction dispersed through the earth's atmosphere. Theory of solar collectors and equations defining the glass cover transitivity —Thermal
	ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT Gaseous and solid pollutants — Formation mechanism of gaseous and solid pollutants during combustion processes within boilers — Industrial furnaces and gas turbines — Formation mechanism of pollutants in internal combustion engines — Control of pollutants formation in boilers, Industrial furnaces and gas turbines — Control of pollutants in internal combustion engines — Thermal pollution from cooling processes of power producing equipment SOLAR ENERGY AND ITS APPLICATIONS General idea about the source of solar energy — Its intensity in the outer space and the motion of the earth with respect to the sun — The angles of solar rays on earth. Different models for calculating solar energy intensity and the fraction dispersed through the earth's atmosphere. Theory of solar collectors and equations defining the glass cover transitivity —Thermal losses and thermal efficiency — Solar collector performance and its effect
	ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT Gaseous and solid pollutants — Formation mechanism of gaseous and solid pollutants during combustion processes within boilers — Industrial furnaces and gas turbines — Formation mechanism of pollutants in internal combustion engines — Control of pollutants formation in boilers, Industrial furnaces and gas turbines — Control of pollutants in internal combustion engines — Thermal pollution from cooling processes of power producing equipment SOLAR ENERGY AND ITS APPLICATIONS General idea about the source of solar energy — Its intensity in the outer space and the motion of the earth with respect to the sun — The angles of solar rays on earth. Different models for calculating solar energy intensity and the fraction dispersed through the earth's atmosphere. Theory of solar collectors and equations defining the glass cover transitivity —Thermal losses and thermal efficiency — Solar collector performance and its effect on the phase of the fluid flowing through the collector. Solar heating —
	ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT Gaseous and solid pollutants — Formation mechanism of gaseous and solid pollutants during combustion processes within boilers — Industrial furnaces and gas turbines — Formation mechanism of pollutants in internal combustion engines — Control of pollutants formation in boilers, Industrial furnaces and gas turbines — Control of pollutants in internal combustion engines — Thermal pollution from cooling processes of power producing equipment SOLAR ENERGY AND ITS APPLICATIONS General idea about the source of solar energy — Its intensity in the outer space and the motion of the earth with respect to the sun — The angles of solar rays on earth. Different models for calculating solar energy intensity and the fraction dispersed through the earth's atmosphere. Theory of solar collectors and equations defining the glass cover transitivity —Thermal losses and thermal efficiency — Solar collector performance and its effect on the phase of the fluid flowing through the collector. Solar heating — Solar dryers — Solar electricity generation: (Photovoltaic cells — Solar
	ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT Gaseous and solid pollutants — Formation mechanism of gaseous and solid pollutants during combustion processes within boilers — Industrial furnaces and gas turbines — Formation mechanism of pollutants in internal combustion engines — Control of pollutants formation in boilers, Industrial furnaces and gas turbines — Control of pollutants in internal combustion engines — Thermal pollution from cooling processes of power producing equipment SOLAR ENERGY AND ITS APPLICATIONS General idea about the source of solar energy — Its intensity in the outer space and the motion of the earth with respect to the sun — The angles of solar rays on earth. Different models for calculating solar energy intensity and the fraction dispersed through the earth's atmosphere. Theory of solar collectors and equations defining the glass cover transitivity —Thermal losses and thermal efficiency — Solar collector performance and its effect on the phase of the fluid flowing through the collector. Solar heating —

MP607	WIND ENERGY AND ITS APPLICATIONS
	An introduction to wind energy — Survey of wind energy Measuring
	instrumentation Theoretical study of wind energy Wind turbine blade
	Horizontal and vertical axis wind turbines control system Wind energy for
	pumping and electricity generation —Computer programs for calculating
	the turbine power — Wind measurements. Wind electricity generation
	Wind pumps.
MP608	GAS AND STEAM TURBINES
	Gas turbines: (Gas turbine cycles, Radial flow turbines, Axial flow
	turbines and Component matching). Steam turbines: steam cycles, Basic
	types and elements of steam turbines. One dimensional flow through axial
	stages and theory of twisted blades.
MP609	COMPRESSORS AND PUMPS
WII 009	Pumps: (Performance, Velocity diagrams, Losses, Specific speed,
	Cavitation, Water hammer and axial thrust). Design of radial type
	centrifugal pump: (Impeller design, Diffuser design, and casing design) —
	Compressors: Performance, Analysis of compressible fluids, Axial
	compressor, Velocity triangle, Thermodynamics of an axial compressor stage, Loading coefficient, Flow coefficient and degree of reaction —
	Design of an axial compressor stage:
	Theory of aerodynamic bodies and steps of axial compressor design —
	Testing of compressors.
MP610	FOUNDATIONS AND VIBRATIONS OF ENGINES
	Calculation of the pressure variation during the engine cycle — Force
	analysis for the piston, Connecting rod and crank for a single cylinder —
	Force analysis for multi-cylinder engine — Torsional vibrations — Engine
	foundation — Dampers: (Types, Design) — Calculation of deflection of
MP611	dampers and frequency of vibration of dampers — Resonance. STEAM POWER STATIONS
	Conventional cycles — Combined cycles — Cogeneration — Power plant
	siting — Fuels and combustion — Fuel burning equipment — Draught
	systems — Water treatment — Steam piping.
MP612	GAS TURBINE AND DIESEL ENGINE POWER PLANTS
	Gas turbines: (Classifications Open and closed cycle, Thermal efficiency
	improvement arrangement of plant components, Combustion chambers, Performance) — Diesel power plants: (Main systems of the plant, Plant
	layout, Combustion chambers, Engine performance, Engine
	supercharging, Dual fuel engine and fuel injection systems).
MP613	SEAWAVE ENERGY
	Introduction — Sea wave characteristics Wave energy conversion to
	mechanical energy — Mechanical energy conversion into other usable
	mechanical energy —Mechanical energy conversion into other usable forms — Tides — Tidal energy —Construction Moving devices — Environmental — Social and industrial considerations —Typical plants.
MP614	BIO-MASS ENERGY
	This course covers: Energy sources and their classifications —
	Conventional energy conversion — Power plants and vapor cycles —
	Methods of bio-mass conversion into energy Biological methods —
	Aerobic and anaerobic fermentation — Thermo-chemical methods Direct
	combustion — Gasification (Partial combustion) and pyrolysis Practical
	applications of bio-mass conversion into energy The use of gaseous fuel
	in internal combustion engines.
MP615	6
WIF015	NEW AND RENEWABLE ENERGYSOURCES
	Solar energy — Wind energy Wave energy — Bio-mass energy Tidal energy Solar ponds — Geothermal energy — Agricultural and organic
	renergy solar bonus — Geomerniar energy — Agricultural and Organic

	waste energy.
MP618	GAS DYNAMICS
	Steady flow energy equation Euler's equation — Speed of sound and
	mach number —Flow with friction — Equation of flow with friction —
	The area-velocity relationshipFlow at constant-area duct. The shock
	wave — The normal shock relation for the perfect gas Equation for flow
	with combined area change friction and heat transfer — Heat transfer with
	area change without friction — Heat transfer in a constant area duct
	without friction —The rayleigh curve.
MP619	HEAT TRANSFER BY CONDUCTION
	General heat conduction equation — Thermal conductivity — Steady one-
	dimensional conduction — Resistance concept — Extended surfaces —
	Steady two-and three dimensional conduction — Unsteady heat
	conduction and multidimensional systems — Time varying boundary
	conditions — Phase change with moving boundaries — Solution methods
	-Laplace transform - Fourier series - Bessel functions - Legender
	series and numerical methods.
MP620	HEAT TRANSFER BY CONVECTION
	Laminar boundary layer on a <i>flat</i> plate — Energy equation of the
	boundary layer — The thermal boundary layer — The relation between
	fluid friction and heat transfer in turbulent flow in tube — Heat transfer in
	high speed flow — Empirical relation for pipe and tube flow — Flow
	across cylinders and spheres — Flow across tube rows — Liquid metal
	heat transfer — Free convection heat transfer on vertical flat plate —
	Empirical relations for free convection — Free convection from vertical
	planes and cylinders — Free convection from horizontal cylinders and
	plates — Free convection from inclined surfaces — Non newtonian fluids
	— Simplified equation for air — Free convection from spheres — Free
	convection in enclosed spaces — Combined free and forced convection —
	Condensation heat transfer phenomena — Film congestion inside
	horizontal tubes boiling heat transfer — Simplified relations for boiling
	heat with water.
MP621	HEAT TRANSFER BY RADIATION
	This course covers: radiation from blackbody - Definitions and
	estimation of radiative properties of non black surfaces — Properties of
	real materials — Radiation exchange between black and gray surfaces —
	Thermal radiation between gases and enclosures -Combined convection
	and radiation heat transfer — Applications and numerical solutions.
MP625	ADVANCED FLUID MECHANICS AND THERMODYNAMICS
	Kinematics of fluid motion - Flow of incompressible ideal fluids -
	Flow of compressible ideal fluids Impulse momentum principle —
	Similitude and dimensional analysis — Fluid flow in pipes — Fluid flow
	around immersed bodies — Fluid measurements.
MP627	CONTROL AND MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS
	Introduction — Force measurement — Pressure measurement — Flow measurement — Temperature
	measurement — Signal conditioning — Indicating and recording devices —Measuring systems and their calibration — Testing of internal combustion engines — Control systems.
MP628	CONTROL AND SAFETY EQUIPMENT IN AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS
	Control theory and terminology — Types of control devices — Pneumatic — Electric —Electronic and fluidic

--

MP629	CONTROL OF TURBO-MACHINES
	Basic definitions of control systems — Mathematical representation design of physical systems — Transient response of control systems — Laplace transformation — Applications of mechanical and hydraulic governors in thermal systems — Types of controllers (Pneumatic — Hydraulic) — Frequency responses of control systems: (Bode plots — Polar plots —Nicholas chart) — System stability — Compensation techniques — Sensing and measuring elements — Constant speed control — Valves and valve elements — Control valves and components — Multiple orifices and types.
MP630	COMBUSTION IN INDUSTRIAL FURNACES AND BOILERS
	Combustion fundamentals — Fuel characteristics — Atomization of liquid fuel —Evaporation and combustion of fuel droplets — Characteristics of turbulent diffusion flames for liquid Gaseous and solid fuels — Characteristics of turbulent premixed frames —Mechanisms of pollutants formation during combustion — Flame and combustion requirements in industrial furnaces and boilers.
MP631	CONTROL AND SAFETY EQUIPMENT IN REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS
	Control theory and terminology — Type of control devices: Pneumatic, Electric, Electronic and fluidic — Flow control devices — Elementary control system — Complete control system — Electric control system — Supervisory control systems — Special control systems.
MP632	REFRIGERATION AND AIR-CONDITIONING LOADS
	Inside and outside operating conditions — Design conditions — Heat transmission — Solar radiation — Wall heat load. Air change load — Additional loads: (electrical motors, Lighting, People, product load, Sensible, Respiration and equipment selection). Introduction to thermal storage — Thermal release — Thermal capacity of structure and enclosures — Sensible and latent loads — Weather data — Outside and inside design conditions — Heat transmission coefficients — Cooling load temperature difference (CLTD) External loads: (Conduction from walls, Roofs and floors, solar irradiation from fenestration). Internal loads: Occupants, Machinery and equipment, Electric motors, Appliances, Lighting, Ventilation and infiltration air cooling load. Phsychrometric processes — Cooling loads for residential buildings.
MP633	HEAT TRANSFER IN INDUSTRIAL FURNACES AND BOILERS
	Fundamentals of heat transfer — Heat transfer from gaseous, Liquid and solid fuel flames —Heat transfer from flames in industrial furnaces — Heat transfer from flames and combustion products in fire tube and water tube boilers — Methods to control heat transfer rates —Thermal insulation of boilers and industrial furnaces.
MP635	WATER TREATMENT
	Chemical and physical composition of water — Methods to remove solid suspensions from water — Construction and performance of water filters — Requirements of boiler water —Methods to reduce dissolved solid salts in water — Control equipment for operation of water treatment plants — Internal treatment of boiler water — Selection of water treatment plants to suit type of boilers. Chemical and physical composition of water — Methods to remove solid suspensions from water — Construction and performance of water filters — Water storage — Water treatment pumps — Methods to reduce dissolved solid salts in water — Towers and gas extraction towers.
MP636	NUCLEAR POWER STATIONS
	Principles of nuclear energy — Nuclear fusion and fission — Radioactivity — Decay rate and half lives — Neutron flux and reaction rates — Pressurized water reactor power plant — The boiling water reactor power plant — The gas cooled reactor power plant — The high temperature gas cooled reactor power plant — The pebble bed reactors — The pressurized heavy water reactor the fast breeder reactors power plants — The liquid metal fast breeder reactors — Cladding and structural materials — Shielding materials — Disposal of nuclear waste.
MP637	THEORY AND SYSTEMS OF FUEL INJECTION
	Introduction — Classification — Methods of fuel injection — Requirements of the injection system — Theory and methods, of calculations of the injection system — Determination of the effect of the different parameters on the injection characteristics and fuel atomization —Methods of calculations of the main dimensions of the fuel injection system — Evaluation and development of the injection system- Reverse

	method of calculation of the fuel system.
MP638	FUEL ECONO MY
111 050	Basic requirements for fuel — Basic components of vehicle fuel
	consumption — Effect of engine design — Transmission ratio — External
	resistance forces on the fuel consumption — Methods of reducing fuel
	consumption engine specific fuel consumption maps — Impact of the driving behavior on fuel consumption — Vehicle economical speed.
	driving behavior on fuel consumption — Vehicle economical speed.
MD(20	Driver's alarming systems for economical fuel driving.
MP639	MULTI-PHASE FLOW
	Fundamentals of phase equilibrium of single materials and mixtures. Basics of dynamic equilibrium and equations for bubble growth dynamics
	— Momentum and viscosity effects. Two phase flow regimes (gas-liquid)
	— Models for void fraction and pressure drop calculations. Boiling
	modes.
MP640	UNSTEADY FLOW OF FLUIDS
	Incompressible fluids: (Pipe networks, Water, Method of characteristics,
	Mathematical solution, Other methods of solution, Water hammer in pumping stations, Resource in pumps — Water hammer in turbines,
	Reciprocating pumps, Column separation and interrupted air, Methods of
	controlling transients, Oil pipeline transients, Computer programming
	aids). Compressible fluids: (Fundamental mathematics, Solution by
	patterns, Flow in steady cross-section channels and other applications).
MP641	JET PROPULSION
	Introduction and classification — Basic gas turbine cycles — Actual gas turbine cycles —Performance of air compressors — Performance of
	turbines — Matching between compressors, Turbines and combustion
	chamber — Combustion and chemical equilibrium —Flow in nozzles —
	Liquid and solid propellants — Jet propulsion units — Performance of
	liquid and solid propellant rockets.
MP642	TURBULENT FLOW
	The notype of typhylance Mathada of analysis Diffusivity of
	The nature of turbulence — Methods of analysis — Diffusivity of turbulence — Length scales in turbulent flows — Measurement of
	turbulence — Length scales in turbulent flows — Measurement of turbulence — The hot wire anemometer — The laser doppler anemometer
	turbulence — Length scales in turbulent flows — Measurement of turbulence — The hot wire anemometer — The laser doppler anemometer — The equations of motion — Time averaging of the conservation
	turbulence — Length scales in turbulent flows — Measurement of turbulence — The hot wire anemometer — The laser doppler anemometer — The equations of motion — Time averaging of the conservation equations — Turbulent shear stress models of turbulence.
MP643	turbulence — Length scales in turbulent flows — Measurement of turbulence — The hot wire anemometer — The laser doppler anemometer — The equations of motion — Time averaging of the conservation equations — Turbulent shear stress models of turbulence. ADVANCED THERMODYNAMIC
MP643	turbulence — Length scales in turbulent flows — Measurement of turbulence — The hot wire anemometer — The laser doppler anemometer — The equations of motion — Time averaging of the conservation equations — Turbulent shear stress models of turbulence. ADVANCED THERMODYNAMIC Basics of thermodynamics — Isentropic flow waves — Adiabatic flow —
	turbulence — Length scales in turbulent flows — Measurement of turbulence — The hot wire anemometer — The laser doppler anemometer — The equations of motion — Time averaging of the conservation equations — Turbulent shear stress models of turbulence. ADVANCED THERMODYNAMIC Basics of thermodynamics — Isentropic flow waves — Adiabatic flow — Flow with friction—Thermodynamics of turbo-machines.
MP643 MP644	turbulence — Length scales in turbulent flows — Measurement of turbulence — The hot wire anemometer — The laser doppler anemometer — The equations of motion — Time averaging of the conservation equations — Turbulent shear stress models of turbulence. ADVANCED THERMODYNAMIC Basics of thermodynamics — Isentropic flow waves — Adiabatic flow — Flow with friction—Thermodynamics of turbo-machines. WATER DESALINATION
	turbulence — Length scales in turbulent flows — Measurement of turbulence — The hot wire anemometer — The laser doppler anemometer — The equations of motion — Time averaging of the conservation equations — Turbulent shear stress models of turbulence. ADVANCED THERMODYNAMIC Basics of thermodynamics — Isentropic flow waves — Adiabatic flow — Flow with friction—Thermodynamics of turbo-machines. WATER DESALINATION Need to desalination — Properties of water and aqueous solutions — Engineering and economic considerations — Methods of desalination —
	turbulence — Length scales in turbulent flows — Measurement of turbulence — The hot wire anemometer — The laser doppler anemometer — The equations of motion — Time averaging of the conservation equations — Turbulent shear stress models of turbulence. ADVANCED THERMODYNAMIC Basics of thermodynamics — Isentropic flow waves — Adiabatic flow — Flow with friction—Thermodynamics of turbo-machines. WATER DESALINATION Need to desalination — Properties of water and aqueous solutions — Engineering and economic considerations — Methods of desalination — Problems common to distillation —Multiple effect distillation — Multiple
	turbulence — Length scales in turbulent flows — Measurement of turbulence — The hot wire anemometer — The laser doppler anemometer — The equations of motion — Time averaging of the conservation equations — Turbulent shear stress models of turbulence. ADVANCED THERMODYNAMIC Basics of thermodynamics — Isentropic flow waves — Adiabatic flow — Flow with friction—Thermodynamics of turbo-machines. WATER DESALINATION Need to desalination — Properties of water and aqueous solutions — Engineering and economic considerations — Methods of desalination — Problems common to distillation —Multiple effect distillation — Multiple stage flash distillation — Vapor compression distillation — Combined
	turbulence — Length scales in turbulent flows — Measurement of turbulence — The hot wire anemometer — The laser doppler anemometer — The equations of motion — Time averaging of the conservation equations — Turbulent shear stress models of turbulence. ADVANCED THERMODYNAMIC Basics of thermodynamics — Isentropic flow waves — Adiabatic flow — Flow with friction—Thermodynamics of turbo-machines. WATER DESALINATION Need to desalination — Properties of water and aqueous solutions — Engineering and economic considerations — Methods of desalination — Problems common to distillation —Multiple effect distillation — Multiple stage flash distillation — Vapor compression distillation — Combined distillation plants — Distillation with non-fuel energy sources —Ion
	turbulence — Length scales in turbulent flows — Measurement of turbulence — The hot wire anemometer — The laser doppler anemometer — The equations of motion — Time averaging of the conservation equations — Turbulent shear stress models of turbulence. ADVANCED THERMODYNAMIC Basics of thermodynamics — Isentropic flow waves — Adiabatic flow — Flow with friction—Thermodynamics of turbo-machines. WATER DESALINATION Need to desalination — Properties of water and aqueous solutions — Engineering and economic considerations — Methods of desalination — Problems common to distillation —Multiple effect distillation — Multiple stage flash distillation — Vapor compression distillation — Combined distillation plants — Distillation with non-fuel energy sources —Ion exchange — Electro-dialysis — Reverse osmosis — Design of
	turbulence — Length scales in turbulent flows — Measurement of turbulence — The hot wire anemometer — The laser doppler anemometer — The equations of motion — Time averaging of the conservation equations — Turbulent shear stress models of turbulence. ADVANCED THERMODYNAMIC Basics of thermodynamics — Isentropic flow waves — Adiabatic flow — Flow with friction—Thermodynamics of turbo-machines. WATER DESALINATION Need to desalination — Properties of water and aqueous solutions — Engineering and economic considerations — Methods of desalination — Problems common to distillation —Multiple effect distillation — Multiple stage flash distillation — Vapor compression distillation — Combined distillation plants — Distillation with non-fuel energy sources —Ion
MP644	turbulence — Length scales in turbulent flows — Measurement of turbulence — The hot wire anemometer — The laser doppler anemometer — The equations of motion — Time averaging of the conservation equations — Turbulent shear stress models of turbulence. ADVANCED THERMODYNAMIC Basics of thermodynamics — Isentropic flow waves — Adiabatic flow — Flow with friction—Thermodynamics of turbo-machines. WATER DESALINATION Need to desalination — Properties of water and aqueous solutions — Engineering and economic considerations — Methods of desalination — Problems common to distillation —Multiple effect distillation — Multiple stage flash distillation — Vapor compression distillation — Combined distillation plants — Distillation with non-fuel energy sources —Ion exchange — Electro-dialysis — Reverse osmosis — Design of desalination plants. BOUNDARY LAYER THEORY Fundamental laws of motion for a viscous fluid — The boundary layer
MP644	turbulence — Length scales in turbulent flows — Measurement of turbulence — The hot wire anemometer — The laser doppler anemometer — The equations of motion — Time averaging of the conservation equations — Turbulent shear stress models of turbulence. ADVANCED THERMODYNAMIC Basics of thermodynamics — Isentropic flow waves — Adiabatic flow — Flow with friction—Thermodynamics of turbo-machines. WATER DESALINATION Need to desalination — Properties of water and aqueous solutions — Engineering and economic considerations — Methods of desalination — Problems common to distillation —Multiple effect distillation — Multiple stage flash distillation — Vapor compression distillation — Combined distillation plants — Distillation with non-fuel energy sources —Ion exchange — Electro-dialysis — Reverse osmosis — Design of desalination plants. BOUNDARY LAYER THEORY Fundamental laws of motion for a viscous fluid — The boundary layer concept — Derivation of Navier-Stokes equations — Very slow motion
MP644	turbulence — Length scales in turbulent flows — Measurement of turbulence — The hot wire anemometer — The laser doppler anemometer — The equations of motion — Time averaging of the conservation equations — Turbulent shear stress models of turbulence. ADVANCED THERMODYNAMIC Basics of thermodynamics — Isentropic flow waves — Adiabatic flow — Flow with friction—Thermodynamics of turbo-machines. WATER DESALINATION Need to desalination — Properties of water and aqueous solutions — Engineering and economic considerations — Methods of desalination — Problems common to distillation —Multiple effect distillation — Multiple stage flash distillation — Vapor compression distillation — Combined distillation plants — Distillation with non-fuel energy sources —Ion exchange — Electro-dialysis — Reverse osmosis — Design of desalination plants. BOUNDARY LAYER THEORY Fundamental laws of motion for a viscous fluid — The boundary layer concept — Derivation of Navier-Stokes equations — Very slow motion — Laminar boundary layers — Exact solutions of the steady state
MP644	turbulence — Length scales in turbulent flows — Measurement of turbulence — The hot wire anemometer — The laser doppler anemometer — The equations of motion — Time averaging of the conservation equations — Turbulent shear stress models of turbulence. ADVANCED THERMODYNAMIC Basics of thermodynamics — Isentropic flow waves — Adiabatic flow — Flow with friction—Thermodynamics of turbo-machines. WATER DESALINATION Need to desalination — Properties of water and aqueous solutions — Engineering and economic considerations — Methods of desalination — Problems common to distillation —Multiple effect distillation — Multiple stage flash distillation — Vapor compression distillation — Combined distillation plants — Distillation with non-fuel energy sources —Ion exchange — Electro-dialysis — Reverse osmosis — Design of BOUNDARY LAYER THEORY Fundamental laws of motion for a viscous fluid — The boundary layer concept — Derivation of Navier-Stokes equations — Very slow motion — Laminar boundary layers — Exact solutions of the steady state boundary layer equations — Approximate methods for the solution —
MP644	turbulence — Length scales in turbulent flows — Measurement of turbulence — The hot wire anemometer — The laser doppler anemometer — The equations of motion — Time averaging of the conservation equations — Turbulent shear stress models of turbulence. ADVANCED THERMODYNAMIC Basics of thermodynamics — Isentropic flow waves — Adiabatic flow — Flow with friction—Thermodynamics of turbo-machines. WATER DESALINATION Need to desalination — Properties of water and aqueous solutions — Engineering and economic considerations — Methods of desalination — Problems common to distillation —Multiple effect distillation — Multiple stage flash distillation — Vapor compression distillation — Combined distillation plants — Distillation with non-fuel energy sources —Ion exchange — Electro-dialysis — Reverse osmosis — Design of desalination plants. BOUNDARY LAYER THEORY Fundamental laws of motion for a viscous fluid — The boundary layer concept — Derivation of Navier-Stokes equations — Very slow motion — Laminar boundary layers — Exact solutions of the steady state boundary layer equations — Approximate methods for the solution — Thermal boundary layers in laminar flows — Laminar boundary in
MP644 MP645	turbulence — Length scales in turbulent flows — Measurement of turbulence — The hot wire anemometer — The laser doppler anemometer — The equations of motion — Time averaging of the conservation equations — Turbulent shear stress models of turbulence. ADVANCED THERMODYNAMIC Basics of thermodynamics — Isentropic flow waves — Adiabatic flow — Flow with friction—Thermodynamics of turbo-machines. WATER DESALINATION Need to desalination — Properties of water and aqueous solutions — Engineering and economic considerations — Methods of desalination — Problems common to distillation —Multiple effect distillation — Multiple stage flash distillation — Vapor compression distillation — Combined distillation plants — Distillation with non-fuel energy sources —Ion exchange — Electro-dialysis — Reverse osmosis — Design of desalination plants. BOUNDARY LAYER THEORY Fundamental laws of motion for a viscous fluid — The boundary layer concept — Derivation of Navier-Stokes equations — Very slow motion — Laminar boundary layers — Exact solutions of the steady state boundary layer equations — Approximate methods for the solution — Thermal boundary layers in laminar flows — Laminar boundary layers
MP644	turbulence — Length scales in turbulent flows — Measurement of turbulence — The hot wire anemometer — The laser doppler anemometer — The equations of motion — Time averaging of the conservation equations — Turbulent shear stress models of turbulence. ADVANCED THERMODYNAMIC Basics of thermodynamics — Isentropic flow waves — Adiabatic flow — Flow with friction—Thermodynamics of turbo-machines. WATER DESALINATION Need to desalination — Properties of water and aqueous solutions — Engineering and economic considerations — Methods of desalination — Problems common to distillation —Multiple effect distillation — Multiple stage flash distillation — Vapor compression distillation — Combined distillation plants — Distillation with non-fuel energy sources —Ion exchange — Electro-dialysis — Reverse osmosis — Design of desalination plants. BOUNDARY LAYER THEORY Fundamental laws of motion for a viscous fluid — The boundary layer concept — Derivation of Navier-Stokes equations — Very slow motion — Laminar boundary layers — Exact solutions of the steady state boundary layer equations — Approximate methods for the solution — Thermal boundary layers in laminar flows — Laminar boundary layers ADVANCED ENERGY MEASUREMENTS
MP644 MP645	turbulence — Length scales in turbulent flows — Measurement of turbulence — The hot wire anemometer — The laser doppler anemometer — The equations of motion — Time averaging of the conservation equations — Turbulent shear stress models of turbulence. ADVANCED THERMODYNAMIC Basics of thermodynamics — Isentropic flow waves — Adiabatic flow — Flow with friction—Thermodynamics of turbo-machines. WATER DESALINATION Need to desalination — Properties of water and aqueous solutions — Engineering and economic considerations — Methods of desalination — Problems common to distillation —Multiple effect distillation — Multiple stage flash distillation — Vapor compression distillation — Combined distillation plants — Distillation with non-fuel energy sources — Ion exchange — Electro-dialysis — Reverse osmosis — Design of desalination plants. BOUNDARY LAYER THEORY Fundamental laws of motion for a viscous fluid — The boundary layer concept — Derivation of Navier-Stokes equations — Very slow motion — Laminar boundary layers — Exact solutions of the steady state boundary layer equations — Approximate methods for the solution — Thermal boundary layers in laminar flows — Laminar boundary in compressible flows — Turbulent boundary layers ADVANCED ENERGY MEASUREMENTS Basic concepts of measurements — Problem analysis — Basic characteristics of measuring devices — Calibration sensors and
MP644 MP645	turbulence — Length scales in turbulent flows — Measurement of turbulence — The hot wire anemometer — The laser doppler anemometer — The equations of motion — Time averaging of the conservation equations — Turbulent shear stress models of turbulence. ADVANCED THERMODYNAMIC Basics of thermodynamics — Isentropic flow waves — Adiabatic flow — Flow with friction—Thermodynamics of turbo-machines. WATER DESALINATION Need to desalination — Properties of water and aqueous solutions — Engineering and economic considerations — Methods of desalination — Problems common to distillation —Multiple effect distillation — Multiple stage flash distillation — Vapor compression distillation — Combined distillation plants — Distillation with non-fuel energy sources —Ion exchange — Electro-dialysis — Reverse osmosis — Design of desalination plants. BOUNDARY LAYER THEORY Fundamental laws of motion for a viscous fluid — The boundary layer concept — Derivation of Navier-Stokes equations — Very slow motion — Laminar boundary layers — Exact solutions of the steady state boundary layer equations — Approximate methods for the solution — Thermal boundary layers in laminar flows — Laminar boundary layers

order system — Second order system — Specifications and testing of dynamic response — Prisms measurements and calibration — How measurements and calibration temperature measurements and calibration — Data acquisition and conversion — Input and output devices and displays, Laser applications for measurements of fluid flow velocity — Concentration of combustion products — Temperature and soot concentration — Chromatographic chemical analysis of gaseous mixtures — Measurements of flow velocity with hot wire anemometer — Data acquisition systems — High speed cameras. MP650 CONTROL OF INDUSTRIAL PROCESSES Introduction and basic definition — Advanced process dynamics — — Design — Choice and maintenance) — Identification of control systems and processes in open loop and closed loop — Introduction to nolinear control systems (Relay control systems) — Harmonic linear) — MP651 CONTROL IN COOLING AND AIRCONDITIONING EQUIPMENT Introduction to microcomputers — Basic language — Numerical analysis and programming Applications in refrigeration and freezing (Heat load calculation, Refrigeration and freezing systems in cooling and freezing mandia definition — Equipment in statons — The digital control systems in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Trajectory calculations of motion of flying bodies (rigid and flexible) — Types of gyroscopic systems as sensing elements and their mathematical models — Auto-pilots in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Trajectory calculations in control system missiles and airplanes — Trajectory calculations in motion of Tyling bodiest.		
measurements and calibration temperature measurements and calibration — Data acquisition and conversion — Input and output devices and displays. Laser applications for measurements of fluid flow velocity — Concentration — Chromatographic chemical analysis of gaseous mixtures — Measurements of flow velocity with hot wire anemometer — Data acquisition systems — High speed cameras. MP650 CONTROL OF INDUSTRIAL PROCESSES Introduction and basic definition — Advanced process dynamics — Industrial controllers (Design — tuning — Maintenance) — Optimum controllers and tuning — Final control elements: (Servo-motors — Valves — Design — Choice and maintenance) — Identification of control systems and processes in open loop and closed loop — Introduction to nonlinear control systems (Relay control systems) — Harmonic linear) — Introduction to microcomputers — Basic language — Numerical analysis and programming Applications in refrigeration and freezing: (Heat load calculation, Refrigeration and freezing systems in cooling and freezing and air conditioning equipment). MP651 CONTROL IN CONTROL IN MISSILES AND AIRPLANES Introduction and definition — Different types of coordinate systems needed in deriving equations of motion — Equations in motiol system needed in deriving equations of motion = Equations in cooling as ensisting elements and their mathematical models — Auto-pilots in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Trajectory calculations in control system dynamics and its relation to the earth navigation stations — The digital control systems in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Data acquisition — Monitoring and control equipment in flying objects. MP654 AUTOMATIC CONTROL IN ENGINES MP655		order system — Second order system — Specifications and testing of
 — Data acquisition and conversion — Input and output devices and displays. Laser applications for measurements of fluid flow velocity — Concentration — Chromatographic chemical analysis of gaseous mixtures — Measurements of flow velocity with hot wire anemometer — Data acquisition systems — High speed cameras. MP650 CONTROL OF INDUSTRIAL PROCESSES Introduction and basic definition — Advanced process dynamics — Industrial controllers (Design — tuning — Maintenance) — Optimum controllers and tuning — Final control elements: (Servo-motors — Valves — Design — Choice and maintenance) — Identification of control systems and processes in open loop and closed loop — Introduction to nonlinear control systems (Relay control systems — Harmonic linear) — Introduction to nonlinear control systems (Relay control systems — Harmonic linear) — Introduction to microcomputers — Basic language — Numerical analysis and programming Applications in refrigeration and freezing: (Heat load calculation, Refrigeration and freezing systems in coolling and freezing (Heat load calculation, Refrigeration and freezing systems in coolling and freezing (Heat load calculation, Refrigeration and freezing systems in coolling and freezing (Heat load conditioning gaupiant). MP653 CONTROL IN MISSILES AND AIRPLANES Introduction and definition — Different types of coordinate systems needed in deriving equations of motion — Equations of motion of flying bodies (rigid and flexible) — Types of gyroscopic systems as sensing elements and their mathematical models — Auto-pilots in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Tajectory calculations in control systems disrelation to the eart havigation of control systems — Belock diagram — Engine steady state conditions — Engine usteady state conditions — Engine differential equations — Engine as a plant controlled in cronbraystems — Rescentargem , Subshift yof automatic proporties of governors and their components — Stability of automatic proporties of gov		aynamic response — Prisms measurements and calibration — Flow
displays. Laser applications for measurements of fluid flow velocity — Concentration of combustion products — Temperature and soot concentration — Chromatographic chemical analysis of gaseous mixtures — Measurements of flow velocity with hot wire anenometer — Data acquisition systems — High speed cameras. MP650 CONTROL OF INDUSTRIAL PROCESSES Introduction and basic definition — Advanced process dynamics — Industrial controllers (Design — tuning — Maintenance) — Optimum controllers and tuning — Final control elements: (Servo-motors — Valves — Design — Choice and maintenance) — Identification of control systems and processes in open loop and closed loop — Introduction to nonlinear control systems (Relay control systems — Harmonic linear) — Introduction to microcomputers — Basic language — Numerical analysis and programming Applications in refrigeration and freezing: (Heat load calculation, Refrigeration and freezing systems in cooling and freezing and air conditioning equipment). MP653 CONTROL IN MISSILES AND AIRPLANES Introduction and definition — Different types of coordinate systems needed in definition — Different types of coordinate systems meeded in deriving equations of motion — Equations of motion of flying bodies (rigid and flexible) — Types of gyroscopic systems as sensing elements and their mathematical models — Auto-pilots in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Trajectory calculations in control system dynamics and is relation to the earth navigation stations — The digital control systems in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Data acquisition — Monitoring and control equipment in flying objects. MP654 AUTOMATIC CONTROL IN ENGINES MP655 PERFORMANCE OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES Introduction to supercharger super-		
Concentration Chromatographic chemical analysis of gaseous mixtures — Measurements of flow velocity with hot wire anemometer — Data acquisition systems — High speed cameras. MP650 CONTROL OF INDUSTRIAL PROCESSES Introduction and basic definition — Advanced process dynamics — Industrial control lements: (Servo-motors — Valves — Design — Choice and maintenance) — Identification of control systems in open loop and closed loop — Introduction to nonlinear control systems (Relay control systems — Harmonic linear) MP651 CONTROL IN COOLING AND AIR-CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT Introduction to microcomputers — Basic language — Numerical analysis and programming Applications in refrigeration and freezing: (Heat load calculation, Refrigeration and freezing systems in cooling and freezing and air conditioning equipment). MP653 CONTROL IN MISSILES AND AIRPLANES Introduction and definition — Different types of coordinate systems needed in deriving equations of motion — Equations and motion of flying bodies (rigid and flexible) MP654 AUTOMATIC CONTROL IN NEGNERS — Monitoring and control systems a saning elements and their mathematical models — Data acquisition Mef54 AUTOMATIC CONTROL IN NEGNERS — Monitoring and control systems — Deta acquisition		Data acquisition and conversion — Input and output devices and
concentration — Chromatographic chemical analysis of gaseous mixtures — Measurements of flow velocity with hot wire anemometer — Data acquisition systems — High speed cameras. MP650 CONTROL OF INDUSTRIAL PROCESSES Introduction and basic definition — Advanced process dynamics — Industrial controllers (Design — tuning — Maintenance) — Optimum controllers and tuning — Final control elements: (Servo-motors — Valves — Design — Choice and maintenance) — Identification of control systems and processes in open loop and closed loop — Introduction to nonlinear control systems (Relay control systems — Harmonic linear) — Introduction to stochastic control. MP651 CONTROL IN COOLING AND AIR-CONDITIONING EQUPMENT Introduction to microcomputers — Basic language — Numerical analysis and programming Applications in refrigeration and freezing systems in cooling and freezing systems in cooling and freezing is and air conditioning equipment). MP653 CONTROL INMISSILES AND AIRPLANES Introduction and definition — Different types of coordinate systems needed in deriving equations of motion — Equations of motion of system dynamics and its relation to the earth navigation stations — The digital control systems in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Trajectory calculations — The digital control systems in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Classification of control systems = Block diagram — Engine differential equations — Engine as a plant controlled in control systems. MP654 AUTOMATIC CONTROL IN ENGINES MP655 FERFORMANCE OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES MP655 FERFORMANCE OF INTERNAL COMBU		
 Measurements of flow velocity with hot wire anemometer — Data acquisition systems — High speed cameras. MP650 CONTROL OF INDUSTRIAL PROCESSES Introduction and basic definition — Advanced process dynamics — Industrial controllers (Design — tuning — Maintenance) — Optimum controllers and tuning — Final control elements: (Servo-motors — Valves — Design — Choice and maintenance) — Identification of control systems and processes in open loop and closed loop — Introduction to nonlinear control systems (Relay control systems — Harmonic linear) — Introduction to stochastic control systems and processes in open loop and closed loop — Introduction to stochastic control introduction to stochastic control systems (Relay control systems — Harmonic linear) — Introduction to microcomputers — Basic language — Numerical analysis and programming Applications in refrigeration and freezing: (Heat load calculation, Refrigeration and freezing systems in cooling and freezing and air conditioning equipment). MP653 CONTROL IN MISSILES AND AIRPLANES Introduction and definition — Different types of coordinate systems needed in deriving equations of motion – Equations of motion of Hying bodies (rigid and flexible) — Types of gyroscopic systems as sensing elements and their mathematical models — Auto-pilots in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Data acquisition — Monitoring and control equipment in flying objects. MP654 Automatic control systems — Classification of control systems — Bick diagram — Engine differential equations — Engine as a plant controlled in control systems. — Heating of governors and their components — Stability of automatic control systems in decoling of externary. Munitoring and control externs — Kentage state conditions — Engine differential equations — Engine as a plant controlled in cooling water (air) temperature — Selection of control method — Direct acting governors Indirect governors — Elementary		Concentration of combustion products — Temperature and soot
 Measurements of flow velocity with hot wire anemometer — Data acquisition systems — High speed cameras. MP650 CONTROL OF INDUSTRIAL PROCESSES Introduction and basic definition — Advanced process dynamics — Industrial controllers (Design — tuning — Maintenance) — Optimum controllers and tuning — Final control elements: (Servo-motors — Valves — Design — Choce and maintenance) — Identification of control systems and processes in open loop and closed loop — Introduction to nonlinear control systems (Relay control systems — Harmonic linear) — Introduction to stochastic control systems (Relay control systems — Harmonic linear) — Introduction to totochastic control systems and processes in open loop and closed loop — Introduction to stochastic control systems and processes in open loop and closed loop — Introduction to stochastic control systems (Relay control systems — Harmonic linear) — Introduction to microcomputers — Basic language — Numerical analysis and programming Applications in refrigeration and freezing: (Heat load calculation, Refrigeration and freezing systems in cooling and freezing and air conditioning equipment). MP653 CONTROL IN MISSILES AND AIRPLANES Introduction and definition — Different types of coordinate systems needed in deriving equations of motion – Equations of motion of Hying bodies (rigid and flexible) — Types of gyroscopic systems as sensing elements and their mathematical models — Auto-pilots in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Trajectory calculations in control systems — Hargine as a plant control systems — Lengine as a plant control systems in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Data acquisition — Monitoring and control equipment in flying objects. MP654 AUTOMATIC CONTROL IN ENGINES Automatic control systems — Classification of control systems — Block diagram — Engine differential equations — Engine as a plant controlled in cooling water (air) temperature — Selection of control systems — Block d		concentration — Chromatographic chemical analysis of gaseous mixtures
acquisition systems — High speed cameras. MP650 CONTROL OF INDUSTRIAL PROCESSES Introduction and basic definition — Advanced process dynamics — Industrial controllers (Design — tuning — Maintenance) — Optimum controllers and tuning — Final control elements: (Servo-motors — Valves — Design — Choice and maintenance) — Identification of control systems and processes in open loop and closed loop — Introduction to nonlinear control systems (Relay control systems — Harmonic linear) — Introduction to stochastic control. MP651 CONTROL IN COOLING AND AIR-CONDITIONING and programming Applications in refrigeration and freezing: (Heat load calculation, Refrigeration and freezing systems in cooling and freezing and air conditioning equipment). MP653 CONTROL IN MISSUES AND AIRPLANES Introduction and definition — Different types of coordinate systems needed in deriving equations of motion – Equations of motion of Hying bodies (rigid and flexible) — Types of gyroscopic systems as sensing elements and airplanes — Trajectory calculations in control systems dynamics and its relation to the earth navigation stations — The digital control systems in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Data acquisition — Monitoring and control equipment in flying objects. MP654 Automatic control systems — Engine as a plant controlled in control systems — Classification of control systems — Bick diagram — Engine differential equations — Engine as a plant controlled in coling water (air) temperature — Selection of control systems — Bick diagram — Engine differential equations — Engine as a plant controlled in coling water (air) temperature — Selection governors — Dynamic proporties of governors and their components — Stability of automatic control sys		— Measurements of flow velocity with hot wire anemometer — Data
MP650 CONTROL OF INDUSTRIAL PROCESSES Introduction and basic definition — Advanced process dynamics — Industrial controllers (Design — tuning — Maintenance) — Optimu controllers and tuning — Final control elements: (Servo-motors — Valves — Design — Choice and maintenance) — Identification of control systems and processes in open loop and closed loop — Introduction to nonlinear control systems (Relay control systems — Harmonic linear) — Introduction to stochastic control and are control systems (Relay control systems — Harmonic linear) — Introduction to stochastic control MP651 CONTROL IN COOLING AND AIR-CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT Introduction to microcomputers — Basic language — Numerical analysis and programming Applications in refrigeration and freezing: (Heat load calculation, Refrigeration and freezing systems in cooling and freezing and air conditioning equipment) meeded in deriving equations of motion — Equations of motion of Hying bodies (rigid and flexible) — Types of gyroscopic systems as sensing elements and their mathematical models — Auto-pilots in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Trajectory calculations in control system dynamics and its relation to the earth navigation stations — The digital control systems in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Data acquisition — Monitoring and control equipment in flying objects. MP654 Automatic control systems — Elasification of control systems — Block diagram — Engine steady state conditions — Engine as a plant controlled in crankshaft rotational speed — Engine as a plant controlled in cooling water (air) temperature — Selection of control method — Direct acting governors Indirect governors — Detentic governors — Dynamic proporties of governors and their components — Stability of automatic control systems. MP655 </th <th></th> <th>acquisition systems — High speed cameras.</th>		acquisition systems — High speed cameras.
Introduction and basic definition — Advanced process dynamics — Industrial controllers (Design — tuning — Maintenance) — Optimum controllers and tuning — Final control elements: (Servo-motors — Valves — Design — Choice and maintenance) — Identification of control systems and processes in open loop and closed loop — Introduction to nonlinear control systems (Relay control systems — Harmonic linear) — Introduction to stochastic control. MP651 CONTROL IN COOLING AND AIR-CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT Introduction to microcomputers — Basic language — Numerical analysis and programming Applications in refrigeration and freezing: (Heat load calculation, Refrigeration and freezing systems in cooling and freezing and air conditioning equipment). MP653 CONTROL IN MISSILES AND AIRPLANES Introduction and definition — Different types of coordinate systems needed in deriving equations of motion — Equations of motion of flying bodies (rigid and flexible) — Types of gyroscopic systems as sensing elements and their mathematical models — Auto-pilots in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Trajectory calculations — The digital control systems in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Data acquisition — Monitoring and control equipment in flying objects. MP654 AUTOMATIC CONTROL IN ENGINES Automatic control systems — Classification of control systems conditions — Engine differential equations — Engine unsteady state conditions — Engine differential equations — Engine as a plant controlled in crankshaft rotational speed — Engine as a plant controlled in cooling water (air) temperature — Selection of control method — Direct acting governors Indirect governors — Electronic governors — Dynamic proporties of governors and their components — Stability of automatic c	MP650	
Industrial controllers (Design — tuning — Mainfenance) — Optimum controllers and tuning — Final control elements: (Servo-motors — Valves — Design — Choice and maintenance) — Identification of control systems and processes in open loop and closed loop — Introduction to nonlinear control systems (Relay control systems — Harmonic linear) — Introduction to stochastic control. MP651 CONTROL IN COOLING AND AIR-CONDITIONING and programming Applications in refrigeration and freezing: (Heat load calculation, Refrigeration and freezing systems in cooling and freezing and air conditioning equipment). MP653 CONTROL IN MISSILES AND AIRPLANES Introduction and definition — Different types of coordinate systems needed in deriving equations of motion — Equations of motion of flying bodies (rigid and flexible) — Types of gyroscopic systems as sensing elements and their mathematical models — Auto-pilots in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Trajectory calculations in control system dynamics and is reliation to the earth navigation stations — The digital control systems in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Data acquisition — Monitoring and control equipment in flying objects. MP654 AUTOMATIC CONTROL IN ENGINES Automatic control systems — Classification of control systems — Block diagram — Engine steady state conditions — Engine us a plant controlled in crankshaft rotational speed — Engine as a plant controlled in cooling water (air) temperature — Selectronic governors — Dynamic proporties of governors and their components — Stability of automatic control systems. MP655 PERFORMANCE OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES Introduction to supercharging — Supercharger types and efficiency — Matching supercharging — Pressure exchangers) — Turbo-charging		
 controllers and tuning — Final control elements: (Servo-motors — Valves Design — Choice and maintenance) — Identification of control systems and processes in open loop and closed loop — Introduction to nonlinear control systems (Relay control systems — Harmonic linear) — Introduction to stochastic control. MP651 CONTROL IN COOLING AND AIR-CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT Introduction to microcomputers — Basic language — Numerical analysis and programming Applications in refrigeration and freezing: (Heat load calculation, Refrigeration and freezing systems in cooling and freezing systems in cooling and freezing) MP653 CONTROL IN MISSILES AND AIRPLANES Introduction and definition — Different types of coordinate systems needed in deriving equations of motion — Equations of motion of flying bodies (rigid and flexible) — Types of gyroscopic systems as sensing elements and their mathematical models — Auto-pilots in control system Monitoring and control equipment in flying objects. MP654 AUTOMATIC CONTROL IN ENGINES Automatic control systems — Classification of control systems — Block diagram — Engine steady state conditions — Engine unsteady state conditions — Engine unsteady state control equipment in flying objects. MP655 PERFORMANCE OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES MP656 HPGFORMANCE OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION FLORING — Elementary methods — Quas exchange process turbo-charging — Pressure exchangers) — Turbo-charging of petrol engine — Analytical matching and performance prediction method — Filling and emptry prose steady methods — The gas exchange process turbo-charging — Pressure exchangers) — Turbo-charging of petrol engine — Analytical matching and performance prediction method — Filling and emptry methods — The gas exchange proce		Industrial controllers (Design tuning Maintenance) Optimum
— Design — Choice and maintenance) — Identification of control systems and processes in open loop and closed loop — Introduction to nonlinear control systems (Relay control systems — Harmonic linear) — Introduction to stochastic control. MP651 CONTROL IN COOLING AND AIR-CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT Introduction to microcomputers — Basic language — Numerical analysis and programming Applications in refrigeration and freezing systems in cooling and freezing and air conditioning equipment). MP653 CONTROL IN MISSILES AND AIRFLANES Introduction and definition — Different types of coordinate systems needed in deriving equations of motion — Equations of motion of flying bodies (rigid and flexible) — Types of gyroscopic systems as sensing elements and their mathematical models — Auto-pilots in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Trajectory calculations in control system dynamics and its relation to the earth navigation stations — The digital control systems in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Classification of control systems — Block diagram — Engine steady state conditions — Engine as a plant controlled in control systems — Classification of control systems — Block diagram — Engine steady state conditions — Engine as a plant controlled in control systems and their components — Stability of automatic control systems. MP655 PERFORMANCE OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION MedINA — Mathing superchargers (mechanically driven, Utilization of exhaust gas energy, Matching turbochargers, Pulse converters, Two stage — Elementary methods — Quasi steady methods — The gas exchange process turbo-charging — Pressure exchangers) —Turbo-chargering — Pressure exchangers) —Turbo-charger of petrol engine — Analytical matching and performance prediction method — Filing and emptying method — transient respo		antrollars and tuning Final control elements: (Sarya motors Values
systems and processes in open loop and closed loop — Introduction to nonlinear control systems (Relay control systems — Harmonic linear) — Introduction to stochastic control. MP651 CONTROL IN COOLING AND AIR-CONDITIONING GUIPMENT Introduction to microcomputers — Basic language — Numerical analysis and programming Applications in refrigeration and freezing: (Heat load calculation, Refrigeration and freezing systems in cooling and freezing and air conditioning equipment). MP653 CONTROL IN MISSILES AND AIRPLANES Introduction and definition — Different types of coordinate systems needed in deriving equations of motion — Equations of motion of flying bodies (rigid and flexible) — Types of gyroscopic systems as sensing elements and their mathematical models — Auto-pilots in ballistic missiles and air leation to the earth navigation stations — The digital control systems in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Trajectory calculations in control system dynamics and its relation to the earth navigation stations — Control systems in ballistic missiles and airplanes — The digital control systems — Classification of control systems — Block diagram — Engine differential equations — Engine unsteady state conditions — Engine differential equations — Engine unsteady state conditions — Engine differential equations — Engine unsteady state control systems. Introduction to supercharger types and efficiency — Matching superchargers (mechanically driven, Utilization of exhaust gas energy, Matching turbochargers, Pulse converters, Two stage — Elementary methods — Quasi steady methods — The gas exchange process turbo-charging — Pressure exchangers) — Turbo-charging of petrol engine — Analytical matching and performance prediction method — Filling and emptying method — tra		Design Choice and maintenance) Identification of control
nonlinear control systems (Relay control systems — Harmonic linear) — Introduction to stochastic control. MP651 CONTROL IN COOLING AND AIR-CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT Introduction to microcomputers — Basic language — Numerical analysis and programming Applications in refrigeration and freezing: (Heat load calculation, Refrigeration and freezing systems in cooling and freezing and air conditioning equipment). MP653 CONTROL IN MISSILES AND AIRPLANES Introduction and definition — Different types of coordinate systems needed in deriving equations of motion — Equations of motion of flying bodies (rigid and flexible) — Types of gyroscopic systems as sensing elements and their mathematical models — Auto-pilots in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Trajectory calculations in control system dynamics and its relation to the earth navigation stations — The digital control systems in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Data acquisition — Monitoring and control equipment in flying objects. MP654 AUTOMATIC CONTROL IN ENGINES Automatic control systems — Classification of control systems — Block diagram — Engine steady state conditions — Engine unsteady state conditions — Engine differential equations — Engine unsteady state controlled in crankshaft rotational speed — Engine as a plant controlled in cooling water (air) temperature — Selection of control method — Direct acting governors and their components — Stability of automatic control systems. MP655 PERFORMANCE OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES Introduction to supercharging — Supercharger types and efficiency — Matching superchargers (mechanically driven, Utilization of exhaust		
Introduction to stochastic control. MP651 CONTROL IN COOLING AND ARR-CONDITIONING Introduction to microcomputers — Basic language — Numerical analysis and programming Applications in refrigeration and freezing: (Heat load calculation, Refrigeration and freezing systems in cooling and freezing and air conditioning equipment). MP653 CONTROL IN MISSILES AND AIRPLANES Introduction and definition — Different types of coordinate systems needed in deriving equations of motion – Equations of motion of flying bodies (rigid and flexible) — Types of gyroscopic systems as sensing elements and their mathematical models — Auto-pilots in ballistic missiles and airplanes MP654 AUTOMATIC CONTROL IN ENGINES MP654 AUTOMATIC CONTROL IN ENGINES Automatic control systems — Classification of control systems MP654 AUTOMATIC CONTROL IN ENGINES Automatic control systems — Electronic governors Automatic control systems — Electronic governors Coling water (air) temperature — Selectronic governors MP655 PERFORMANCE OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES Introduction to supercharging — Supercharger types and efficiency Matching superchargers (mechanically driven, Utilization of e		
MP651 CONTROL IN COOLING AND AIR-CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT Introduction to microcomputers Basic language Numerical analysis and programming Applications in refrigeration and freezing: (Heat load calculation, Refrigeration and freezing systems in cooling and freezing: and air conditioning equipment). MP653 CONTROL IN MISSILES AND AIRPLANES Introduction and definition Different types of coordinate systems needed in deriving equations of motion Equations of motion of flying bodies (rigid and flexible) podies rigid and flexible) Types of gyroscopic systems as sensing elements and their mathematical models dynamics missiles and airplanes Trajectory calculations in control system dynamics and its relation to the earth navigation stations The digital control systems in ballistic missiles and airplanes MP654 AUTOMATIC CONTROL IN ENGINES Automatic control systems Classification of control systems Block diagram Engine conticle in crankshaft rotational speed Engine as a plant controlled in crankshaft rotational speed Engine as a plant control systems MP655 PERFORMANCE OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINESS Introduction to superchargers (mechanically driven, Utilization of exhaust gas energy, Matching turbochargers, Pulse converters, Two stage energy, Matching turbochargers, Pulse converter		
MP651 EQUIPMENT Introduction to microcomputers — Basic language — Numerical analysis and programming Applications in refrigeration and freezing: (Heat load calculation, Refrigeration and freezing systems in cooling and freezing and air conditioning equipment). MP653 CONTROL IN MISSILES AND AIRPLANES Introduction and definition — Different types of coordinate systems needed in deriving equations of motion — Equations of motion of flying bodies (rigid and flexible) — Types of gyroscopic systems as sensing elements and their mathematical models — Auto-pilots in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Trajectory calculations in control system dynamics and its relation to the earth navigation stations — The digital control systems in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Data acquisition — Monitoring and control equipment in flying objects. MP654 AUTOMATIC CONTROL IN ENGINES Automatic control systems — Classification of control systems — Block diagram — Engine steady state conditions — Engine unsteady state conditions — Engine steady state conditions — Engine as a plant controlled in crankshaft rotational speed — Engine as a plant controlled in cooling water (air) temperature — Selection of control method — Direct acting governors Indirect governors — Electronic governors — Dynamic proporties of governors and their components — Stability of automatic control systems MP655 PERFORMANCE OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES Matching turbochargers, Pulse converters, Two stage — Elementary methods — Quasi steady methods — The gas exchange process turbo-charging — Pressure exchangers) — Turbo-charging of petrol engine — Analytical matching and performance prediction method — Filling and emptying method — transient response models.		
EQUIPMENT Introduction to microcomputers — Basic language — Numerical analysis and programming Applications in refrigeration and freezing: (Heat load calculation, Refrigeration and freezing systems in cooling and freezing and air conditioning equipment). MP653 CONTROL IN MISSILES AND AIRPLANES Introduction and definition — Different types of coordinate systems needed in deriving equations of motion — Equations of motion of flying bodies (rigid and flexible) — Types of gyroscopic systems as sensing elements and their mathematical models — Auto-pilots in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Trajectory calculations in control system dynamics and its relation to the earth navigation stations — The digital control systems in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Classification of control systems — Block diagram — Engine steady state conditions — Engine unsteady state conditions — Engine as a plant controlled in crankshaft rotational speed — Engine as a plant controlled in crankshaft rotational speed — Engine as a plant controlled in crankshaft rotational speed — Engine as a flant controlled in crankshaft rotational speed — Engine as a flant controlled in crankshaft rotational speed — Engine as a flant control systems. MP655 PERFORMANCE OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES Introduction to supercharging — Supercharger types and efficiency — Matching superchargers (mechanically driven, Utilization of exhaust gas energy, Matching turbochargers, Pulse converters, Two stage — Elementary methods — Quasi steady methods — The gas excharging process turbo-charging of Pressure exchangers) — Turbo-charging of petrol engine — Analytical matching and performance prediction method — Erilling and emptying method — transient response models. MP656 TRANSIENT C	MD651	CONTROL IN COOLING AND AIR-CONDITIONING
Introduction to microcomputers — Basic language — Numerical analysis and programming Applications in refrigeration and freezing: (Heat load calculation, Refrigeration and freezing; and air conditioning equipment). MP653 CONTROL IN MISSILES AND AIRPLANES Introduction and definition — Different types of coordinate systems needed in deriving equations of motion — Equations of motion of flying bodies (rigid and flexible) — Types of gyroscopic systems as sensing elements and their mathematical models — Auto-pilots in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Trajectory calculations in control system dynamics and its relation to the earth navigation stations — The digital control systems in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Data acquisition — Monitoring and control equipment in flying objects. MP654 Automatic control systems — Classification of control systems — Block diagram — Engine steady state conditions — Engine unsteady state conditions — Engine differential equations — Engine as a plant controlled in crankshaft rotational speed — Engine as a plant controlled in crankshaft rotational speed — Engine as a plant control systems. MP655 PERFORMANCE OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES Introduction to supercharging — Supercharger types and efficiency — Matching superchargers (mechanically driven, Utilization of exhaustg as energy, Matching turbochargers, Pulse converters, Two stage — Elementary methods — Quasi steady methods — The gas exchange process turbo-charging — Pressure exchangers) —Turbo-charging of petrol engine — Analytical matching and performance prediction method — Filling and emptying method — transient response models. MP656 TRANSIENT COMBUSTION Mathematical models of droplet vaporization — Fuel atomizers — The simple chemically fracting system mod	MP051	EQUIPMENT
Calculation, Kerrigeration and treezing systems in cooling and irreezing equipment). MP653 CONTROL IN MISSILES AND AIRPLANES Introduction and definition — Different types of coordinate systems needed in deriving equations of motion — Equations of motion of flying bodies (rigid and flexible) — Types of gyroscopic systems as sensing elements and their mathematical models — Auto-pilots in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Trajectory calculations in control system dynamics and its relation to the earth navigation stations — The digital control systems in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Trajectory calculations in control system dynamics and its relation to the earth navigation stations — The digital control systems in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Data acquisition — Monitoring and control equipment in flying objects. MP654 AUTOMATIC CONTROL IN ENGINES Automatic control systems — Classification of control systems — Block diagram — Engine steady state conditions — Engine as a plant controlled in crankshaft rotational speed — Engine as a plant controlled in crankshaft rotational speed — Engine as a plant controlled in crankshaft rotational speed — Stability of automatic proporties of governors and their components — Stability of automatic soutrol systems. MP655 PERFORMANCE OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES Introduction to supercharging — Supercharger types and efficiency — Matching superchargers (mechanically driven, Utilization of exhaust gas energy, Matching turbochargers, Pulse converters, Two stage — Elementary methods — Quasi steady methods — The gas exchange process turbo-charging — Pressure exchangers) —Turbo-charging of petrol engine — Analytical matching and performance prediction method — Filling and emptying method — Laminar fl		Introduction to microcomputers — Basic language — Numerical analysis
Calculation, Kerrigeration and treezing systems in cooling and irreezing equipment). MP653 CONTROL IN MISSILES AND AIRPLANES Introduction and definition — Different types of coordinate systems needed in deriving equations of motion — Equations of motion of flying bodies (rigid and flexible) — Types of gyroscopic systems as sensing elements and their mathematical models — Auto-pilots in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Trajectory calculations in control system dynamics and its relation to the earth navigation stations — The digital control systems in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Trajectory calculations in control system dynamics and its relation to the earth navigation stations — The digital control systems in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Data acquisition — Monitoring and control equipment in flying objects. MP654 AUTOMATIC CONTROL IN ENGINES Automatic control systems — Classification of control systems — Block diagram — Engine steady state conditions — Engine as a plant controlled in crankshaft rotational speed — Engine as a plant controlled in crankshaft rotational speed — Engine as a plant controlled in crankshaft rotational speed — Stability of automatic proporties of governors and their components — Stability of automatic soutrol systems. MP655 PERFORMANCE OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES Introduction to supercharging — Supercharger types and efficiency — Matching superchargers (mechanically driven, Utilization of exhaust gas energy, Matching turbochargers, Pulse converters, Two stage — Elementary methods — Quasi steady methods — The gas exchange process turbo-charging — Pressure exchangers) —Turbo-charging of petrol engine — Analytical matching and performance prediction method — Filling and emptying method — Laminar fl		and programming Applications in refrigeration and freezing: (Heat load
MP653 CONTROL IN MISSILES AND AIRPLANES Introduction and definition — Different types of coordinate systems needed in deriving equations of motion — Equations of motion of flying bodies (rigid and flexible) — Types of gyroscopic systems as sensing elements and their mathematical models — Auto-pilots in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Trajectory calculations in control system dynamics and its relation to the earth navigation stations — The digital control systems in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Data acquisition — Monitoring and control equipment in flying objects. MP654 AUTOMATIC CONTROL IN ENGINES Automatic control systems — Classification of control systems — Block diagram — Engine steady state conditions — Engine unsteady state conditions — Engine differential equations — Engine as a plant controlled in crankshaft rotational speed — Engine as a plant controlled in crankshaft rotational speed — Engine as a plant control systems. MP655 PERFORMANCE OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES MP655 PERFORMANCE OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES MP656 TRANSIENT COMBUSTION ENGINES MP656 PERFORMANCE OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION Enging of periol engine — Analytical matching and performance prediction method — Eigen ergy, Matching turbochargers, Pulse converters, Two stage — Elementary methods — Quasi steady methods — The gas exchange process turbo-charging — Pressure exchangers) — Turbo-charging of periol engine — Analytical matching and performance prediction method — Eiging and emptying method — transient response models. MP656 TRANSIENT COMBUSTION in Mathematical models of droplet vaporization — Fuel atomi		calculation Refrigeration and freezing systems in cooling and freezing
MP653 CONTROL IN MISSILES AND AIRPLANES Introduction and definition — Different types of coordinate systems needed in deriving equations of motion — Equations of motion of flying bodies (rigid and flexible) — Types of gyroscopic systems as sensing elements and their mathematical models — Auto-pilots in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Trajectory calculations in control system dynamics and its relation to the earth navigation stations — The digital control systems in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Data acquisition — Monitoring and control equipment in flying objects. MP654 AUTOMATIC CONTROL IN ENGINES Automatic control systems — Classification of control systems — Block diagram — Engine steady state conditions — Engine unsteady state conditions — Engine differential equations — Engine as a plant controlled in crankshaft rotational speed — Engine as a plant controlled in crankshaft rotational speed — Engine as a plant controlled in cooling water (air) temperature — Selection of control method — Direct acting governors Indirect governors — Electronic governors — Dynamic proporties of governors and their components — Stability of automatic control systems. MP655 PERFORMANCE OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES Introduction to supercharging — Supercharger types and efficiency — Matching superchargers (mechanically driven, Utilization of exhaust gas energy, Matching turbochargers, Pulse converters, Two stage — Elementary methods — Quasi steady methods — The gas exchange process turbo-charging — Pressure exchangers) —Turbo-charging of petrol engine — Analytical matching and performance prediction method — Filling and emptying method — transient response models. MP656 TRANSIENT COMBUSTION Mathematical models of droplet vaporization — Fuel atomizers — Th		
Introduction and definition — Different types of coordinate systems needed in deriving equations of motion — Equations of motion of flying bodies (rigid and flexible) — Types of gyroscopic systems as sensing elements and their mathematical models — Auto-pilots in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Trajectory calculations in control system dynamics and its relation to the earth navigation stations — The digital control systems in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Data acquisition — Monitoring and control equipment in flying objects. MP654 AUTOMATIC CONTROL IN ENGINES Automatic control systems — Classification of control systems — Block diagram — Engine steady state conditions — Engine as a plant controlled in crankshaft rotational speed — Engine as a plant controlled in controlled in crankshaft rotational speed — Engine as a plant controlled in cooling water (air) temperature — Selection of control method — Direct acting governors Indirect governors — Electronic governors — Dynamic proporties of governors and their components — Stability of automatic control systems. MP655 PERFORMANCE OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES Introduction to supercharging — Supercharger types and efficiency — Matching superchargers (mechanically driven, Utilization of exhaust gas energy, Matching turbochargers, Pulse converters, Two stage — Elementary methods — Quasi steady methods — The gas exchange process turbo-charging — Pressure exchangers) — Turbo-charging of petrol engine — Analytical matching and performance prediction method — Filling and emptying method — transient response models. MP656 TRANSIENT COMBUSTION Matematical models of droplet vaporization — Fuel atomizers — The simple chemically reacting system model (SCRS) — Droplet combustion — Filling and	MD652	
needed in deriving equations of motion — Equations of motion of flying bodies (rigid and flexible) — Types of gyroscopic systems as sensing elements and their mathematical models — Auto-pilots in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Trajectory calculations in control system dynamics and its relation to the earth navigation stations — The digital control systems in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Data acquisition — Monitoring and control equipment in flying objects. MP654 AUTOMATIC CONTROL IN ENGINES Automatic control systems — Classification of control systems — Block diagram — Engine steady state conditions — Engine as a plant controlled in crankshaft rotational speed — Engine as a plant controlled in cooling water (air) temperature — Selection of control method — Direct acting governors Indirect governors — Electronic governors — Dynamic proporties of governors and their components — Stability of automatic control systems. MP655 PERFORMANCE OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES Introduction to supercharging — Supercharger types and efficiency — Matching supercharging — Supercharger types and efficiency — Matching superchargens (mechanically driven, Utilization of exhaust gas energy, Matching turbochargers, Pulse converters, Two stage — Elementary methods — Quasi steady methods — The gas exchange process turbo-charging — Pressure exchangers) — Turbo-charging of petrol engine — Analytical matching and performance prediction method — Filling and emptying method — transient response models. MP656 TRANSIENT COMBUSTION Mathematical models of droplet vaporization — Fuel atomizers — The simple chemically reacting system model (SCRS) — Droplet combustion — Filling and emptying method — transient response models. MP6	WIP055	
bodies (rigid and flexible) — Types of gyroscopic systems as sensing elements and their mathematical models — Auto-pilots in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Trajectory calculations in control system dynamics and its relation to the earth navigation stations — The digital control systems in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Data acquisition — Monitoring and control equipment in flying objects. MP654 AUTOMATIC CONTROL IN ENGINES Automatic control systems — Classification of control systems — Block diagram — Engine steady state conditions — Engine unsteady state conditions — Engine differential equations — Engine as a plant controlled in crankshaft rotational speed — Engine as a plant controlled in cooling water (air) temperature — Selection of control method — Direct acting governors Indirect governors — Electronic governors — Dynamic proporties of governors and their components — Stability of automatic control systems. MP655 PERFORMANCE OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES Introduction to supercharging — Supercharger types and efficiency — Matching superchargers (mechanically driven, Utilization of exhaust gas energy, Matching turbochargers, Pulse converters, Two stage — Elementary methods — Quasi steady methods — The gas exchange process turbo-charging — Pressure exchangers) —Turbo-charging of petrol engine — Analytical matching and performance prediction method — Filling and emptying method — transient response models. MP656 TRANSIENT COMBUSTION MP650 TRANSIENT Combustion — Evel atomizers — The simple chemically reacting system model (SCRS) — Droplet combustion — Filling and emptying method — transient response models. MP660 TRANSIENT HEAT TRANSFER		Introduction and definition — Different types of coordinate systems
elements and their mathematical models — Auto-pilots in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Trajectory calculations in control system dynamics and its relation to the earth navigation stations — The digital control systems in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Data acquisition — MP654 AUTOMATIC CONTROL IN ENGINES Automatic control systems — Classification of control systems — Block diagram — Engine steady state conditions — Engine unsteady state controlled in crankshaft rotational speed — Engine as a plant controlled in crankshaft rotational speed — Engine as a plant controlled in cooling water (air) temperature — Selection of control method — Direct acting governors Indirect governors — Electronic governors — Dynamic proporties of governors and their components — Stability of automatic control systems MP655 PERFORMANCE OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES Introduction to supercharging — Supercharger types and efficiency — Matching superchargers (mechanically driven, Utilization of exhaust gas energy, Matching turbochargers, Pulse converters, Two stage — Elementary methods — Quasi steady methods — The gas exchange process turbo-charging — Pressure exchangers) —Turbo-charging of petrol engine — Analytical matching and performance prediction method — Filling and emptying method — Transient response models. MP656 TRANSIENT COMBUSTION MP657 Reaction rate formula — Spontaneous ignition model — Laminar flame propagation —Mathematical model for spark ignition. MP660 <th></th> <th>needed in deriving equations of motion — Equations of motion of flying</th>		needed in deriving equations of motion — Equations of motion of flying
missiles and airplanes — Trajectory calculations in control system dynamics and its relation to the earth navigation stations — The digital control systems in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Data acquisition — MP654 AUTOMATIC CONTROL IN ENGINES Automatic control systems — Classification of control systems — Block diagram — Engine steady state conditions — Engine unsteady state conditions — Engine steady state conditions — Engine as a plant controlled in crankshaft rotational speed — Engine as a plant controlled in cooling water (air) temperature — Selection of control method — Direct acting governors Indirect governors — Electronic governors — Dynamic proporties of governors and their components — Stability of automatic control systems. MP655 PERFORMANCE OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES Introduction to supercharging — Supercharger types and efficiency — Matching superchargers (mechanically driven, Utilization of exhaust gas energy, Matching turbochargers, Pulse converters, Two stage — Elementary methods — Quasi steady methods — The gas exchange process turbo-charging — Pressure exchangers) —Turbo-charging of petrol engine — Analytical matching and performance prediction method — Filling and emptying method — transient response models. MP656 TRANSIENT COMBUSTION MP657 Mathematical models of droplet vaporization — Fuel atomizers — The simple chemically reacting system model (SCRS) — Droplet combustion — Filling and emptying method — transient response models. MP656 TRANSIENT TLAT TRANSFER MP660 TRANSIENT theat T		bodies (rigid and flexible) — Types of gyroscopic systems as sensing
dynamics and its relation to the earth navigation stations — The digital control systems in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Data acquisition — Monitoring and control equipment in flying objects. MP654 AUTOMATIC CONTROL IN ENGINES Automatic control systems — Classification of control systems — Block diagram — Engine steady state conditions — Engine unsteady state conditions — Engine differential equations — Engine as a plant controlled in crankshaft rotational speed — Engine as a plant controlled in cooling water (air) temperature — Selection of control method — Direct acting governors Indirect governors — Electronic governors — Dynamic proporties of governors and their components — Stability of automatic control systems. MP655 PERFORMANCE OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES Introduction to supercharging — Supercharger types and efficiency — Matching superchargers, Pulse converters, Two stage — Elementary methods — Quasi steady methods — The gas exchange process turbo-charging — Pressure exchangers) —Turbo-charging of petrol engine — Analytical matching and performance prediction method — Filling and emptying method — transient response models. MP656 TRANSIENT COMBUSTION MP657 Differential equation of heat conduction — Steady state heat conduction — Laminar flame propagation —		
Control systems in ballistic missiles and airplanes — Data acquisition — Monitoring and control equipment in flying objects. MP654 AUTOMATIC CONTROL IN ENGINES Automatic control systems — Classification of control systems — Block diagram — Engine steady state conditions — Engine as a plant controlled in crankshaft rotational speed — Engine as a plant controlled in cooling water (air) temperature — Selection of control method — Direct acting governors Indirect governors — Electronic governors — Dynamic proporties of governors and their components — Stability of automatic control systems. MP655 PERFORMANCE OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES Introduction to supercharging — Supercharger types and efficiency — Matching superchargers (mechanically driven, Utilization of exhaust gas energy, Matching turbochargers, Pulse converters, Two stage — Elementary methods — Quasi steady methods — The gas exchange process turbo-charging — Pressure exchangers) —Turbo-charging of petrol engine — Analytical matching and performance prediction method — Filling and emptying method — transient response models. MP656 TRANSIENT COMBUSTION Mathematical models of droplet vaporization — Fuel atomizers — The simple chemically reacting system model (SCRS) — Droplet combustion — Survey of kinetically Influenced phenomena Introduction to chemical kinetics — Reaction rate formula — Spontaneous ignition model — Laminar flame propagation — Mathematical model for spark ignition. MP660 TRANSIENT HEAT TRANSFER Differential equation of heat conduction — Steady state heat conduction in two and three dimensions: (Analytical and numerical methods). Fins		
MP654 Mutical matching and control equipment in flying objects. MP654 Automatic control systems — Classification of control systems — Block diagram — Engine steady state conditions — Engine unsteady state conditions — Engine differential equations — Engine as a plant controlled in crankshaft rotational speed — Engine as a plant controlled in crankshaft rotational speed — Engine as a plant controlled in cooling water (air) temperature — Selection of control method — Direct acting governors Indirect governors — Electronic governors — Dynamic proporties of governors and their components — Stability of automatic control systems. MP655 PERFORMANCE OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES Introduction to superchargers (mechanically driven, Utilization of exhaust gas energy, Matching turbochargers, Pulse converters, Two stage — Elementary methods — Quasi steady methods — The gas exchange process turbo-charging — Pressure exchangers) —Turbo-charging of petrol engine — Analytical matching and performance prediction method — Filling and emptying method — transient response models. MP656 TRANSIENT COMBUSTION MP656 TRANSIENT COMBUSTION MP656 TRANSIENT COMBUSTION MP656 TRANSIENT COMBUSTION Mathematical models of droplet vaporization — Fuel atomizers — The simple chemically reacting system model (SCRS) — Droplet combustion — Survey of kinetically Influenced phenomena Introduction to chemical kinetics — Reaction rate formula — Spontaneous ignition model — Laminar flame propagation — Mathematical model for spark ignition. MP660 TRANSIENT HEAT TRANSFER		
MP654AUTOMATIC CONTROL IN ENGINESAutomatic control systems — Classification of control systems — Block diagram — Engine steady state conditions — Engine unsteady state conditions — Engine differential equations — Engine as a plant controlled in crankshaft rotational speed — Engine as a plant controlled in cooling water (air) temperature — Selection of control method — Direct acting governors Indirect governors — Electronic governors — Dynamic proporties of governors and their components — Stability of automatic control systems.MP655PERFORMANCE OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINESIntroduction to supercharging — Supercharger types and efficiency — Matching superchargers (mechanically driven, Utilization of exhaust gas energy, Matching turbochargers, Pulse converters, Two stage — Elementary methods — Quasi steady methods — The gas exchange process turbo-charging — Pressure exchangers) —Turbo-charging of petrol engine — Analytical matching and performance prediction method — Filling and emptying method — transient response models.MP656TRANSIENT COMBUSTION ENGINESMP660TRANSIENT HEAT TRANSFER Differential equation of heat conduction — Steady state theat conduction in two and three dimensions: (Analytical and numerical methods). Fins		
Automatic control systems — Classification of control systems — Block diagram — Engine steady state conditions — Engine unsteady state conditions — Engine differential equations — Engine as a plant controlled in crankshaft rotational speed — Engine as a plant controlled in crankshaft rotational speed — Engine as a plant controlled in cooling water (air) temperature — Selection of control method — Direct acting governors Indirect governors — Electronic governors — Dynamic proporties of governors and their components — Stability of automatic control systems. MP655 PERFORMANCE OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES Introduction to supercharging — Supercharger types and efficiency — Matching superchargers (mechanically driven, Utilization of exhaust gas energy, Matching turbochargers, Pulse converters, Two stage — Elementary methods — Quasi steady methods — The gas exchange process turbo-charging — Pressure exchangers) —Turbo-charging of petrol engine — Analytical matching and performance prediction method — Filling and emptying method — transient response models. MP656 TRANSIENT COMBUSTION MP660 TRANSIENT HEAT TRANSFER MP660 TRANSIENT HEAT TRANSFER MP660 TRANSIENT HEAT TRANSFER		Monitoring and control equipment in flying objects.
diagram — Engine steady state conditions — Engine unsteady state conditions — Engine differential equations — Engine as a plant controlled in crankshaft rotational speed — Engine as a plant controlled in cooling water (air) temperature — Selection of control method — Direct acting governors Indirect governors — Electronic governors — Dynamic proporties of governors and their components — Stability of automatic control systems.MP655PERFORMANCE OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINESIntroduction to supercharging — Supercharger types and efficiency — Matching superchargers (mechanically driven, Utilization of exhaust gas energy, Matching turbochargers, Pulse converters, Two stage — Elementary methods — Quasi steady methods — The gas exchange process turbo-charging — Pressure exchangers) —Turbo-charging of petrol engine — Analytical matching and performance prediction method — Filling and emptying method — transient response models.MP656Mathematical models of droplet vaporization — Fuel atomizers — The simple chemically reacting system model (SCRS) — Droplet combustion — Survey of kinetically Influenced phenomena Introduction to chemical kinetics — Reaction rate formula — Spontaneous ignition model — Laminar flame propagation — Mathematical model for spark ignition.MP660TRANSIENT HEAT TRANSFER Differential equation of heat conduction — Steady state heat conduction in two and three dimensions: (Analytical and numerical methods). Fins	MP654	AUTOMATIC CONTROL IN ENGINES
diagram — Engine steady state conditions — Engine unsteady state conditions — Engine differential equations — Engine as a plant controlled in crankshaft rotational speed — Engine as a plant controlled in cooling water (air) temperature — Selection of control method — Direct acting governors Indirect governors — Electronic governors — Dynamic proporties of governors and their components — Stability of automatic control systems.MP655PERFORMANCE OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINESIntroduction to supercharging — Supercharger types and efficiency — Matching superchargers (mechanically driven, Utilization of exhaust gas energy, Matching turbochargers, Pulse converters, Two stage — Elementary methods — Quasi steady methods — The gas exchange process turbo-charging — Pressure exchangers) —Turbo-charging of petrol engine — Analytical matching and performance prediction method — Filling and emptying method — transient response models.MP656TRANSIENT COMBUSTION Mathematical models of droplet vaporization — Fuel atomizers — The simple chemically reacting system model (SCRS) — Droplet combustion — Survey of kinetically Influenced phenomena Introduction to chemical kinetics — Reaction rate formula — Spontaneous ignition model — Laminar flame propagation — Mathematical model for spark ignition.MP660TRANSIENT HEAT TRANSFER Differential equation of heat conduction — Steady state heat conduction in two and three dimensions: (Analytical and numerical methods). Fins		Automatic control systems — Classification of control systems — Block
conditionsEngine differential equationsEngine as a plant controlled in crankshaft rotational speedEngine as a plant controlled in cooling water (air) temperatureSelection of control methodDirect Direct acting governors Indirect governorsElectronic governorsDynamic proporties of governors and their componentsStability of automatic control systems.MP655PERFORMANCE OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINESIntroduction to superchargingSupercharger types and efficiencyMatching superchargers (mechanically driven, Utilization of exhaust gas energy, Matching turbochargers, Pulse converters, Two stageElementary methodsQuasi steady methodsThe gas exchange process turbo-chargingMP656TRANSIENT COMBUSTIONMP656TRANSIENT combustion methodMP656TRANSIENT combustion methodMP656TRANSIENT Combustion methodMP656TRANSIENT Combustion methodMP656TRANSIENT combustion methodMethematical models of droplet vaporizationFuel atomizersMethodThe gas governor at formulaMP660TRANSIENT HEAT TRANSFERDifferential equation of heat conduction in two and three dimensions: (Analytical and numerical methods). Fins		diagram — Engine steady state conditions — Engine unsteady state
controlled in crankshaft rotational speed — Engine as a plant controlled in cooling water (air) temperature — Selection of control method — Direct acting governors Indirect governors — Electronic governors — Dynamic proporties of governors and their components — Stability of automatic control systems.MP655PERFORMANCE OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINESIntroduction to supercharging — Supercharger types and efficiency — Matching superchargers (mechanically driven, Utilization of exhaust gas energy, Matching turbochargers, Pulse converters, Two stage — Elementary methods — Quasi steady methods — The gas exchange process turbo-charging — Pressure exchangers) —Turbo-charging of petrol engine — Analytical matching and performance prediction method — Filling and emptying method — transient response models.MP656TRANSIENT COMBUSTIONMP656TRANSIENT combustion and emptying method — Fuel atomizers — The simple chemically reacting system model (SCRS) — Droplet combustion — Survey of kinetically Influenced phenomena Introduction to chemical kinetics — Reaction rate formula — Spontaneous ignition model — Laminar flame propagation — Mathematical model for spark ignition.MP660TRANSIENT HEAT TRANSFER Differential equation of heat conduction — Steady state heat conduction in two and three dimensions: (Analytical and numerical methods). Fins		conditions — Engine differential equations — Engine as a plant
cooling water (air) temperature — Selection of control method — Direct acting governors Indirect governors — Electronic governors — Dynamic proporties of governors and their components — Stability of automatic control systems.MP655PERFORMANCE OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINESIntroduction to supercharging — Supercharger types and efficiency — Matching superchargers (mechanically driven, Utilization of exhaust gas energy, Matching turbochargers, Pulse converters, Two stage — Elementary methods — Quasi steady methods — The gas exchange process turbo-charging — Pressure exchangers) —Turbo-charging of petrol engine — Analytical matching and performance prediction method — Filling and emptying method — transient response models.MP656TRANSIENT COMBUSTION Survey of kinetically Influenced phenomena Introduction to chemical kinetics — Reaction rate formula — Spontaneous ignition model — Laminar flame propagation — Mathematical model for spark ignition.MP660TRANSIENT HEAT TRANSFER Differential equation of heat conduction — Steady state heat conduction in two and three dimensions: (Analytical and numerical methods). Fins		
acting governors Indirect governors — Electronic governors — Dynamic proporties of governors and their components — Stability of automatic control systems.MP655PERFORMANCE OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINESIntroduction to supercharging — Supercharger types and efficiency — Matching superchargers (mechanically driven, Utilization of exhaust gas energy, Matching turbochargers, Pulse converters, Two stage — Elementary methods — Quasi steady methods — The gas exchange process turbo-charging — Pressure exchangers) —Turbo-charging of petrol engine — Analytical matching and performance prediction method — Filling and emptying method — transient response models.MP656TRANSIENT COMBUSTION Survey of kinetically Influenced phenomena Introduction to chemical kinetics — Reaction rate formula — Spontaneous ignition model — Laminar flame propagation — Mathematical model for spark ignition.MP660TRANSIENT HEAT TRANSFERDifferential equation of heat conduction — Steady state heat conduction in two and three dimensions: (Analytical and numerical methods). Fins		cooling water (air) temperature — Selection of control method — Direct
proporties of governors and their components — Stability of automatic control systems.MP655PERFORMANCE OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINESIntroduction to supercharging — Supercharger types and efficiency — Matching superchargers (mechanically driven, Utilization of exhaust gas energy, Matching turbochargers, Pulse converters, Two stage — Elementary methods — Quasi steady methods — The gas exchange process turbo-charging — Pressure exchangers) —Turbo-charging of petrol engine — Analytical matching and performance prediction method — Filling and emptying method — transient response models.MP656TRANSIENT COMBUSTIONMathematical models of droplet vaporization — Fuel atomizers — The simple chemically reacting system model (SCRS) — Droplet combustion — Survey of kinetically Influenced phenomena Introduction to chemical kinetics — Reaction rate formula — Spontaneous ignition model — Laminar flame propagation — Mathematical model for spark ignition.MP660TRANSIENT HEAT TRANSFER Differential equation of heat conduction — Steady state heat conduction in two and three dimensions: (Analytical and numerical methods). Fins		acting governors Indirect governors — Electronic governors — Dynamic
MP655PERFORMANCE OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINESIntroduction to supercharging — Supercharger types and efficiency — Matching superchargers (mechanically driven, Utilization of exhaust gas energy, Matching turbochargers, Pulse converters, Two stage — Elementary methods — Quasi steady methods — The gas exchange process turbo-charging — Pressure exchangers) —Turbo-charging of petrol engine — Analytical matching and performance prediction method — Filling and emptying method — transient response models.MP656MAthematical models of droplet vaporization — Fuel atomizers — The simple chemically reacting system model (SCRS) — Droplet combustion — Survey of kinetically Influenced phenomena Introduction to chemical kinetics — Reaction rate formula — Spontaneous ignition model — Laminar flame propagation — Mathematical model for spark ignition.MP660TRANSIENT HEAT TRANSFERDifferential equation of heat conduction — Steady state heat conduction in two and three dimensions: (Analytical and numerical methods). Fins		proporties of governors and their components — Stability of automatic
MP655PERFORMANCE OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINESIntroduction to supercharging — Supercharger types and efficiency — Matching superchargers (mechanically driven, Utilization of exhaust gas energy, Matching turbochargers, Pulse converters, Two stage — Elementary methods — Quasi steady methods — The gas exchange process turbo-charging — Pressure exchangers) —Turbo-charging of petrol engine — Analytical matching and performance prediction method — Filling and emptying method — transient response models.MP656TRANSIENT COMBUSTIONMathematical models of droplet vaporization — Fuel atomizers — The simple chemically reacting system model (SCRS) — Droplet combustion — Survey of kinetically Influenced phenomena Introduction to chemical kinetics — Reaction rate formula — Spontaneous ignition model — Laminar flame propagation — Mathematical model for spark ignition.MP660TRANSIENT HEAT TRANSFER Differential equation of heat conduction — Steady state heat conduction in two and three dimensions: (Analytical and numerical methods). Fins		control systems
Introduction to supercharging — Supercharger types and efficiency — Matching superchargers (mechanically driven, Utilization of exhaust gas energy, Matching turbochargers, Pulse converters, Two stage — Elementary methods — Quasi steady methods — The gas exchange process turbo-charging — Pressure exchangers) —Turbo-charging of petrol engine — Analytical matching and performance prediction method — Filling and emptying method — transient response models.MP656TRANSIENT COMBUSTIONMathematical models of droplet vaporization — Fuel atomizers — The simple chemically reacting system model (SCRS) — Droplet combustion — Survey of kinetically Influenced phenomena Introduction to chemical kinetics — Reaction rate formula — Spontaneous ignition model — Laminar flame propagation — Mathematical model for spark ignition.MP660TRANSIENT HEAT TRANSFER Differential equation of heat conduction — Steady state heat conduction in two and three dimensions: (Analytical and numerical methods). Fins	MD655	
Matching superchargers (mechanically driven, Utilization of exhaust gas energy, Matching turbochargers, Pulse converters, Two stage — Elementary methods — Quasi steady methods — The gas exchange process turbo-charging — Pressure exchangers) —Turbo-charging of petrol engine — Analytical matching and performance prediction method — Filling and emptying method — transient response models.MP656TRANSIENT COMBUSTIONMathematical models of droplet vaporization — Fuel atomizers — The simple chemically reacting system model (SCRS) — Droplet combustion — Survey of kinetically Influenced phenomena Introduction to chemical kinetics — Reaction rate formula — Spontaneous ignition model — Laminar flame propagation — Mathematical model for spark ignition.MP660TRANSIENT HEAT TRANSFER Differential equation of heat conduction — Steady state heat conduction in two and three dimensions: (Analytical and numerical methods). Fins	WII 033	
energy, Matching turbochargers, Pulse converters, Two stage — Elementary methods — Quasi steady methods — The gas exchange process turbo-charging — Pressure exchangers) —Turbo-charging of petrol engine — Analytical matching and performance prediction method — Filling and emptying method — transient response models.MP656TRANSIENT COMBUSTIONMathematical models of droplet vaporization — Fuel atomizers — The simple chemically reacting system model (SCRS) — Droplet combustion — Survey of kinetically Influenced phenomena Introduction to chemical kinetics — Reaction rate formula — Spontaneous ignition model — Laminar flame propagation — Mathematical model for spark ignition.MP660TRANSIENT HEAT TRANSFERDifferential equation of heat conduction — Steady state heat conduction in two and three dimensions: (Analytical and numerical methods). Fins		Matching superchargers (mechanically driven Utilization of enhanced
Elementary methods — Quasi steady methods — The gas exchange process turbo-charging — Pressure exchangers) —Turbo-charging of petrol engine — Analytical matching and performance prediction method — Filling and emptying method — transient response models.MP656TRANSIENT COMBUSTIONMathematical models of droplet vaporization — Fuel atomizers — The simple chemically reacting system model (SCRS) — Droplet combustion — Survey of kinetically Influenced phenomena Introduction to chemical kinetics — Reaction rate formula — Spontaneous ignition model — Laminar flame propagation — Mathematical model for spark ignition.MP660TRANSIENT HEAT TRANSFER Differential equation of heat conduction — Steady state heat conduction in two and three dimensions: (Analytical and numerical methods). Fins		what this superchargers (mechanically driven, Utilization of exhaust gas
process turbo-charging — Pressure exchangers) —Turbo-charging of petrol engine — Analytical matching and performance prediction method — Filling and emptying method — transient response models.MP656TRANSIENT COMBUSTIONMathematical models of droplet vaporization — Fuel atomizers — The simple chemically reacting system model (SCRS) — Droplet combustion — Survey of kinetically Influenced phenomena Introduction to chemical kinetics — Reaction rate formula — Spontaneous ignition model — Laminar flame propagation — Mathematical model for spark ignition.MP660TRANSIENT HEAT TRANSFER Differential equation of heat conduction — Steady state heat conduction in two and three dimensions: (Analytical and numerical methods). Fins		Elementary methods Oussi standy methods The stage -
petrol engine — Analytical matching and performance prediction method — Filling and emptying method — transient response models.MP656TRANSIENT COMBUSTIONMathematical models of droplet vaporization — Fuel atomizers — The simple chemically reacting system model (SCRS) — Droplet combustion — Survey of kinetically Influenced phenomena Introduction to chemical kinetics — Reaction rate formula — Spontaneous ignition model — Laminar flame propagation — Mathematical model for spark ignition.MP660TRANSIENT HEAT TRANSFER Differential equation of heat conduction — Steady state heat conduction in two and three dimensions: (Analytical and numerical methods). Fins		Elementary methods — Quasi steady methods — The gas exchange
— Filling and emptying method — transient response models. MP656 TRANSIENT COMBUSTION Mathematical models of droplet vaporization — Fuel atomizers — The simple chemically reacting system model (SCRS) — Droplet combustion — Survey of kinetically Influenced phenomena Introduction to chemical kinetics — Reaction rate formula — Spontaneous ignition model — Laminar flame propagation — Mathematical model for spark ignition. MP660 TRANSIENT HEAT TRANSFER Differential equation of heat conduction — Steady state heat conduction in two and three dimensions: (Analytical and numerical methods). Fins		process turbo-charging — Pressure exchangers) — Iurbo-charging of
MP656TRANSIENT COMBUSTIONMathematical models of droplet vaporization — Fuel atomizers — The simple chemically reacting system model (SCRS) — Droplet combustion — Survey of kinetically Influenced phenomena Introduction to chemical kinetics — Reaction rate formula — Spontaneous ignition model — Laminar flame propagation — Mathematical model for spark ignition.MP660TRANSIENT HEAT TRANSFERDifferential equation of heat conduction — Steady state heat conduction in two and three dimensions: (Analytical and numerical methods). Fins		
Mathematical models of droplet vaporization — Fuel atomizers — The simple chemically reacting system model (SCRS) — Droplet combustion — Survey of kinetically Influenced phenomena Introduction to chemical kinetics — Reaction rate formula — Spontaneous ignition model — Laminar flame propagation — Mathematical model for spark ignition.MP660TRANSIENT HEAT TRANSFERDifferential equation of heat conduction — Steady state heat conduction in two and three dimensions: (Analytical and numerical methods). Fins		
simple chemically reacting system model (SCRS) — Droplet combustion — Survey of kinetically Influenced phenomena Introduction to chemical kinetics — Reaction rate formula — Spontaneous ignition model — Laminar flame propagation — Mathematical model for spark ignition. MP660 TRANSIENT HEAT TRANSFER Differential equation of heat conduction — Steady state heat conduction in two and three dimensions: (Analytical and numerical methods). Fins	MP656	TRANSIENT COMBUSTION
simple chemically reacting system model (SCRS) — Droplet combustion — Survey of kinetically Influenced phenomena Introduction to chemical kinetics — Reaction rate formula — Spontaneous ignition model — Laminar flame propagation — Mathematical model for spark ignition. MP660 TRANSIENT HEAT TRANSFER Differential equation of heat conduction — Steady state heat conduction in two and three dimensions: (Analytical and numerical methods). Fins		Mathematical models of droplet vaporization — Fuel atomizers — The
 — Šurvey of kinetically Influenced phenomena Introduction to chemical kinetics — Reaction rate formula — Spontaneous ignition model — Laminar flame propagation — Mathematical model for spark ignition. MP660 TRANSIENT HEAT TRANSFER Differential equation of heat conduction — Steady state heat conduction in two and three dimensions: (Analytical and numerical methods). Fins 		
kinetics — Reaction rate formula — Spontaneous ignition model — Laminar flame propagation — Mathematical model for spark ignition. MP660 TRANSIENT HEAT TRANSFER Differential equation of heat conduction — Steady state heat conduction in two and three dimensions: (Analytical and numerical methods). Fins		
Laminar flame propagation — Mathematical model for spark ignition.MP660TRANSIENT HEAT TRANSFERDifferential equation of heat conduction — Steady state heat conduction in two and three dimensions: (Analytical and numerical methods). Fins		
MP660 TRANSIENT HEAT TRANSFER Differential equation of heat conduction — Steady state heat conduction in two and three dimensions: (Analytical and numerical methods). Fins		
Differential equation of heat conduction — Steady state heat conduction in two and three dimensions: (Analytical and numerical methods). Fins	MDGGO	
in two and three dimensions: (Analytical and numerical methods). Fins	WIP00U	
		Differential equation of heat conduction — Steady state heat conduction
with variable cross section. Transient heat conduction in one and multi		
		with variable cross section. Transient heat conduction in one and multi

	dimensions for sudden change of surface temperature or surrounding heat transfer in fluid — Solution by analytical and heisler charts methods — Systems of negligible thermal resistance — Thermal radiation: (Properties, Shape factor, Radiation exchange among nonblock surfaces, Radiation from flan~es and gases, Radiation exchange with transmitting, Reflecting and absorbing media, Radiation heat transfer coefficient).
MP662	REVERSE ENGINEERING APPLICATIONS
	Methods of product inspection — History of product in operation — Deduction of the product function — Determination of control dimensions, Functional, Usage, Mounting and c.e. —Testing of materials according to standard techniques and materials standards Preparation of design documents in view of available capabilities testing — Techniques for the final products.

Postgraduate Courses for Automotive and Tractors Engineering

Department: Automotive & Tractors Engineering Master Degree Courses (Level 500)

Specialization:

No	Code no.	Course title	Credit hours	Pre-requisite
1	AT500	Theory of Automobiles (1)	3	-
2	AT501	Automotive fault diagnosis	3	-
3	AT502	Service station planning	3	-
4	AT503	Friction, lubrication and wear	3	-
5	AT504	Sensors and Data Acquisitions	3	-
6	AT505	Brake Systems	3	-
7	AT506	Vehicle Dynamic (1)	3	-
8	AT507	Vehicle Design(1)	3	-
9	AT508	Industrial safety	3	-
10	AT509	Traction and soil mechanics	3	-
11	AT510	Vehicle Assistance Systems	3	-
12	AT511	Fuel injection theory	3	-
13	AT512	Cutting and grading soil equipment	3	AT509
14	AT513	Operations research methods and	3	-
15	AT514	Breaker (crusher) and mixing	3	-
16	AT515	Tests and calibrations	3	AT504
17	AT516	Engineering Economy	3	-
18	AT517	Operation cost analysis	3	-
19	AT518	Project (1)	3	-
20	AT519	Injection system diagnosis	3	AT511
21	AT520	Electrical vehicles theories	3	-
22	AT521	Productivity and operating	3	-
23	AT522	Engineering management for	3	AT517
24	AT523	Pneumatic and Hydraulic Systems	3	-
25	AT524	Heavy equipment engineering	3	AT509-AT523

- 3) From the present table, the academic supervisor assigns courses with total credit hours of 12 cr. Hr.
- 4) Supervisor may include among the student study program, courses from other specializations.
- 3) Other courses may be included according to the recommendation of the department committee and the agreement of the collage committee.

Department: Automotive & Tractors Engineering Master Degree & Ph.D. Supplementary Courses (Level 600)

Specialization:

No	Code no.	Course title	Credit hours	Pre-requisite
1	AT625	Theory of Automobiles(2)	3	AT500
2	AT626	Vehicle Control	3	-
3	AT627	General quality	3	-
4	AT628	Maintenance and replacement	3	-
5	AT629	Vehicle Aerodynamics	3	AT500
6	AT630	Pneumatic and Hydraulic Control	3	AT523
7	AT631	Service station planning	3	-
8	AT632	Lifting and handling equipment	3	AT523
9	AT633	Suspension systems	3	-
10	AT634	Loading and unloading equipment	3	AT523
11	AT635	Transportation engineering	3	-
12	AT636	Mechatronics	3	AT626
13	AT637		3	AT517
14	AT638	Self Driving and Assist System	3	-
15	AT639	Organization and management of	3	-
16	AT640	Design of composite material	3	AT508
17	AT641	Vehicle with Air Bags	3	AT500
18	AT642	Composite material manufacturing	3	AT640
19	AT643	Agricultural tractors engineering	3	AT509
20	AT644	Performance and productivity of	3	AT509
21	AT645	Failure Analysis	3	AT503-AT506
22	AT646	Hybrid vehicle performance	3	AT520
23	AT647	Transimision Systems	3	-
24	AT648	Control of the vehicle pneumatic	3	AT630
25	AT649	Technical specification and offers	3	AT516

- 1) From the present table, the academic supervisor assigns courses with total credit hours of 18 cr. hr. for students of First Stage of Master Degree., 12 cr. hr for students of M.Eng., 18 cr. hr. for students of Ph.D.
- 2) Supervisor may include among the student study program, courses from other specializations.
- 3) Other courses may be included according to the recommendation of the department committee and the agreement of the collage committee.

Department: Automotive & Tractors Engineering Master Degree & Ph.D. Supplementary Courses (Level 600)

Specialization:

No	Code no.	Course title	Credit hours	Pre-requisite
26	AT650	Project (2)	3	AT518
27	AT651	Stability and steerability of vehicle	3	AT500
28	AT652	Advanced engineering maintenance	3	AT628
29	AT653	researshes discussion (oral)	3	-
30	AT654	Advanced transportation engineering	3	AT635
31	AT655	Computer Applications in Transportation	3	AT635
32	AT656	Measurements and advances measurements system	3	AT504
33	AT657	Experimental design	3	-
34	AT658	Maintenance management	3	AT628
35	AT659	Non linear system	3	-
36	AT660	Vehicle and Community Pollution	3	-
37	AT661	Vehicle dynamic (2)	3	AT506
38	AT662	Traffic control, comfortable and safety devices	3	AT626
39	AT663	Vehicle Design (2)	3	AT507
40	AT664	Electronic circuits at vehicles	3	-
41	AT665	Computers applications	3	AT503-AT506
42	AT666	Computerized Maintenance	3	AT628
43	AT667	Application of the Reverse Engineering	3	AT508

- 1) From the present table, the academic supervisor assigns courses with total credit hours of 18 cr. hr. for students of First Stage of Master Degree., 12 cr. hr for students of M.Eng., 18 cr. hr. for students of Ph.D.
- 2) Supervisor may include among the student study program, courses from other specializations.
- 3) Other courses may be included according to the recommendation of the department committee and the agreement of the collage committee.

Courses Syllabus

Postgraduate Curriculum

Postgraduate Courses Syllabus for Automotive & Tractors Engineering Department Level 500

AT500	Theory of Automobiles (1)
111000	Mechanics of pneumatic tires; parameters affecting rolling resistance,
	parameters affecting tractive effort of tires, longitudinal and lateral tire
	slip. Performance of curved motion vehicle. Handling characteristics of
	road vehicles; steering theory, steady-state handling.
AT501	Automotive diagnosis
	Introduction of diagnosis strategies-automotive diagnosis system-
	equipment & devices of automotive diagnosis- diagnosis systems- data
	base systems- design of diagnosis maps- diagnosis system programming.
AT502	Service station planning
	Productivity and human behavior-job orders design-analysis of work
	methods-work measurements- organization steps-price planning- station
	planning- analysis and evaluation of workshops.
AT503	Friction, lubrication and wear
	Friction types- Betrouf law- hydrodynamic lubricating theory-bearing
	design consideration- performance of positive lubrication bearing- the
	friction of internal combustion engines parts- requirements of lubrication
	oils-lubrication systems at engines-greases seals.
AT504	Sensors and Data Acquisitions
	Variable resistance sensors-carbon resistance strain wire isolation sensors-
	variable inductive sensors-differential inductive sensors-differentials
	transformer sensors- variable capacity sensors-piezo electric sensors-
	electromagnetic sensors-light intensity sensors- variable light connectivity
	sensors- variable light resistance sensors- variable current due to light
	sensors-thermostat sensors- variable connection state due to heat sensors-
	thermo coupling-ion sensors-another sensors-inductive sensors-
	surrounding sensors-ultra sound wave sensors- Data Acquisitions.
AT505	Brake Systems
	Introduction to brake systems – Effect of vehicle brake systems on vehicle
	stability and safety during braking- Electronically controlled brakes
	systems - Using controllable brake systems to increase the vehicle
	stability and safety during driving – Modeling of vehicle dynamics using
	conventional and electronically controlled brake systems.
AT506	Vehicle Dynamic (1)
	Introduction – Human comfort standard regarding to vertical and
	horizontal vibration levels-Types of conventional and electronically
	controlled suspension systems – Modeling of vehicle ride dynamics based
	on two degrees of freedom vibration model – Modeling of road surface
	and any vibration source in vehicles – Modeling of vehicle driveline
	torsional vibration.
AT507	Vehicle Design(1)
	The power unit - the power unit environment- electric propulsion- vehicle
	suspension and ride- vehicle steering/handling- wheel, brake and trailer
	design- drive axles and drive line- transmission gearbox- off-road
	propulsion.

AT508	Industrial safety
	Introduction- protection working laws- industrial environment-health
	dangerous and protection methods- industrial light-industrial vibration-
	industrial noise- exhibit electrical accidents-pressure vessel safety-safety
	requirements of equipments and industrial process- protection against
	fire-health requirements in industrial builds.
AT509	Traction and soil mechanics
	Introduction to terra-mechanics – characterization of soils – basic soil
	behavior-kinematics of wheel and track-stress distribution in the terrain
	under tyre and track loads- performance of tyre and track on terrain-
	vehicles mobility parameters– prediction methods of the off-road vehicles– evaluation of the off-road vehicles.
AT510	Vehicle Assistance Systems
111510	Hydraulic steering systems-electrical steering system-hydraulic brake
	system-air brake systems.
AT511	Fuel injection theory
	Introduction- fuel systems classification- fuel injection
	methods- fuel injection systems requirements- theory and
	calculation method of fuel systems – hydrodynamic method –
	injection systems with and without delivery tube– the most
	important parameters affecting injection system performance
	and fuel atomization – calculation methods for fuel injection
	system dimensions– opposite method to calculate fuel injection
4 17 5 1 4	system.
AT512	Cutting and grading soil equipment
	The tyre and track contact with soil- equilibrium and equations
	of motion of earthmoving equipment- equipment performance
	curves- cutting and soil moving theory- performance and
	productivity of different cutting and compacting soil equipment
	(bulldozer-scraper-grader).
AT513	Operations research methods and decision support
	Linear program formulation and solutions- duality and
	sensitivity analysis- transportation model- networks- integer
	program – dynamic program.
ATA614	
	Crushers types – work methods – ability and productivity – the
	effective force at breaker system – productivity performance of
	surface and decentralized sieves – washer equipment
	productivity – performance and productivity of mixers with
	knifes, millers, cylindrical flipping equipments and notable
	blades.
A TE1E	
AT515	Tests and calibrations
	Measurement's error- error treatment- operation and calibration
	of (chassis dynamometers- engine dynamometers- brake
	testers- exhaust gas analyzer) - Measurements of pressure,

	temperature, flow rate, displacement, velocity, acceleration,
	strain, force, torque- calibration.
AT516	Engineering Economy
	Principles of engineering economy- cost estimation of
	automotive projects; cost terminology, balance sheet, profits
	and loss, applications on petrol stations, applications on
	automotive work shops- application of money; time
	relationships, present value, internal rate of return, external rate
	of return, payback period- depreciation method- replacement
	analysis-economy studies of engineering projects.
AT517	Operation cost analysis
	Operation vehicle cost: background -theory- cost elements -
	fuel and oil cost- fuel consumption model- fuel consumption
	rate for pass anger, light track, buses and trucks- tyre cost -
	tyre cost data- tyre cost rate- tyre consumption for passenger,
	light trucks, buses and trucks – maintenance cost – data
	collection – statistically– analysis– spare parts cost– total
4 75 5 1 0	vehicle cost – transportation cost.
AT518	Project (1)
	Separate study for each student to write dense article –
	theoretical and or experimental analysis in related topics.
AT510	
AT519	Injection system diagnosis
AT519	Injection system diagnosisIntroduction- different parts wear-up- abnormal increase
AT519	Injection system diagnosisIntroduction-differentpartswear-up-abnormalincreasetemperature-leakage-no-passclearancebetweendifferent
AT519	Injection system diagnosis Introduction- different parts wear-up- abnormal increase temperature- leakage- no-pass clearance between different parts- hydraulic properties of different parts- evaluation of
AT519	Injection system diagnosis Introduction- different parts wear-up- abnormal increase temperature- leakage- no-pass clearance between different parts- hydraulic properties of different parts- evaluation of piston and injectors performance- technical service- trouble
AT519	Injection system diagnosis Introduction- different parts wear-up- abnormal increase temperature- leakage- no-pass clearance between different parts- hydraulic properties of different parts- evaluation of piston and injectors performance- technical service- trouble diagnosis and equipment- repair and adjustment methods- tests
AT519 AT520	Injection system diagnosis Introduction- different parts wear-up- abnormal increase temperature- leakage- no-pass clearance between different parts- hydraulic properties of different parts- evaluation of piston and injectors performance- technical service- trouble
	Injection system diagnosisIntroduction- different parts wear-up- abnormal increasetemperature- leakage- no-pass clearance between differentparts- hydraulic properties of different parts- evaluation ofpiston and injectors performance- technical service- troublediagnosis and equipment- repair and adjustment methods- testsand measurements.Electrical vehicles theories
	Injection system diagnosis Introduction- different parts wear-up- abnormal increase temperature- leakage- no-pass clearance between different parts- hydraulic properties of different parts- evaluation of piston and injectors performance- technical service- trouble diagnosis and equipment- repair and adjustment methods- tests and measurements.
	Injection system diagnosisIntroduction- different parts wear-up- abnormal increasetemperature- leakage- no-pass clearance between differentparts- hydraulic properties of different parts- evaluation ofpiston and injectors performance- technical service- troublediagnosis and equipment- repair and adjustment methods- testsand measurements.Electrical vehicles theoriesIntroduction- advantages disadvantages of electrical vehicles-
	Injection system diagnosisIntroduction- different parts wear-up- abnormal increase temperature- leakage- no-pass clearance between different parts- hydraulic properties of different parts- evaluation of piston and injectors performance- technical service- trouble diagnosis and equipment- repair and adjustment methods- tests and measurements.Electrical vehicles theoriesIntroduction- advantages disadvantages of electrical vehicles- types of electrical vehicles- electrical vehicles motors-
	Injection system diagnosisIntroduction- different parts wear-up- abnormal increasetemperature- leakage- no-pass clearance between differentparts- hydraulic properties of different parts- evaluation ofpiston and injectors performance- technical service- troublediagnosis and equipment- repair and adjustment methods- testsand measurements.Electrical vehicles theoriesIntroduction- advantages disadvantages of electrical vehicles-types of electrical vehicles- electrical vehicles motors-alternator & direct current motor- electrical vehicles speed
	 Injection system diagnosis Introduction- different parts wear-up- abnormal increase temperature- leakage- no-pass clearance between different parts- hydraulic properties of different parts- evaluation of piston and injectors performance- technical service- trouble diagnosis and equipment- repair and adjustment methods- tests and measurements. Electrical vehicles theories Introduction- advantages disadvantages of electrical vehicles-types of electrical vehicles- electrical vehicles motors-alternator & direct current motor- electrical vehicles speed control- types of batteries- safety & protection of electric impact- electrical vehicles using. Productivity and operating management
AT520	Injection system diagnosis Introduction- different parts wear-up- abnormal increase temperature- leakage- no-pass clearance between different parts- hydraulic properties of different parts- evaluation of piston and injectors performance- technical service- trouble diagnosis and equipment- repair and adjustment methods- tests and measurements. Electrical vehicles theories Introduction- advantages disadvantages of electrical vehicles-types of electrical vehicles- electrical vehicles motors-alternator & direct current motor- electrical vehicles speed control- types of batteries- safety & protection of electric impact- electrical vehicles using. Productivity and operating management Work environment– vehicle productivity and work analysis –
AT520	Injection system diagnosisIntroduction- different parts wear-up- abnormal increasetemperature- leakage- no-pass clearance between differentparts- hydraulic properties of different parts- evaluation ofpiston and injectors performance- technical service- troublediagnosis and equipment- repair and adjustment methods- testsand measurements.Electrical vehicles theoriesIntroduction- advantages disadvantages of electrical vehicles-types of electrical vehicles- electrical vehicles motors-alternator & direct current motor- electrical vehicles speedcontrol- types of batteries- safety & protection of electricimpact- electrical vehicles using.Productivity and operating managementWork environment- vehicle productivity and work analysis -operations planning- performance development- expected
AT520 AT521	Injection system diagnosisIntroduction- different parts wear-up- abnormal increasetemperature- leakage- no-pass clearance between differentparts- hydraulic properties of different parts- evaluation ofpiston and injectors performance- technical service- troublediagnosis and equipment- repair and adjustment methods- testsand measurements.Electrical vehicles theoriesIntroduction- advantages disadvantages of electrical vehicles-types of electrical vehicles- electrical vehicles motors-alternator & direct current motor- electrical vehicles speedcontrol- types of batteries- safety & protection of electricimpact- electrical vehicles using.Productivity and operating managementWork environment- vehicle productivity and work analysis -operations planning- performance development- expectedtransportation.
AT520	Injection system diagnosisIntroduction- different parts wear-up- abnormal increasetemperature- leakage- no-pass clearance between differentparts- hydraulic properties of different parts- evaluation ofpiston and injectors performance- technical service- troublediagnosis and equipment- repair and adjustment methods- testsand measurements.Electrical vehicles theoriesIntroduction- advantages disadvantages of electrical vehicles-types of electrical vehicles- electrical vehicles motors-alternator & direct current motor- electrical vehicles speedcontrol- types of batteries- safety & protection of electricimpact- electrical vehicles using.Productivity and operating managementWork environment- vehicle productivity and work analysis -operations planning- performance development- expectedtransportation.Engineering management for industrial projects
AT520 AT521	Injection system diagnosisIntroduction- different parts wear-up- abnormal increasetemperature- leakage- no-pass clearance between differentparts- hydraulic properties of different parts- evaluation ofpiston and injectors performance- technical service- troublediagnosis and equipment- repair and adjustment methods- testsand measurements.Electrical vehicles theoriesIntroduction- advantages disadvantages of electrical vehicles-types of electrical vehicles- electrical vehicles motors-alternator & direct current motor- electrical vehicles speedcontrol- types of batteries- safety & protection of electricimpact- electrical vehicles using.Productivity and operating managementWork environment- vehicle productivity and work analysis -operations planning- performance development- expectedtransportation.Engineering management for industrial projectsConcept of management for industrial projects- elements of
AT520 AT521	Injection system diagnosisIntroduction- different parts wear-up- abnormal increasetemperature- leakage- no-pass clearance between differentparts- hydraulic properties of different parts- evaluation ofpiston and injectors performance- technical service- troublediagnosis and equipment- repair and adjustment methods- testsand measurements.Electrical vehicles theoriesIntroduction- advantages disadvantages of electrical vehicles-types of electrical vehicles- electrical vehicles motors-alternator & direct current motor- electrical vehicles speedcontrol- types of batteries- safety & protection of electricimpact- electrical vehicles using.Productivity and operating managementWork environment- vehicle productivity and work analysis -operations planning- performance development- expectedtransportation.Engineering management for industrial projects

	parameters, long planning strategy, short planning strategy, application and practical cases- leadership; definition, leadership theory, practical application- supervision; definition, supervision requirement, requirement for efficient supervision, practical application-decision making; definition and types of
	decisions, decision steps, argent decision, practical application.
AT523	Pneumatic and Hydraulic Systems
	Fixed and variable displacement pumps– pumps control systems– hydraulic motors– hydrostatic transmission– components of pneumatic systems– types and performance of compressors– design of pneumatic system in vehicles and machines– performance of pneumatic motors.
AT524	Heavy equipment engineering
	Engines for heavy mobile equipment– terrain materials and characteristics– types of heavy equipment– soil cutting forces – soil resistance of heavy equipment motion– operating cycle of heavy mobile equipment– hydraulic systems of heavy equipment– heavy equipment control.
AT525	Theory of Automobiles (2)
	Stable braking performance of vehicle; front wheels slip, rear wheels slip, middle axle wheels slip for three axle vehicle, antilock braking system, traction control system; two axle vehicles, tractor semi-trailer, Ride characteristics of vehicles; human response to vibration, tow-degree of freedom models, active and semi-active suspensions.

Postgraduate Courses Syllabus for Automotive & Tractors Engineering Department Level 600

AT626	Vehicle Control
	Introduction to automatic control theories - Electronic fuel
	injection for petrol and diesel engines - electronic ignition
	systems - valve train electronic control - engine cooling
	temperature control – vehicle driveline control - traction control
	(using engine control – driveline control) - electronic control of
	vehicle steering systems.
AT627	General quality
	introduction – aim – purpose – using – registration of system
	quality – product quality planning – ISO 9000 – main
	requirements - specially requirements for production type -
	continuous development - manufacturing possibility -
	examples as specially requirements for consumer - design and
	development method – production and actualization method –
	feed back correction method – control methods of plan.
AT628	Maintenance and replacement
	maintenance problems – maintenance control – mathematical
	model – statistical principles – immediately values –
	replacement decisions - overhaul and repair decisions -
	organization structural decision – planning decisions.
AT629	Vehicle Aerodynamics
	Forces and moments due to aerodynamics -vehicle shape
	designs to reduce the aerodynamic effects – effect of
	aerodynamic forces and moments on the vehicle stability and
	safety – advanced designs to enhance the vehicle stability and
1 17 (20	safety against aerodynamics.
AT630	Pneumatic and Hydraulic Control (1)
	Introduction to pneumatic and hydraulic control– Pneumatic
	and hydraulic control units (pumps- compressors- motors -
	pressure and flow valves – directional control valves–
	accumulators) – principles of pneumatic control– design and
	analysis of pneumatic control systems– vehicles and tractors
A (T) (21	applications.
AT631	Service station planning
	Productivity and people behaviors– job orders– work methods
	analysis– work rate– organization steps –capacity planning –
	place planning – analysis and evaluation of work shop.
ATA632	Lifting and handling equipment

	upon equipment and it's components- preparation stability of lifter during working at location- productivity of belts and
	buckets.
ATA633	Suspension systems
	Introduction (vibration isolation vibration absorption classification of suspension system) Concepts of semi-active
	suspension systems- control design methodology- properties of
	semi- active suspension (Performance indexes)- Examples of
	practical applications (Passenger cars – road friendly trucks –
	trains – airplanes).
AT634	Loading and unloading equipment
	Pull and transportation of liquids- pull equipment -
	productivity - performance and types of tippers and loaders-
	loading equipment – belts and buckets.
AT635	Transportation engineering
	Relation between transportation and national economic –
	Lieontief table (input-output analysis) – transport matrices – trip
	characteristics and generation- commercial engineering planning for transportation- factors affecting methods to
	choose different types of transportation. – transportation cost–
	public.
	1
AT636	Mechatronics
A1636	
A1636	MechatronicsActive suspension systems-Traction control-Four-wheel steering control-Electronic
A1030	Active suspension systems- Anti-lock braking systems-
AT636 AT637	Active suspension systems- Anti-lock braking systems- Traction control- Four-wheel steering control- Electronic stability systems. Replacement models
	Active suspension systems- Anti-lock braking systems- Traction control- Four-wheel steering control- Electronic stability systems. Replacement models Introduction– replacement of items that deteriorate with time –
	Active suspension systems- Anti-lock braking systems- Traction control- Four-wheel steering control- Electronic stability systems. Replacement models Introduction– replacement of items that deteriorate with time – replacement of items that fail suddenly and completely–
	Active suspension systems- Anti-lock braking systems- Traction control- Four-wheel steering control- Electronic stability systems. Replacement models Introduction– replacement of items that deteriorate with time – replacement of items that fail suddenly and completely– application of network analysis in replacement problems–
AT637	Active suspension systems- Anti-lock braking systems- Traction control- Four-wheel steering control- Electronic stability systems. Replacement models Introduction– replacement of items that deteriorate with time – replacement of items that fail suddenly and completely– application of network analysis in replacement problems– replacement and maintenance.
	Active suspension systems- Anti-lock braking systems- Traction control- Four-wheel steering control- Electronic stability systems. Replacement models Introduction– replacement of items that deteriorate with time – replacement of items that fail suddenly and completely– application of network analysis in replacement problems– replacement and maintenance. Self Driving and Assist System
AT637	Active suspension systems- Anti-lock braking systems- Traction control- Four-wheel steering control- Electronic stability systems. Replacement models Introduction– replacement of items that deteriorate with time – replacement of items that fail suddenly and completely– application of network analysis in replacement problems– replacement and maintenance. Self Driving and Assist System Vehicle ideal driving performance– modeling of self driving
AT637	Active suspension systems- Anti-lock braking systems- Traction control- Four-wheel steering control- Electronic stability systems. Replacement models Introduction– replacement of items that deteriorate with time – replacement of items that fail suddenly and completely– application of network analysis in replacement problems– replacement and maintenance. Self Driving and Assist System Vehicle ideal driving performance– modeling of self driving and assist systems – automatic driving work at vehicles –
AT637	Active suspension systems- Anti-lock braking systems- Traction control- Four-wheel steering control- Electronic stability systems. Replacement models Introduction– replacement of items that deteriorate with time – replacement of items that fail suddenly and completely– application of network analysis in replacement problems– replacement and maintenance. Self Driving and Assist System Vehicle ideal driving performance– modeling of self driving
AT637 AT638	Active suspension systems- Anti-lock braking systems- Traction control- Four-wheel steering control- Electronic stability systems. Replacement models Introduction– replacement of items that deteriorate with time – replacement of items that fail suddenly and completely– application of network analysis in replacement problems– replacement and maintenance. Self Driving and Assist System Vehicle ideal driving performance– modeling of self driving and assist systems – automatic driving work at vehicles – sensing devices – self driving devices. Organization and management of storage Storage type – constant order system – constant period system
AT637 AT638	Active suspension systems- Anti-lock braking systems- Traction control- Four-wheel steering control- Electronic stability systems. Replacement models Introduction– replacement of items that deteriorate with time – replacement of items that fail suddenly and completely– application of network analysis in replacement problems– replacement and maintenance. Self Driving and Assist System Vehicle ideal driving performance– modeling of self driving and assist systems – automatic driving work at vehicles – sensing devices – self driving devices. Organization and management of storage
AT637 AT638 AT639	Active suspension systems- Anti-lock braking systems- Traction control- Four-wheel steering control- Electronic stability systems. Replacement models Introduction– replacement of items that deteriorate with time – replacement of items that fail suddenly and completely– application of network analysis in replacement problems– replacement and maintenance. Self Driving and Assist System Vehicle ideal driving performance– modeling of self driving and assist systems – automatic driving work at vehicles – sensing devices – self driving devices. Organization and management of storage Storage type – constant order system – constant period system – speed fixation models – storage planning – storage planning – material management – purchase.
AT637 AT638	Active suspension systems- Anti-lock braking systems- Traction control- Four-wheel steering control- Electronic stability systems. Replacement models Introduction– replacement of items that deteriorate with time – replacement of items that fail suddenly and completely– application of network analysis in replacement problems– replacement and maintenance. Self Driving and Assist System Vehicle ideal driving performance– modeling of self driving and assist systems – automatic driving work at vehicles – sensing devices – self driving devices. Organization and management of storage Storage type – constant order system – constant period system – speed fixation models – storage planning – storage planning – material management – purchase. Design of composite material
AT637 AT638 AT639	Active suspension systems- Anti-lock braking systems- Traction control- Four-wheel steering control- Electronic stability systems. Replacement models Introduction– replacement of items that deteriorate with time – replacement of items that fail suddenly and completely– application of network analysis in replacement problems– replacement and maintenance. Self Driving and Assist System Vehicle ideal driving performance– modeling of self driving and assist systems – automatic driving work at vehicles – sensing devices – self driving devices. Organization and management of storage Storage type – constant order system – constant period system – speed fixation models – storage planning – storage planning – material management – purchase.

	properties micro mechanics – similar slices – strain and
	bending relations – failure theory – some components –
	channels – long cylindrical tubes – columns – thermal stress –
1 10 4 4	determine dimension due to stiffness methods.
AT641	Vehicle with Air Bags
	introduction – supply air bags – different theory – basic
	component to air bags – different applications for air bags –
	transportation exterior runways – evaluation of vehicles with
	airbags – body building – lift system – push system and control
	system – performance of trucks with air bags – security and
	safety.
ATA642	Composite material manufacturing
	Methods of composite material manufacturing- manual
	methods – average quantity method– big quantity method–
	continuous method– default during manufacturing.
ATA643	Agricultural tractors engineering
	Engines for agricultural tractors– terrain materials and
	characteristics – types of agricultural tractors– kinematics' of
	wheel and track – stress distribution in the terrain under tyre
	and track loads – performance of tyre and track on terrain –
	stability of agricultural tractors – hydraulic systems of
	agricultural tractors – performance tests of agricultural tractors.
AT644	
A1044	
	Performance and productivity of heavy equipment
	Engines for heavy mobile equipment- terrain materials and
	Engines for heavy mobile equipment– terrain materials and characteristics– types of heavy equipment– soil cutting forces –
	Engines for heavy mobile equipment– terrain materials and characteristics– types of heavy equipment– soil cutting forces – soil resistance of heavy equipment motion– operating cycle of
	Engines for heavy mobile equipment– terrain materials and characteristics– types of heavy equipment– soil cutting forces – soil resistance of heavy equipment motion– operating cycle of heavy mobile equipment– hydraulic systems of heavy
	Engines for heavy mobile equipment– terrain materials and characteristics– types of heavy equipment– soil cutting forces – soil resistance of heavy equipment motion– operating cycle of heavy mobile equipment– hydraulic systems of heavy equipment.
AT645	Engines for heavy mobile equipment– terrain materials and characteristics– types of heavy equipment– soil cutting forces – soil resistance of heavy equipment motion– operating cycle of heavy mobile equipment– hydraulic systems of heavy equipment. Failure Analysis
	Engines for heavy mobile equipment– terrain materials and characteristics– types of heavy equipment– soil cutting forces – soil resistance of heavy equipment motion– operating cycle of heavy mobile equipment– hydraulic systems of heavy equipment. Failure Analysis Operational failures – Tribological failures – Thermal failure — Rust and
AT645	Engines for heavy mobile equipment– terrain materials and characteristics– types of heavy equipment– soil cutting forces – soil resistance of heavy equipment motion– operating cycle of heavy mobile equipment– hydraulic systems of heavy equipment. Failure Analysis Operational failures – Tribological failures – Thermal failure — Rust and corrosion -Fatigue and creep - Design against failure – Failure diagnoses.
	Engines for heavy mobile equipment– terrain materials and characteristics– types of heavy equipment– soil cutting forces – soil resistance of heavy equipment motion– operating cycle of heavy mobile equipment– hydraulic systems of heavy equipment. Failure Analysis Operational failures – Tribological failures – Thermal failure — Rust and corrosion -Fatigue and creep - Design against failure – Failure diagnoses. Hybrid vehicle performance
AT645	Engines for heavy mobile equipment– terrain materials and characteristics– types of heavy equipment– soil cutting forces – soil resistance of heavy equipment motion– operating cycle of heavy mobile equipment– hydraulic systems of heavy equipment. Failure Analysis Operational failures – Tribological failures – Thermal failure — Rust and corrosion -Fatigue and creep - Design against failure – Failure diagnoses. Hybrid vehicles definitions-difference between hybrid vehicles
AT645	Engines for heavy mobile equipment– terrain materials and characteristics– types of heavy equipment– soil cutting forces – soil resistance of heavy equipment motion– operating cycle of heavy mobile equipment– hydraulic systems of heavy equipment. Failure Analysis Operational failures – Tribological failures – Thermal failure — Rust and corrosion -Fatigue and creep - Design against failure – Failure diagnoses. Hybrid vehicle performance Hybrid vehicles definitions-difference between hybrid vehicles and electrical vehicles-types of hybrid vehicle- parallel hybrid
AT645	Engines for heavy mobile equipment– terrain materials and characteristics– types of heavy equipment– soil cutting forces – soil resistance of heavy equipment motion– operating cycle of heavy mobile equipment– hydraulic systems of heavy equipment. Failure Analysis Operational failures – Tribological failures – Thermal failure — Rust and corrosion -Fatigue and creep - Design against failure – Failure diagnoses. Hybrid vehicles definitions-difference between hybrid vehicles and electrical vehicles-types of hybrid vehicle- parallel hybrid vehicle-series hybrid vehicle- hybrid vehicle engines (internal
AT645	Engines for heavy mobile equipment– terrain materials and characteristics– types of heavy equipment– soil cutting forces – soil resistance of heavy equipment motion– operating cycle of heavy mobile equipment– hydraulic systems of heavy equipment. Failure Analysis Operational failures – Tribological failures – Thermal failure — Rust and corrosion -Fatigue and creep - Design against failure – Failure diagnoses. <u>Hybrid vehicle performance</u> Hybrid vehicles definitions-difference between hybrid vehicles and electrical vehicles-types of hybrid vehicle- parallel hybrid vehicle-series hybrid vehicle- hybrid vehicle engines (internal combustion engines [petrol & diesel] electrical motor[alternator
AT645	Engines for heavy mobile equipment– terrain materials and characteristics– types of heavy equipment– soil cutting forces – soil resistance of heavy equipment motion– operating cycle of heavy mobile equipment– hydraulic systems of heavy equipment. Failure Analysis Operational failures – Tribological failures – Thermal failure — Rust and corrosion -Fatigue and creep - Design against failure – Failure diagnoses. Hybrid vehicles definitions-difference between hybrid vehicles and electrical vehicles-types of hybrid vehicle- parallel hybrid vehicle-series hybrid vehicle- hybrid vehicle engines (internal combustion engines [petrol & diesel] electrical motor[alternator and direct current])- hybrid vehicle control- hybrid vehicle and
AT645 AT646	Engines for heavy mobile equipment– terrain materials and characteristics– types of heavy equipment– soil cutting forces – soil resistance of heavy equipment motion– operating cycle of heavy mobile equipment– hydraulic systems of heavy equipment. Failure Analysis Operational failures – Tribological failures – Thermal failure — Rust and corrosion -Fatigue and creep - Design against failure – Failure diagnoses. Hybrid vehicle performance Hybrid vehicles definitions-difference between hybrid vehicles and electrical vehicles-types of hybrid vehicle- parallel hybrid vehicle-series hybrid vehicle- hybrid vehicle engines (internal combustion engines [petrol & diesel] electrical motor[alternator and direct current])- hybrid vehicle control- hybrid vehicle and pollution.
AT645	Engines for heavy mobile equipment– terrain materials and characteristics– types of heavy equipment– soil cutting forces – soil resistance of heavy equipment motion– operating cycle of heavy mobile equipment– hydraulic systems of heavy equipment. Failure Analysis Operational failures – Tribological failures – Thermal failure — Rust and corrosion -Fatigue and creep - Design against failure – Failure diagnoses. <u>Hybrid vehicle performance</u> Hybrid vehicles definitions-difference between hybrid vehicles and electrical vehicles-types of hybrid vehicle- parallel hybrid vehicle-series hybrid vehicle- hybrid vehicle engines (internal combustion engines [petrol & diesel] electrical motor[alternator and direct current])- hybrid vehicle control- hybrid vehicle and pollution. Transmissions Systems
AT645 AT646	Engines for heavy mobile equipment– terrain materials and characteristics– types of heavy equipment– soil cutting forces – soil resistance of heavy equipment motion– operating cycle of heavy mobile equipment– hydraulic systems of heavy equipment. Failure Analysis Operational failures – Tribological failures – Thermal failure — Rust and corrosion -Fatigue and creep - Design against failure – Failure diagnoses. Hybrid vehicles definitions-difference between hybrid vehicles and electrical vehicles-types of hybrid vehicle- parallel hybrid vehicle-series hybrid vehicle- hybrid vehicle engines (internal combustion engines [petrol & diesel] electrical motor[alternator and direct current])- hybrid vehicle control- hybrid vehicle and pollution. Transmissions Systems Gears Design and Calculations:(types of gears, gearing
AT645 AT646	Engines for heavy mobile equipment– terrain materials and characteristics– types of heavy equipment– soil cutting forces – soil resistance of heavy equipment motion– operating cycle of heavy mobile equipment– hydraulic systems of heavy equipment. Failure Analysis Operational failures – Tribological failures – Thermal failure — Rust and corrosion -Fatigue and creep - Design against failure – Failure diagnoses. Hybrid vehicle performance Hybrid vehicles definitions-difference between hybrid vehicles and electrical vehicles-types of hybrid vehicle- parallel hybrid vehicle-series hybrid vehicle- hybrid vehicle engines (internal combustion engines [petrol & diesel] electrical motor[alternator and direct current])- hybrid vehicle control- hybrid vehicle and pollution. Transmissions Systems Gears Design and Calculations:(types of gears, gearing geometry, design and stress analysis)- Design and Performance
AT645 AT646	Engines for heavy mobile equipment– terrain materials and characteristics– types of heavy equipment– soil cutting forces – soil resistance of heavy equipment motion– operating cycle of heavy mobile equipment– hydraulic systems of heavy equipment. Failure Analysis Operational failures – Tribological failures – Thermal failure — Rust and corrosion -Fatigue and creep - Design against failure – Failure diagnoses. Hybrid vehicle performance Hybrid vehicles definitions-difference between hybrid vehicles and electrical vehicles-types of hybrid vehicle- parallel hybrid vehicle-series hybrid vehicle- hybrid vehicle engines (internal combustion engines [petrol & diese1] electrical motor[alternator and direct current])- hybrid vehicle control- hybrid vehicle and pollution. Transmissions Systems Gears Design and Calculations:(types of gears, gearing geometry, design and stress analysis)- Design and Performance Parameters of Hydraulic Types (internal gear pumps,
AT645 AT646	Engines for heavy mobile equipment– terrain materials and characteristics– types of heavy equipment– soil cutting forces – soil resistance of heavy equipment motion– operating cycle of heavy mobile equipment– hydraulic systems of heavy equipment. Failure Analysis Operational failures – Tribological failures – Thermal failure — Rust and corrosion -Fatigue and creep - Design against failure – Failure diagnoses. <u>Hybrid vehicle performance</u> Hybrid vehicles definitions-difference between hybrid vehicles and electrical vehicles-types of hybrid vehicle- parallel hybrid vehicle-series hybrid vehicle- hybrid vehicle engines (internal combustion engines [petrol & diesel] electrical motor[alternator and direct current])- hybrid vehicle control- hybrid vehicle and pollution. Transmissions Systems
AT645 AT646	Engines for heavy mobile equipment– terrain materials and characteristics– types of heavy equipment– soil cutting forces – soil resistance of heavy equipment motion– operating cycle of heavy mobile equipment– hydraulic systems of heavy equipment. Failure Analysis Operational failures – Tribological failures – Thermal failure — Rust and corrosion -Fatigue and creep - Design against failure – Failure diagnoses. Hybrid vehicle performance Hybrid vehicles definitions-difference between hybrid vehicles and electrical vehicles-types of hybrid vehicle- parallel hybrid vehicle-series hybrid vehicle- hybrid vehicle engines (internal combustion engines [petrol & diesel] electrical motor[alternator and direct current])- hybrid vehicle control- hybrid vehicle and pollution. Transmissions Systems Gears Design and Calculations:(types of gears, gearing geometry, design and stress analysis)- Design and Performance

	pneumatic pumps, motors (actuators) and valves - prognostic and control systems of hydraulic and pneumatic circuits'
	performance.
AT649	Technical specification and offers evaluation
	Introduction– general vehicle specification– vehicle using and
	cost strategies- cost of vehicle life time- specification of
	passenger, light trucks and heavy duty- specification field to
	improving diesel engines- performance of clutches and fans
	with viscous rotation.
ATA650	Project (2)
	Separate study for each student to write dense article – theoretical and or
	experimental analysis in related topics
ATA651	Stability and steerability of vehicle
	Vehicle lateral stability characteristics – Vehicle body lateral rolling –
	Effect of operating factors on vehicle lateral stability – Longitudinal stability – Vehicle steerability characteristics – Rolling of the steerable
	vehicle wheels without slipping – Wheel lateral slip and ability of a
	vehicle to turn – Relation between angles of turn of steerable vehicle
	wheels – Stabilization of the vehicle steerable wheels.
ATA652	Advanced engineering maintenance
	Engine, transmission and brake, etc predictive maintenance programs
A (T) (5 2	under desired condition– repair programs– maintenance planning.
AT653	researches discussion (oral) Discussions of published research work in a certain related topic.
AT654	Advanced transportation engineering
AIUJT	Definition of the transportation models– application on transportation
	1 11 1
	models– solution of transportation problems – the assignment model– the transshipment model– network minimization – shortest route problem–
	models- solution of transportation problems - the assignment model- the
AT655	models– solution of transportation problems – the assignment model– the transshipment model– network minimization – shortest route problem– maximal flow problem – linear program representation of networks. Computer Applications in Transportation
	models- solution of transportation problems - the assignment model- the transshipment model- network minimization - shortest route problem- maximal flow problem - linear program representation of networks. Computer Applications in Transportation Advanced programming -Design of computer programs to solve
	 models– solution of transportation problems – the assignment model– the transshipment model– network minimization – shortest route problem– maximal flow problem – linear program representation of networks. Computer Applications in Transportation Advanced programming –Design of computer programs to solve conventional and advanced transportation problems – transportation
AT655	models- solution of transportation problems - the assignment model- the transshipment model- network minimization - shortest route problem-maximal flow problem - linear program representation of networks. Computer Applications in Transportation Advanced programming -Design of computer programs to solve conventional and advanced transportation problems - transportation computer packages.
	models- solution of transportation problems - the assignment model- the transshipment model- network minimization - shortest route problem-maximal flow problem - linear program representation of networks. Computer Applications in Transportation Advanced programming -Design of computer programs to solve conventional and advanced transportation problems - transportation computer packages. Measurements and advances measurements system
AT655	models- solution of transportation problems - the assignment model- the transshipment model- network minimization - shortest route problem-maximal flow problem - linear program representation of networks. Computer Applications in Transportation Advanced programming -Design of computer programs to solve conventional and advanced transportation problems - transportation computer packages. Measurements and advances measurements system Linear measurement by using laser - measurement of shapes by lasers -
AT655	models- solution of transportation problems - the assignment model- the transshipment model- network minimization - shortest route problem-maximal flow problem - linear program representation of networks. Computer Applications in Transportation Advanced programming -Design of computer programs to solve conventional and advanced transportation problems - transportation computer packages. Measurements and advances measurements system

	Basic definitions – variable parameters and determining values – accuracy
	of results – results statistically analysis – accuracy of measured values –
	the non correct values. Basic experimental – select method by random
	selection – calculation of the most parameter and the interference between
	them – design of selection plan – reduction of number of main
	experimental – analysis of laboratory experimental results – evaluation of
	deviation to experimental after determine the mathematical relations –
	determine the suitable values to requirement parameters – evaluation of
	experimental after determine values of variable parameter – discussion the
AT658	results.
A1050	Maintenance management Right decision and failure analysis statistical – maintenance planning –
	organize maintenance supplied – quantity method to maintenance
	organization – spare parts storage – grid analysis for planning and control
	maintenance – condition maintenance – management method at
	maintenance condition maintenance mainagement method at maintenance.
AT659	Non linear system
111037	Different nonlinear models – exactly methods analysis nonlinear methods
	- harmonic method to convert into linear relations – random method -
	system with variable construct – perform and stability of nonlinear
	system with variable construct perform and submitty of norminear system.
AT660	Vehicle and Community Pollution
112000	Vehicle exhaust – Nitrogen oxide formation – Nitric oxide formation –
	Nitrogen dioxide in both SI and pressure engines – Carbon monoxide
	formation – Unburned hydrocarbon formation in both SI and pressure
	engines – Fine material formation in SI engine – Particles distribution in
	engine cylinder – Carbon layers and oxidation formation - Evaporation -
	Exhaust gases treatment – Noise – Exterior and Interior noises produced
	from vehicle elements (parts) - Vehicle noise treatment and control -
	Community noise pollution .
AT661	Vehicle dynamic (2)
	Characteristics of pneumatic tire stricture – The control and stability of
	two axle vehicle - The articulated semi-trailer vehicle - Vehicle
	suspension mechanics – The control and stability of a vehicle with
	freedom to roll - Simulation - Simulation of some vehicle model -
	Further vehicle models – Trailer train dynamic characteristics – Vehicle
	handling characteristics.
AT662	Traffic control, comfortable and safety devices
111002	
	Schedule and control systems – traffic systems – study the waiting and
	queues theory - control devices at traffic control sealed of traffic -
	optimal control at big traffic systems – automatic suspension system.
AT663	Vehicle Design (2)
	Vehicle configuration- vehicle interior design- aerodynamics vehicle-
	body trim and fittings- electrical/electronic controls- body-electronic-
	truck engineering structure design.
AT664	Electronic circuits at vehicles
	Introduction – description of components – analysis method of electronic
	circuit – digital circuits – logic transistor gates – mosfet logic gate –logic

	gate – follower logic gate – simulation of circuit by computer – similar
	circuits – amplifier for small signals – amplifier for big signals – feed
	back amplifier – digital and similar converter – power supply – power
	electronic circuits.
AT665	Computers applications
	MATLAB Program – Applications of Using MATLAB in simulating
	dynamic Systems (passive suspension systems, steering systems, brakes,
	engine mounts)- Applications of Using MATLAB in designing control
	laws of controlled systems (passive suspension systems, steering systems,
	brakes, engine mounts) - Programming with Simulink.
AT666	Computerized Maintenance
	Maintenance Software - Application on (Maintenance planning &
	Scheduling – Stock Control)- Reports Generation
AT667	Application of the Reverse Engineering
	Concepts of the reverse engineering processes-Two and three dimensional
	measuring devices -Component dimensioning and geometrical tolerances-
	Material analysis and selection-Heat treatment of components -Testing of
	automotive components including static and -dynamic fatigue tests-
	avaluation of components modifications if pacesany. Two and three
	evaluation of components modifications if necessary -Two and three
	components-Evaluation of the mechanical dimensional drawing of vehicle
	1

_ _

Postgraduate Courses for Mechanical Design Engineering

Department : Mechanical Design Postgraduate Diploma & Master Degree Courses (Level 500)

Specialization:

	Code		Credit	Contact hours		
No	no.	Course title	hours	Lect.	Tutoria l or lab	Pre-requisite
1	MD501	Technical language	3	2	2	
2	MD502	Numerical Methods	3	3		
3	MD503	Analytical Methods in Mechanical Engineering	3	3		
4	MD504	Calculus Methods	3	3		
5	MD505	Advanced Mechanics	3	3		
6	MD506	Analysis of Mechanisms and Design	3	3		
7	MD507	Mechanical Vibrations	3	2	2	MD518
8	MD508	System Dynamics	3	3		MD522
9	MD509	Rotor Dynamics	4	4		MD518
10	MD510	Advanced Machines Dynamics	3	3		MD518
11	MD511	Non-Linear Vibrations	4	4		MD518
12	MD512	Signal Analysis	4	3	2	MD502
13	MD513	Fault Diagnosis	4	3	2	MD527- MD522
14	MD514	Robotics	3	3		MD523
15	MD515	Control Technology	3	3		
16	MD516	Automatic Control	3	3		MD530
17	MD517	Design and Applications of Control Systems	3	3	_	
18	MD518	Applications of Mechanisms and Manipulators	3	3		
19	MD519	Theory of Measurements	4	3	2	
20	MD520	Finite Element Method	4	4		
21	MD521	Finite Elements Analysis	3	3		MD505
22	MD522	Engineering Drawing	3	3		
23	MD523	Computer Aided Graphics	3	3		MD507
24	MD524	Manufacture Technology	3	3		
25	MD525	Material Science	3	2	2	

N.B.

- 5) From the present table, the academic supervisor assigns courses with total credit hours of 12 cr. Hr.
- 6) Supervisor may include among the student study program, courses from other specializations.
- 3) Other courses may be included according to the recommendation of the department committee and the agreement of the collage committee.

56

Department :Mechanical Design Postgraduate Diploma & Master Degree Courses (Level 500)

Specialization:						
Code	Course title	Credit	Contact hours			
no.		hours	Lect.	Tutoria l or lab	Pre-requisite	
MD526	Stress Analysis	3	2	2		
MD527	Computer Dimension Measurements	4	4			
MD528	Mechanical Design	3	3			
MD529	Tribology	3	3			
MD530	Computer Aided Design CAD	3	3		MD536	
MD531	Design of Internal Combustion Engine Elements	3	3		MD516	
MD532	Pressure Vessels Design	4	4			
MD533	Optimal Design	4	4		MD536	
MD534	Quality Control	4	4			
MD535	Ferrous and Non-Ferrous Metals	3	3		MD525	
MD536	Composite Materials	4	4		MD525	
MD537	Testing and Mechanical Properties of Material	3	2	2	MD525	
MD538	Non destructive Testing	4	3	2		
MD539	Testing and Applications of Engineering Materials	4	4		MD525 - MD537	
MD540	Elasticity and Plasticity	3	3		MD516 – MD513	
MD541	Fracture Mechanics	3	3		MD525 - MD513	
MD542	Mechanical Failure Analysis	4	4		MD513 - MD516	
MD543	Project	4		8	MD501	
	Code no. MD526 MD527 MD528 MD529 MD530 MD531 MD533 MD533 MD534 MD535 MD536 MD537 MD538 MD539 MD539 MD534	Code no.Course titleMD526Stress AnalysisMD527Computer Dimension MeasurementsMD528Mechanical DesignMD529TribologyMD530Computer Aided Design CADMD531Design of Internal Combustion Engine ElementsMD532Pressure Vessels DesignMD533Optimal DesignMD534Quality ControlMD535Ferrous and Non-Ferrous MetalsMD536Composite MaterialsMD537Testing and Mechanical Properties of MaterialMD538Non destructive TestingMD539Testing and Applications of Engineering MaterialsMD541Fracture MechanicsMD542Mechanical Failure Analysis	Code no.Course titleCredit hoursMD526Stress Analysis3MD527Computer Dimension Measurements4MD528Mechanical Design3MD529Tribology3MD530Computer Aided Design CAD3MD531Design of Internal Combustion Engine Elements3MD532Pressure Vessels Design4MD533Optimal Design4MD534Quality Control4MD535Ferrous and Non-Ferrous Metals3MD536Composite Materials4MD537Testing and Mechanical Properties of Material3MD538Non destructive Testing of Engineering Materials4MD540Elasticity and Plasticity Analysis3MD541Fracture Mechanics Failerial Failure Analysis4	Code no.Course titleCredit hoursContact Lect.MD526Stress Analysis32MD527Computer Dimension Measurements44MD528Mechanical Design33MD529Tribology33MD530Computer Aided Design CAD33MD531Computer Aided Design CAD33MD532Pressure Vessels Design44MD533Optimal Design44MD534Quality Control44MD535Ferrous and Non-Ferrous Metals33MD536Composite Materials44MD537Testing and Mechanical Properties of Material32MD538Non destructive Testing of Engineering Materials44MD540Elasticity and Plasticity33MD541Fracture Mechanics33MD542Mechanical Failure Analysis44	Code no.Course titleCredit hoursContact hours Lect.Tutoria lor labMD526Stress Analysis322MD527Computer Dimension Measurements44MD528Mechanical Design33MD529Tribology33MD520Computer Aided Design CAD33MD530Computer Aided Design CAD33MD531Design of Internal Combustion Engine Elements33MD532Pressure Vessels Design44MD533Optimal Design44MD534Quality Control44MD535Ferrous and Non-Ferrous Metals322MD538Non destructive Testing432MD539Testing and Mechanical Properties of Materials322MD540Elasticity and Plasticity33MD541Fracture Mechanics S33MD542Mechanical Failure Analysis44	

Specialization:

- 1) From the present table, the academic supervisor assigns courses with total credit hours of 12 cr. Hr.
- 2) Supervisor may include among the student study program, courses from other specializations.
- 3) Other courses may be included according to the recommendation of the department committee and the agreement of the collage committee.

Department: Mechanical Design Master Degree & Ph.D. Supplementary Courses (Level 600)

No	Code no.	Course title	Credit hours	Pre-requisite
1	MD601	Advanced System Dynamics	3	MD602
2	MD602	Mechanical Vibrations & Applications	3	MD610
3	MD603	Analytical Methods in Mechanical Engineering	3	MD605
4	MD604	Engineering Tribology	3	MD607
5	MD605	Numerical Analysis	3	
6	MD606	Finite Element Method	3	
7	MD607	Material Science & Engineering	3	
8	MD608	Experimental & Numerical Analysis of Stress	3	MD605
9	MD609	Testing & Mechanical Properties of Engineering Materials	3	MD607
10	MD610	Advanced Dynamics of Machines	3	MD602
11	MD611	Advanced Mechanical Design	3	
12	MD612	Fracture Mechanics	3	MD609
13	MD613	Mechanics of Composite Materials	3	MD 607
14	MD614	Advanced Engineering Materials	3	MD 607
15	MD615	Applied Elasticity & Plasticity	3	
16	MD616	Design of Pressure Vessels & Piping	3	MD 611
17	MD617	Design of Internal Combustion Engines	3	MD 611
18	MD618	Selection & Applications of Engineering Materials	3	MD609, MD614
19	MD619	Signal analysis	3	
20	MD620	Quality Management	3	
21	MD621	Engineering Measurements	3	
22	MD622	Non Destructive Testing of Materials	3	MD607
23	MD623	Vibration of Non Linear Systems	3	MD602
24	MD624	Mechanisms & Manipulators Synthesis	3	
25	MD625	Robot Technology	3	MD610
26	MD626	Optimal Mechanical Design	3	MD611
27	MD627	Mechanical Failures Analysis	3	MD607, MD609
28	MD628	Fault Diagnosis	3	MD602, MD619
29	MD629	Automatic Control	3	MD601
30	MD630	Rotor Dynamics	3	MD610
31	MD631	Technical Language & Report Writing	3	
32	MD632	Project	3	MD631

N.B.

- 1) From the present table, the academic supervisor assigns courses with total credit hours of 18 cr. hr. for students of First Stage of Master Degree., 12 cr. hr for students of M.Eng., 18 cr. hr. for students of Ph.D.
- 2) Supervisor may include among the student study program, courses from other specializations.

3) Other courses may be included according to the recommendation of the department committee and the agreement of the collage committee.

Courses Syllabus

Postgraduate Curriculum

Faculty of Engineering, Mataria

Postgraduate Courses Syllabus for Mechanical Design Department Level 500

MD501	Technical Language
	Language capability. Importance of reports. Types and requisites of
	technical reports. Report writing. Report writing using computer.
MD502	Numerical Methods
	Finite differences. Initial and boundary value problems with applications
	in mechanical engineering. Numerical integration and differentiation.
	Curve fitting. Solution of simultaneous differential equations. State space
	method.
MD503	Analytical Methods in Mechanical Engineering
	Linear algebra. Laplace transforms and applications to problems in
	mechanics and vibrations. Fourier analysis and boundary value problems
	with applications in vibration and solid mechanics.
MD504	Calculations Methods
	Computing techniques using computers for mechanical engineers. Roots
	of equations, simultaneous equations, differential, integration, regression
	analysis, interpolation and differential equations.
MD505	Advanced Mechanics
	Equilibrium and stability of rigid bodies. Rigid body motion using
	Newton"s laws and energy methods. Kinetics of mechanisms.
MD506	Mechanisms Analysis and Design
	Analysis of plane motion mechanisms, numerical and analytical solutions
	for some of the basic mechanisms, methods of calculating rolling and
	sliding velocities, and accelerations of contacting bodies, cams, and gear.
MD507	Mechanical Vibrations
	Multi-mass linear systems. Eigen value problem. Modal analysis. Beam
	vibration with classical boundary conditions. Applications to axial, lateral
	and torsional vibration of rods and shafts. Impedance data.
MD508	System Dynamics
	Modeling of mechanical, electrical, fluidic and thermal systems. Transfer
	function. Free and forced responses in time domain. Frequency domain analysis. Introduction to modern control. State space method. Stability
	criteria.
MD509	Rotor Dynamics
WID509	Rotor balancing. Rigidity of bearings. Gyroscopic effects. Shaft vibrations
	and mode shapes.
MD510	Advanced Machine Dynamics
1010010	Kinematics and kinetic analysis of closed loop linkages using vector and
	complex number methods. Design of cams. Analysis of dynamic loads.
	Rotor dynamics. Spatial mechanisms.
MD511	Non-Linear Vibrations
	Non-linear and random vibrations. Fourier transforms and frequency
	response functions. Use of software packages for computational
	techniques.
MD512	Signal Analysis
	Data acquisition and signal types. Fourier analysis. Random signals. Fast
	Fourier Transforms. Instruments characteristics.
l	

MD513	Fault Diagnosis
	Types of faults. Instrumentation for fault detection and monitoring.
	Methods of analyses and restoration. Performance efficiency and product
	service life.
MD514	Robotics
	Structure and specifications of robot manipulators. Homogeneous
	transformations. Spatial kinematics and kinetic equations and motion
	trajectories. Dynamic models of robotic manipulators; position and force
	control. Use of robots in industrial applications.
MD515	Control Technology
	Analysis and synthesis of feedback systems; functional description of
	dynamic systems; basic controllers; sensitivity, stability and error
	analysis; transient and steady-state response using computational
	techniques, state-space analysis systems.
MD516	Automatic Control
	Control systems. Basic elements in control systems. Responses in time
	domain. Vibration isolation.
MD517	Design and Applications of Control Systems
	Analysis, computer-aided design and implementation of practical control
	systems; introduction to state-space and digital control, data acquisition,
	system identification, analog-computing.
MD518	Applications of Machines and Manipulators
	Synthesis of planar and spatial mechanisms for function generation and
	rigid body guidance. Optimization based methods of synthesis.
	Manipulator joint layout synthesis for spatial positioning and orientation.
	Application to serial, parallel and hybrid configurations.
MD519	Theory of Measurements
	Performance characteristics of measuring instruments. Force and vibration
	measurements. Manipulation of measuring errors. Signal analysis.
	Constant and variable errors.
MD520	Finite Element Method
	Basics of finite element analysis. Development of discrete equations for
	planar and three-dimensional problems. Applications in structural
	analysis, stress analysis, vibrations, heat transfer and fluid flow. Use of FE
MD521	software packages.
MD521	Finite Element Analysis Concepts of finite-element method, method of weighted residuals,
	interpolation functions, numerical implementation with software,
	applications to engineering problems.
MD522	Engineering Drawing
	Basics engineering drawing, including geometrical construction,
	orthographic projection, sectional views using AUTOCAD software.
MD523	Computer Aided Graphics
	Use of commercial drafting software packages for editing professional
	mechanical drawings. Codes and standards, fits and tolerances, surface
	finish symbols, and material specifications.
MD524	Industrial Technology
	Engineering technology disciplines, operations and processes. Metal
	cutting machines and tools. Metal work. Casting and forging.
L	

MD525	Material Science
1010525	Material Science Structure of metals, physical and mechanical properties. Ceramics and
	polymers, Phase diagrams. Heat treatments, alloying, diffusion,
	microstructure studies, environmental effects. Corrosion and wear.
MD526	Stress Analysis
WID520	Stress Analysis Stress and strain tensors. Failure theories. Curved beams. Buckling. Plates
	and shells. Dynamic stresses. Impact loads. Visco-elastic materials.
	Functionally graded materials.
MD527	Computer Dimension Measurements
WID527	Accuracy in fits and tolerances. Specifications of dimensions. Technology
	and software for drafting and specifications of a product.
MD528	Mechanical Design
WID526	Design of mechanical elements such as screws, fasteners, welded joints,
	shafts, couplings and springs. Design of spur, helical, worm, and bevel
	gears. Antifriction bearings, lubrication and journal bearings.
MD529	
11110529	Tribology Surface quality and characterization. Friction and wear mechanisms.
	- · ·
	Hertzian analysis. Theory of hydrodynamic lubrication. Boundary and mixed lubrication modes. Hydrostatic bearings. Elasto-hydrodynamic
	lubrication modes. Hydrostatic bearings. Elasto-hydrodynamic lubrication. Lubricants and additives.
MD520	
MD530	Computer Aided Design CAD
	Basic elements of CAD and relevance to current industrial practice. 3-D
	models geometry. Methods for curve and surface fitting. Input and output
	devices for computer graphics. Graphical programming languages. Development of interactive 3-D computer graphics.
MD531	Development of Interactive 5-D computer graphics. Design of Internal Combustion Engine Elements
WIDSSI	Types and characteristics of internal combustion engines. Dynamic and
	thermal loads on engine elements. Dynamics of crank shaft. Balancing of
	reciprocating elements. Fits and tolerances of different assemblies.
	Cooling and lubrication systems.
MD532	Pressure Vessels Design
110552	Stresses in thin and thick wall cylinders and tanks. Thermal stresses.
	Plates and shells. Welding techniques, specifications and codes. Flow in
	pipes. Valve designs. Flow and pressure control and measurement
	devices.
MD533	Optimal Design
112000	One dimensional optimization techniques. Polynomial approximation, and
	multiple variable optimization techniques. Constrained optimization.
	Introduction to linear programming. Applications in mechanical design.
MD534	Quality Control
	Technical evaluation of products. Control of material types for accurate
	fits. Tolerances. Surface finish. Production defects.
MD535	Metals and Non-Metals
	Materials Classifications. Phase diagrams. The iron-carbon phase
	diagrams. Nucleation and growth of micro structural constituents. Time-
	temperature-transformation (TTT) curves. Effect of heat treatments on
	properties. Structural, high strength and specialty steels.
MD536	Composite Materials
	Constituents and interfacial bonding. Manufacturing techniques.

[
	Microstructure and micro-mechanics. Theory of anisotropy. Classical
	laminate theory. Material characterization, failure and damage. Composite
N(D.525	structure design and applications.
MD537	Testing and Mechanical Properties of Material
	Standard testing. Mechanical and electrical properties of materials.
	Methods for improvement of metals and polymers properties. Recent
	materials.
MD538	Non destructive Testing
	Type of material testing. Instruments for testing and calibration.
	Nondestructive test types and requirements. Accuracy of instruments.
MD539	Testing and Applications of Engineering Materials
	Physical and mechanical properties of materials. Standard specifications
	of materials.
	Prevention of oxidation and corrosion. Environmental effects.
	Elasticity and Plasticity
MD540	
	Elastic constitutive relations for isotropic and anisotropic
	materials. Application to torsion, flexure, and generalized
	plane stress problems. Solution of two and three-dimensional
	problems in terms of displacement potentials and stress
	functions.
	Theories of plasticity: Elastic-plastic work-hardening.
MD541	Fracture Mechanics
	Linear elastic and elasto-plastic fracture mechanics. Classical
	-
	fatigue analysis. Crack propagation. Reliability, durability and
	damage tolerance analysis. Industrial significant applications.
MD542	Mechanical Failure Analysis
	Modes and theories of failure in mechanical components.
	Buckling. Deflection of beams, plates and shells under static
	and dynamic loads. Non-destructive evaluation. Legal and
	economic aspects of materials failure.
MD543	
WID545	Project

Postgraduate Courses Syllabus for Mechanical Design Department Level 600

function. Solution of initial value problems using Laplace transforms and numerical methods. Free and forced responses in time domain. Frequency domain analysis. Introduction to modern control MD602 Mechanical Vibrations and Applications Multi-mass linear systems. Eigen value problem. Modal analysis Continuous systems. Beam vibrations with classical boundary conditions Transfer matrix method for lumped parameter systems. Applications to axial, lateral and torsional vibrations of rods and shafts. Impedance data Signal analysis MD603 Analytical Methods in Mechanical Engineering Linear algebra. Multi-valued complex functions. Laplace transformations and applications to problems in mechanics and vibrations. Fourier analysis and boundary value problems with applications in vibrations. and solid mechanics. Introduction to calculus of variations. MD604 Engineering Tribology Surface quality and characterization. Wear resisting materials. Fiction materials. Surface coating. Lubricants. Applications on tribological components. MD605 Numerical analysis Finite differences. Initial and boundary value problems with applications in structures, vibrations, hydrodynamic bearings, steady and transient heat transfer. Numerical integration and differentiation. Curve fitting. Solution of simultaneous differential equations for planar and three-dimensional problems. Applications in structure analysis stress analysis and vibrations. Use of FEM software package MD606 Hinte Element Method Basics of finite element analysis. Development of discrete equations for planar and three-dimensional problems.	MD601	Advanced System Dynamics
MD602 Mechanical Vibrations and Applications Multi-mass linear systems. Eigen value problem. Modal analysis Continuous systems. Beam vibrations with classical boundary conditions Transfer matrix method for lumped parameter systems. Applications to axial, lateral and torsional vibrations of rods and shafts. Impedance data MD603 Analytical Methods in Mechanical Engineering Linear algebra. Multi-valued complex functions. Laplace transformations and applications to problems in mechanics and vibrations. Fourier analysis and boundary value problems with applications in vibrations and solid mechanics. Introduction to calculus of variations. MD604 Engineering Tribology Surface quality and characterization. Wear resisting materials. Fiction materials. Surface coating. Lubricants. Applications on tribological components. MD605 Numerical analysis Finite differences. Initial and boundary value problems with applications in structures, vibrations, hydrodynamic bearings, steady and transient hea transfer. Numerical integration and differentiation. Curve fitting. Solution of simultaneous differential equations for planar and three-dimensional problems. Applications in structure analysis stress analysis and vibrations. Use of FEM software package MD607 Material Science and Engineering MD606 Finite Element Method Basics of finite element analysis. Development of discret equations for planar and three-dimensional problems. Applications in structure analysis stress analysis and vibrations. Use of FEM sof		Modeling of mechanical, electrical, fluidic and thermal systems. Transfer function. Solution of initial value problems using Laplace transforms and numerical methods. Free and forced responses in time domain. Frequency domain analysis. Introduction to modern control.
Continuous systems. Beam vibrations with classical boundary conditions Transfer matrix method for lumped parameter systems. Applications to axial, lateral and torsional vibrations of rods and shafts. Impedance data Signal analysisMD603Analytical Methods in Mechanical EngineeringLinear algebra. Multi-valued complex functions. Laplace transformations and applications to problems in mechanics and vibrations. Fourier analysis and boundary value problems with applications in vibrations and solid mechanics. Introduction to calculus of variations.MD604Engineering TribologySurface quality and characterization. Wear resisting materials Fiction materials. Surface coating. Lubricants. Applications on tribological components.MD605Numerical analysisFinite differences. Initial and boundary value problems with applications 	MD602	
Linear algebra. Multi-valued complex functions. Laplace transformations and applications to problems in mechanics and vibrations. Fourier analysis and boundary value problems with applications in vibrations and solid mechanics. Introduction to calculus of variations.MD604Engineering TribologySurface quality and characterization. Wear resisting materials. Fiction materials. Surface coating. Lubricants. Applications on tribological components.MD605Numerical analysisFinite differences. Initial and boundary value problems with applications in structures, vibrations, hydrodynamic bearings, steady and transient head transfer. Numerical integration and differentiation. Curve fitting. Solution of simultaneous differential equations for planar and three-dimensional problems. Applications in structure analysisMD607Material Science and Engineering Microscopic structure of materials. Properties of materials. Relation between structure and properties and behavior of materials. Effect of environmental conditions on properties of materials. Examples of some engineering materials (metals, polymers, ceramics, composites and other advanced materials)		Multi-mass linear systems. Eigen value problem. Modal analysis. Continuous systems. Beam vibrations with classical boundary conditions. Transfer matrix method for lumped parameter systems. Applications to axial, lateral and torsional vibrations of rods and shafts. Impedance data. Signal analysis.
transformations and applications to problems in mechanics and vibrations. Fourier analysis and boundary value problems with applications in vibrations and solid mechanics. Introduction to calculus of variations. MD604 Engineering Tribology Surface quality and characterization. Wear resisting materials. Fiction materials. Surface coating. Lubricants. Applications on tribological components. MD605 Numerical analysis Finite differences. Initial and boundary value problems with applications in structures, vibrations, hydrodynamic bearings, steady and transient heat transfer. Numerical integration and differentiation. Curve fitting. Solution of simultaneous differential equations MD606 Finite Element Method Basics of finite element analysis. Development of discrete equations for planar and three-dimensional problems. Applications in structure analysis stress analysis and vibrations. Use of FEM software package MD607 Material Science and Engineering Microscopic structure of materials. Properties of materials. Relation between structure and properties and behavior of materials. Effect of environmental conditions on properties of materials. Examples of some engineering materials (metals, polymers, ceramics, composites and other advanced materials)	MD603	
vibrations. Fourier analysis and boundary value problems with applications in vibrations and solid mechanics. Introduction to calculus of variations.MD604Engineering TribologySurface quality and characterization. Wear resisting materials. Fiction materials. Surface coating. Lubricants. Applications on tribological components.MD605Numerical analysisFinite differences. Initial and boundary value problems with applications in structures, vibrations, hydrodynamic bearings, steady and transient hea transfer. Numerical integration and differentiation. Curve fitting. Solution of simultaneous differential equationsMD606Finite Element MethodBasics of finite element analysis. Development of discrete equations for planar and three-dimensional problems. Applications in structure analysis stress analysis and vibrations. Use of FEM software packageMD607Material Science and EngineeringMicroscopic structure of materials. Properties of materials. Effect of environmental conditions on properties of materials. Examples of some engineering materials (metals, polymers, ceramics, composites and other advanced materials)		•
applications in vibrations and solid mechanics. Introduction to calculus of variations. MD604 Engineering Tribology Surface quality and characterization. Wear resisting materials. Fiction materials. Surface coating. Lubricants. Applications on tribological components. MD605 Numerical analysis Finite differences. Initial and boundary value problems with applications in structures, vibrations, hydrodynamic bearings, steady and transient heat transfer. Numerical integration and differentiation. Curve fitting. Solution of simultaneous differential equations MD606 Finite Element Method Basics of finite element analysis. Development of discrete equations for planar and three-dimensional problems. Applications in structure analysis stress analysis and vibrations. Use of FEM software package MD607 Material Science and Engineering Microscopic structure of materials. Properties of materials. Relation between structure and properties and behavior of materials. Effect of environmental conditions on properties of materials. Examples of some engineering materials (metals, polymers, ceramics, composites and other advanced materials)		
calculus of variations. MD604 Engineering Tribology Surface quality and characterization. Wear resisting materials. Fiction materials. Surface coating. Lubricants. Applications on tribological components. MD605 Numerical analysis Finite differences. Initial and boundary value problems with applications in structures, vibrations, hydrodynamic bearings, steady and transient heat transfer. Numerical integration and differentiation. Curve fitting. Solution of simultaneous differential equations MD606 Finite Element Method Basics of finite element analysis. Development of discrete equations for planar and three-dimensional problems. Applications in structure analysis stress analysis and vibrations. Use of FEM software package MD607 Material Science and Engineering Microscopic structure of materials. Properties of materials. Relation between structure and properties and behavior of materials. Effect of environmental conditions on properties of materials. Examples of some engineering materials (metals, polymers, ceramics, composites and other advanced materials)		
MD604 Engineering Tribology Surface quality and characterization. Wear resisting materials. Fiction materials. Surface coating. Lubricants. Applications on tribological components. MD605 Numerical analysis Finite differences. Initial and boundary value problems with applications in structures, vibrations, hydrodynamic bearings, steady and transient hear transfer. Numerical integration and differentiation. Curve fitting. Solution of simultaneous differential equations MD606 Finite Element Method Basics of finite element analysis. Development of discrete equations for planar and three-dimensional problems. Applications in structure analysis stress analysis and vibrations. Use of FEM software package MD607 Material Science and Engineering Microscopic structure of materials. Properties of materials. Relation between structure and properties and behavior of materials. Effect of environmental conditions on properties of materials. Examples of some engineering materials (metals, polymers, ceramics, composites and other advanced materials)		••
Surface quality and characterization. Wear resisting materials. Fiction materials. Surface coating. Lubricants. Applications on tribological components. MD605 Numerical analysis Finite differences. Initial and boundary value problems with applications in structures, vibrations, hydrodynamic bearings, steady and transient hear transfer. Numerical integration and differentiation. Curve fitting. Solution of simultaneous differential equations MD606 Finite Element Method Basics of finite element analysis. Development of discrete equations for planar and three-dimensional problems. Applications in structure analysis stress analysis and vibrations. Use of FEM software package MD607 Material Science and Engineering Microscopic structure of materials. Properties of materials. Effect of environmental conditions on properties of materials. Examples of some engineering materials (metals, polymers, ceramics, composites and other advanced materials)		
Fiction materials. Surface coating. Lubricants. Applications on tribological components. MD605 Numerical analysis Finite differences. Initial and boundary value problems with applications in structures, vibrations, hydrodynamic bearings, steady and transient hear transfer. Numerical integration and differentiation. Curve fitting. Solution of simultaneous differential equations MD606 Finite Element Method Basics of finite element analysis. Development of discrete equations for planar and three-dimensional problems. Applications in structure analysis stress analysis and vibrations. Use of FEM software package MD607 Material Science and Engineering Microscopic structure of materials. Properties of materials. Relation between structure and properties and behavior of materials. Effect of environmental conditions on properties of materials. Examples of some engineering materials (metals, polymers, ceramics, composites and other advanced materials)	MD604	
tribological components. MD605 Numerical analysis Finite differences. Initial and boundary value problems with applications in structures, vibrations, hydrodynamic bearings, steady and transient hear transfer. Numerical integration and differentiation. Curve fitting. Solution of simultaneous differential equations MD606 Finite Element Method Basics of finite element analysis. Development of discrete equations for planar and three-dimensional problems. Applications in structure analysis stress analysis and vibrations. Use of FEM software package MD607 Material Science and Engineering Microscopic structure of materials. Properties of materials. Relation between structure and properties and behavior of materials. Effect of environmental conditions on properties of materials. Examples of some engineering materials (metals, polymers, ceramics, composites and other advanced materials)		
MD605 Numerical analysis Finite differences. Initial and boundary value problems with applications in structures, vibrations, hydrodynamic bearings, steady and transient hear transfer. Numerical integration and differentiation. Curve fitting. Solution of simultaneous differential equations MD606 Finite Element Method Basics of finite element analysis. Development of discrete equations for planar and three-dimensional problems. Applications in structure analysis stress analysis and vibrations. Use of FEM software package MD607 Material Science and Engineering Microscopic structure of materials. Properties of materials. Effect of environmental conditions on properties of materials. Examples of some engineering materials (metals, polymers, ceramics, composites and other advanced materials)		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Finite differences. Initial and boundary value problems with applications in structures, vibrations, hydrodynamic bearings, steady and transient hear transfer. Numerical integration and differentiation. Curve fitting. Solution of simultaneous differential equationsMD606Finite Element MethodBasics of finite element analysis. Development of discrete equations for planar and three-dimensional problems. Applications in structure analysis stress analysis and vibrations. Use of FEM software packageMD607Material Science and EngineeringMicroscopic structure of materials. Properties of materials. Relation between structure and properties and behavior of materials. Effect of environmental conditions on properties of materials. Examples of some engineering materials (metals, polymers, ceramics, composites and other advanced materials)		
in structures, vibrations, hydrodynamic bearings, steady and transient hear transfer. Numerical integration and differentiation. Curve fitting. Solution of simultaneous differential equationsMD606Finite Element MethodBasics of finite element analysis. Development of discrete equations for planar and three-dimensional problems. Applications in structure analysis stress analysis and vibrations. Use of FEM software packageMD607Material Science and EngineeringMicroscopic structure of materials. Properties of materials. Relation between structure and properties and behavior of materials. Effect of environmental conditions on properties of materials. Examples of some 	MD605	
Basics of finite element analysis. Development of discrete equations for planar and three-dimensional problems. Applications in structure analysis stress analysis and vibrations. Use of FEM software package MD607 Material Science and Engineering Microscopic structure of materials. Properties of materials. Relation between structure and properties and behavior of materials. Effect of environmental conditions on properties of materials. Examples of some engineering materials (metals, polymers, ceramics, composites and other advanced materials)		in structures, vibrations, hydrodynamic bearings, steady and transient heat transfer. Numerical integration and differentiation. Curve fitting. Solution of simultaneous differential equations.
planar and three-dimensional problems. Applications in structure analysis stress analysis and vibrations. Use of FEM software package MD607 Material Science and Engineering Microscopic structure of materials. Properties of materials. Relation between structure and properties and behavior of materials. Effect of environmental conditions on properties of materials. Examples of some engineering materials (metals, polymers, ceramics, composites and other advanced materials)	MD606	Finite Element Method
MD607 Material Science and Engineering Microscopic structure of materials. Properties of materials. Relation between structure and properties and behavior of materials. Effect of environmental conditions on properties of materials. Examples of some engineering materials (metals, polymers, ceramics, composites and other advanced materials)		Basics of finite element analysis. Development of discrete equations for planar and three-dimensional problems. Applications in structure analysis,
Microscopic structure of materials. Properties of materials. Relation between structure and properties and behavior of materials. Effect of environmental conditions on properties of materials. Examples of some engineering materials (metals, polymers, ceramics, composites and other advanced materials)	MD(07	
between structure and properties and behavior of materials. Effect of environmental conditions on properties of materials. Examples of some engineering materials (metals, polymers, ceramics, composites and other advanced materials)	NID607	
environmental conditions on properties of materials. Examples of some engineering materials (metals, polymers, ceramics, composites and other advanced materials)		1 1
engineering materials (metals, polymers, ceramics, composites and other advanced materials)		
		engineering materials (metals, polymers, ceramics, composites and other advanced materials).
	MD608	Experimental and Numerical Stress Analysis
Stress and strain tensors. Basics of elasticity and plasticity. Experimenta methods for stresses and strains measurements. Introduction to finite		Stress and strain tensors. Basics of elasticity and plasticity. Experimental methods for stresses and strains measurements. Introduction to finite elements method. Engineering applications.

MD609	Testing and Mechanical Properties of Engineering Materials
	Types of mechanical testing (destructive and non-destructive). Standard
	specifications of material properties and testing. Material properties of
	different materials (metals, polymers, ceramics, composites,etc).
	Method of improving the properties of metals.
MD610	Advanced Dynamics of Machines
	Linkage synthesis. Kinematics and kinetic analysis of closed loop linkage
	using vector and complex number methods. Follower motion synthesis of
	cams. Gyroscopic action analysis of dynamic loads. Spatial mechanisms.
MD611	Advanced Mechanical Design
	Basic elements of CAD. Use of commercial drafting software package in
	machines components design. Engineering applications (shafts, gears,
	springs, etc).
MD612	Fracture Mechanics
	Basics of linear elastic and elasto-plastic fracture mechanics. Crack
	propagation. Classification of types of failure. Method of determination of
	fracture toughness. Safe design against failure.
MD613	Mechanics of Composite Materials
	Constituents and interfacial bonding. Manufacturing techniques. Material
	characterization. Design with composite materials. Engineering
	applications.
MD614	Advanced Engineering Materials
	Metallic materials, ferrous and non-ferrous alloys (composition,
	properties, heat treatment). Polymeric materials. Ceramic materials.
	Composite materials. Intelligent materials. Engineering applications.
MD615	Applied Elasticity and Plasticity
	States of stress and strain. Elastic constitutive relations. Stress function.
	Theory of plasticity. Yield, flow and elastic-plastic work-hardening rules.
	Engineering applications.
MD616	Pressure Vessels and Piping Design
	Stresses in thin and thick walled cylinders and tanks. Thermal stress.
	Plates and shells. Welding techniques, specifications and codes. Flow in
	pipes. Valve designs. Flow and pressure control and measurement
	devices.
MD617	Design of Internal Combustion Engine
	Types and characteristics of internal combustion engines. Dynamic and
	thermal loads on engine elements. Dynamics of crankshafts. Balancing of
	reciprocating elements. Fits and tolerances of different assemblies.
	Cooling and lubricating systems.
MD618	Selection and Applications of Engineering Materials
	Types and properties of engineering materials. Standard and specifications
	of materials. Criteria affecting the selection. Methods of materials
	selection for engineering applications.

MD619	Signal Analysis				
	Collection of data. Types of signals. Fourier analysis. Random				
	signals. Measuring equipments.				
MD620	Quality Management				
	Technical inspection of product. Standardization and interchangeability.				
	Quality control and dimensional accuracy.				
MD621	Engineering Measurements				
	Characteristics and functions of measuring equipments. Measurement of				
	vibrations and forces. Correction of measuring errors. Stable and varying errors. Signals analysis.				
MD622	Non-Destructive Testing of Materials				
	Types of engineering tests. non-Destructive testing of materials (ultrasonic				
	waves, X-rays, \Box -rays, magnetic methods, photo-elasticity,etc).				
MD623	Vibration of Non-Linear Systems				
	Non-linear vibrations. Random vibrations. Fourier transformations and				
	frequency response functions. Limit cycles. Use of software packages for				
	computational techniques.				
MB624	Mechanisms and Manipulators Synthesis				
	Synthesis of planar and spatial mechanisms for function generation and rigid body guidance. Analytical optimization. Methods of synthesis. Manipulator				
	body guidance. Analytical optimization. Methods of synthesis. Manipulator joint layout synthesis for spatial positioning and orientation. Application to				
	serial, parallel and hybrid configurations.				
MD625	Robotics Technology				
	Specifications and applications of robot. General structure and function of				
	robotic systems. Measurement systems. Systems of control and programming				
	of robots. Introduction to robotic modeling.				
MD626	Optimal Mechanical Design				
	One-dimensional optimization techniques. Polynomial approximation and derivations. Multiple variable optimizations. Introduction to linear				
	programming. Applications of optimization in mechanical design.				
MD627	Mechanical Failures Analysis				
	Modes of failures. Theories of failure. Methods of failures control.				
	Mechanical failure analysis. Failures cases of study.				
MD628	Fault Diagnosis				
	Types of faults. Fault measuring equipments. Methods of analysis.				
MD629	Management efficiency and life of product. Automatic Control				
1111023	Classification of control systems. Basic components of control systems.				
	Response of mechanical systems in time domain. Isolation of mechanical				
	vibrations.				
MD630	Rotor Dynamics				
	Equilibrium of rotors. Rigidity of bearings. Gyroscopic action. Vibrations of				
	rods and shafts.				

MD631	Technical Language and Report Writing					
	Importance of reports. Types and requirements of technical reports. Report					

	writing.	Skill	requirement	in	technical	language.	Methods	of	reports
				arr	angement.	Use of com	puter in rep	ort	writing.
MD632	Project	t							

Postgraduate Courses for Archtecture Engineering

Department of Architecture Courses for Higher Studies Diploma and Master Degree (level 500)

	Code		a	Cont	act hours	Pre-
No	no.	Course title	Credit hours	Lect.	Tutorial or lab	requisite
1	AR 501	Architectural Design Principles	3	3		
2	AR 502	Architectural Movements and Schools of Thought	3	3		
3	AR 503	Form and Composition in Architectural Design	3	3		
4	AR 504	Architectural Research	3	3		
5	AR 505	Computer Applications	3	3		
6	AR 506	Contemporary Egyptian Architecture	3	3		
7	AR 507	Architectural Projects	3	3		
8	AR 508	History and Theory of Architectural Philosophy	3	3		
9	AR 509	Theory and Philosophy of Aesthetics	3	3		
10	AR 510	Local and Regional Architecture	3	3		
11	AR 511	Architectural Programming	3	3		
12	AR 512	Building Laws	3	3		
13	AR 513	Architectural Criticism	3	3		
14	AR 514	Project Management and Development	3	3		
15	AR 515	Introduction to Interior Design	3	3		
16	AR 516	Science of Building Technology	3	3		
17	AR 517	Modern Building Materials	3	3		
18	AR 518	Economic Building Standards	3	3		
19	AR 519	Research Applications in the Science of Building Technology	3	3		
20	AR 520	Improving Performance and Constructional Equipment	3	3		
21	AR 521	Technical Installations	3	3		
22	AR 522	Systems and Methods of Construction	3	3		
23	AR 523	Project Management and Construction	3	3		
24	AR 524	Evaluations and Analyses of Projects	3	3		
25	AR 525	Building Maintenance and Preservation	3	3		

N.B.

1) From the present table, the academic advisor assigns courses with total credit hours of 18 cr. hr. for students of Professional Diploma, 12 cr. hr for students of the pre-.... Of the Postgraduate Diploma, and 18 cr. hr. for students of the postgraduate Diploma.

2) The academic advisor may include among the student study program, courses from other

specializations.3) Other courses may be included according to the recommendation of the department committee and the agreement of the collage committee.

	Code	Ingher Studies Dipionia and Mas			act hours	
No	no.	Course title	Credit hours	Lect.	Tutorial or lab	Pre- requisite
26	AR 526	Prefabricated Buildings		3		
27	AR 527	Projects in the Science of Building Technology		3		
28	AR 528	Theory of Urban Design	3	3		
29	AR 529	Improvement and Urban Renewal	3	3		
30	AR 530	Conservation of Historic Areas	3	3		
31	AR 531	Visual Perception	3	3		
32	AR 532	Management and Development of Urban Environment	3	3		
33	AR 533	Population Studies and Urban sociology	3	3		
34	AR 534	Urban Design of Housing Projects	3	3		
35	AR 535	Urban Design and Environmental Behavior.	3	3		
36	AR 536	Sociological and Social Factors in Architecture	3	3		
37	AR 537	Urban Design in Slum Areas	3	3		
38	AR 538	Acoustic and lighting in Architecture	3	3		
39	AR 539	Research in Urban Design	3	3		
40	AR 540	Urban design in Areas of a Special Nature	3	3		
41	AR 541	Landscape in Urban Environments	3	3		
42	AR 542	Studies in Urban Character	3	3		
43	AR 543	Projects in Urban Design	3	3		
44	AR 544	Methods and Procedures of Housing Projects	3	3		
45	AR 545	Public Participation in Housing Projects	3	3		
46	AR 546	Housing Policies for Low Income Groups	3	3		
47	AR 547	Urban Public Transportation	3	3		
48	AR 548	Housing Policies in Egypt	3	3		
49	AR 549	Design and Development of Urban communities	3	3		
50	AR 550	Environmental Impact Assessment of Urban Projects	3	3		

Department of Architecture

Courses for Higher Studies Diploma and Master Degree (level 500)

N.B.

1) From the present table, the academic advisor assigns courses with total credit hours of 18 cr. hr. for students of Professional Diploma, 12 cr. hr for students of the pre-.... Of the Postgraduate Diploma, and 18 cr. hr. for students of the postgraduate Diploma.

2) The academic advisor may include among the student study program, courses from other specializations.

3) Other courses may be included according to the recommendation of the department committee and the agreement of the collage committee.

Department of Architecture

	Code		Credit	Cont	act hours	Pre-
No	no.	Course title	hours	Lect.	Tutorial or lab	requisite
51	AR 551	Housing Projects	3	3		
52	AR 552	Housing types in Slum Areas	3	3		
53	AR 553	Urbanization Policies	3	3		
54	AR 554	Research in Housing	3	3		
55	AR 555	Methods and Skills of urban planning	3	3		
56	AR 556	Planning of Coastal Cities	3	3		
57	AR 557	Studies in Regional Planning	3	3		
58	AR 558	Projects in Planning	3	3		
59	AR 559	Town Planning and Planning of New Urban Communities.	3	3		
60	AR 560	Research of Regional and Urban Planning.	3	3		
61	AR 561	History of Gardens and Parks (1)	3	3		
62	AR 562	History of Gardens and Parks (2)	3	3		AR 561
63	AR 563	Landscape Elements (1)	3	3		
64	AR 564	Landscape Elements (2)	3	3		AR 563
65	AR 565	Plants (1):	3	3		
66	AR 566	Plants (2):	3	3		
67	AR 567	Free Drawing and Presentation in Landscape:	3	3		
68	AR 568	Working Drawings for Landscape Using Computer Programs:	3	3		
69	AR 569	Irrigation, Drainage, Nutrition and Lighting Techniques for Landscape:	3	3		
70	AR 571	Landscape Research:	3	3		
71	AR 572	Landscape Projects:	3	3		

_				
A		D' I I	Master Degree	
I 'AIIPCAG TAP	Higher Studies	Indome and	Vloctor Llogroo	
) DIVIVIIIA AIIU		
	ingher bruureb	Dipivina ana	master Degree	

N.B.

1) From the present table, the academic advisor assigns courses with total credit hours of 18 cr. hr. for students of Professional Diploma, 12 cr. hr for students of the pre-.... Of the Postgraduate Diploma, and 18 cr. hr. for students of the postgraduate Diploma.

2) The academic advisor may include among the student study program, courses from other

specializations.3) Other courses may be included according to the recommendation of the department committee and the agreement of the collage committee.

No	Code no.	Course title	Credit hours	Pre-requisite
1	AR 601	Architectural Movements and Schools of Thought	3	
2	AR 602	Form and Composition in Architectural Design	3	
3	AR 603	Local and Regional Architecture	3	
4	AR 604	History and Theory of Architectural Philosophy	3	
5	AR 605	Culture and Urbanism	3	
6	AR 606	Urban Design	3	
7	AR 607	Project Management and Development	3	
8	AR 608	Architectural Projects	3	
9	AR 609	Theory and Philosophy of Aesthetics	3	
10	AR 610	Architectural Criticism	3	
11	AR 611	Scientific Research Methods	3	
12	AR 612	Building Laws	3	
13	AR 613	Local and Regional Architecture.	3	
14	AR 614	Modern Building Materials	3	
15	AR 615	Improving Performance and Constructional Equipment	3	
16	AR 616	Science of Building Technology	3	
17	AR 617	Evaluations and Analyses of Projects	3	
18	AR 618	Building Maintenance and Preservation	3	
19	AR 619	Projects in the Science of Building Technology	3	
20	AR 620	Construction Economics	3	
21	AR 621	Studies into Prefabricated Buildings	3	
22	AR 622	Research into Building Construction	3	
23	AR 623	Construction Systems	3	
24	AR 624	Theory of Urban Design	3	
25	AR 625	Visual Perception	3	

Department of Architecture Postgraduate Courses (Master & PhD, Level 600)

Postgraduate Curriculum

- 7) From the present table, the academic supervisor assigns courses with total credit hours of 18 cr. hr. for students of First Stage of Master Degree., 12 cr. hr for students of M.Eng., 18 cr. hr. for students of Ph.D.
- 8) Supervisor may include among the student study program, courses from other specializations.
- 3) Other courses may be included according to the recommendation of the department committee and the agreement of the collage committee.

Department of Architecture Postgraduate Courses (Master & PhD, Level 600)

No	Code no.	Course title	Credit hours	Pre-requisite
26	AR 626	Design and Development of Urban Communities	3	
27	AR 627	Environmental Impact Assessment of Urban Projects	3	
28	AR 628	Computer Applications	3	
29	AR 629	Urban Design of Housing Projects	3	
30	AR 630	Developing Rural Environments	3	
31	AR 631	Improvement and Urban Renewal	3	
32	AR 632	Landscape in Urban Environments	3	
33	AR 633	Solar Architecture	3	
34	AR 634	Urban Form in Desert Settlements	3	
35	AR 635	Urban Design in Slum Areas	3	
36	AR 636	Population Studies and Urban Sociology	3	
37	AR 637	Urban Design in Hot Climates	3	
38	AR 638	Urban design in New Developments	3	
39	AR 639	Special Topic in Urban Design	3	
40	AR 640	Special Topic in Urban Design	3	
41	AR 641	Urban Design Project	3	
42	AR 642	Infrastructure and Services	3	
43	AR 643	Land Use Planning	3	
44	AR 644	Housing types in Slum Areas	3	
45	AR 645	Rural Housing	3	
46	AR 646	Urban Public Transportation	3	
47	AR 647	Housing in Desert Areas	3	
48	AR 648	Housing policies in developing countries.	3	

49	AR 649	Introduction to Sustainable Development	3	
50	AR 650	Conservation of Historic Areas	3	

- 1) From the present table, the academic supervisor assigns courses with total credit hours of 18 cr. hr. for students of First Stage of Master Degree., 12 cr. hr for students of M.Eng., 18 cr. hr. for students of Ph.D.
- 2) Supervisor may include among the student study program, courses from other specializations.
- 3) Other courses may be included according to the recommendation of the department committee and the agreement of the collage committee.

Department of Architecture Postgraduate Courses (Master & PhD, Level 600)

No	Code no.	Course title	Credit hours	Pre-requisite
51	AR 651	Housing Policies in New Towns:	3	
52	AR 652	Maintenance of Residential Buildings.	3	
53	AR 653	Land Subdivision:	3	
54	AR 654	Analyzing bids for housing projects.	3	
55	AR 655	Urban Design of Housing Projects:	3	
56	AR 656	Topics in Housing	3	
57	AR 657	Housing Projects	3	
58	AR 658	Planning of Slum Areas	3	
59	AR 659	Theories of Regional Planning	3	
60	AR 660	Geographic Information Systems.	3	
61	AR661	Improvement and Development of Rural Environment (2).	3	
62	AR 662	Urban development in Historic Cities and Areas	3	AR 630
63	AR 663	Site Planning and design	3	
64	AR 664	Project Management and Construction	3	
65	AR 665	Town Planning and Planning of New Urban Communities.	3	
66	AR 666	Urban Economics.	3	
67	AR 667	Urban Sociology	3	
68	AR 668	Selected topics of urban planning	3	
69	AR 671	Plants and Types of Gardens:	3	
70	AR 672	Basic Designs for different spaces in Landscape:	3	
71	AR 673	The Influence of Landscape on Individual behaviour:	3	
72	AR 674	Landscape in Historical Areas:	3	
73	AR 675	Plants in Egyptian Environment	3	
74	AR 676	Landscape in Desert Environment	3	
75	AR 677	Cities and Landscape.	3	
76	AR 678	External Lighting	3	

N.B.

1) From the present table, the academic supervisor assigns courses with total credit hours of 18 cr. hr. for students of First Stage of Master Degree., 12 cr. hr for students of M.Eng., 18 cr. hr. for students of Ph.D.

76

- 2) Supervisor may include among the student study program, courses from other specializations.
- 3) Other courses may be included according to the recommendation of the department committee and the agreement of the collage committee.

Department of Architecture

Postgraduate Courses (Master & PhD, Level 600)

No	Code no.	Course title	Credit hours	Pre-requisite
77	AR 679	Irrigation, Drainage, and Nutrition in Landscape.	3	
78	AR 680	Sustainable Landscape	3	
79	AR 681	Readings in Landscape	3	
80	AR 682	Applications and Analysis of Landscape	3	
81	AR 683	Research in Landscape	3	

N.B.

- 1) From the present table, the academic supervisor assigns courses with total credit hours of 18 cr. hr. for students of First Stage of Master Degree., 12 cr. hr for students of M.Eng., 18 cr. hr. for students of Ph.D.
- 2) Supervisor may include among the student study program, courses from other specializations.
- 3) Other courses may be included according to the recommendation of the department committee and the agreement of the collage committee.

Courses Syllabus

Postgraduate Curriculum

Postgraduate Courses Syllabus for Architectural Engineering Department Level 500

AR 501	Architectural Design Principles
	The course deals with design constraints and defines the goals of the design
	process. Students are subjected to political, economic, cultural and social
	problems as well as environmental issues and resources. The course is an
	evaluation and analysis of the design process.
AR 502	Architectural Movements and Schools of Thought
AR 601	This course projects the different approaches to architectural design on an
	international and local scale exposing regional and local approaches to design.
	The analysis and evaluation of these movements and their philosophies, artistic
	and architectural orientations are presented.
AR 503	Form and Composition in Architectural Design
AR 602	This course links between the principles of form creation in design and its
	effect upon functional, structural, cultural and aesthetic architectural
	dimensions. The relationship between form creation and architectural and
	urban aesthetics are also presented.
AR 504	Architectural Research
	This course introduces models of research and its development and application
	in the field of architecture. It involves an understanding of research methods
	and their performance using data derived from students' individual and group
	research in workshops.
AR 505	Computer Applications
AR 628	Computer applications that help in design drawing and virtual applications that
	help students in visualizing and final presentation of design projects.
AR 506	Contemporary Egyptian Architecture
	A subjective study and analysis for evaluating contemporary Egyptian
	architecture. The course aims to evaluate the success and failure of architecture
	by examining local approaches to design. The aim is to expose local trends and
AD 507	link it to the local heritage.
AR 507	Architectural Projects
AR 608	Searching for different methods of architectural expression and representation
	using local examples. By examining the design constraints various design
	alternatives are created and evaluated using environmental, cultural, visual and
AD 500	economic criteria.
AR 508	History and Theory of Architectural Philosophy
AR 604	A close look at the literature on the history of buildings and settlements
	architectural projects with an overall look at society. The interrelationships
	between the various schools of architecture and its product and the literature on thought and architectural aritician
	thought and architectural criticism.

AR 509	Theory and Philosophy of Aesthetics	
AR 609	The course explains the theoretical viewpoints and principles of aesthetics in	

	relation to human biological and cultural differences from a historical	
	perspective. The course links perception to individuals and the different	
	cultural and social backgrounds.	
AR 510	Local and Regional Architecture	
AR 603	An understanding of local and regional architecture is the subject area of this	
	course. The main objective is to determine the socio-cultural, economic,	
	political, managerial and environmental constraints that affect the urban fabric.	
	Traditional and vernacular architecture is studied with language formulation	
AD 511	and how it is represented in architecture and urbanism.	
AR 511	Architectural Programming	
	The creation and evaluation of building programs through architectural	
	practice on a local and international level. The role of users and social groups	
AD 512	in the creation of the architectural design programs are included.	
AR 512 AR 612	Building Laws	
AK 012	Architectural practice, building management and local constraints are introduced in this course. Architectural and urban laws for building order are	
	also covered.	
AR 513	Architectural Criticism	
AR 610	The purpose is to develop architectural criticism through a greater	
	understanding of the arts and humanities, architectural philosophy and public	
	culture.	
AR 514	Project Management and Development	
AR 607	This course manages all aspects of the site and building as a process for	
	development. The issues covered relate to topography, soil, table water, land	
	use distribution, building density, residential density, infrastructure, landscape,	
	detailed costs, investment, building maintenance and management.	
AR 515	Introduction to Interior Design	
	This course covers all aspects of interior design including furniture, colours,	
	textures, installations and functional requirements and how they shape interior	
AD 516	space.	
AR 516	Science of Building Technology	
	This course covers the history of building science, technology and theory of construction.	
AR 517	Modern Building Materials	
AR 517 AR 614	The course examines the principles for choosing and evaluating new materials	
	including their function, efficiency, cost and appearance of materials.	
AR 518	Economic Building Standards	
	Contract specifications with building contractors. Transport and storage of	
	materials and methods for reducing building costs. Calculating all stages of the	
	construction and the financial arrangements within contracts.	
AR 519	Research Applications in the Science of Building Technology	
	Theory of building technology and building research including materials and	
	methods.	
AR 520	Improving Performance and Constructional Equipment	
AR 615	Developing the use of on-site construction equipment and machinery in	
	construction. The course determines the basis of choice of equipment for	
	raising the level of efficiency and to reduce costs. Local construction	
AD 501	equipment in the Egyptian market are also covered.	
AR 521	Technical Installations	

	This course covers pipelines and piping, insulation, elevators, air-conditioning		
	systems including air-handling units.		
AR 522	Systems and Methods of Construction		
	This course deals with the development of construction systems in Egypt for		
	low-cost residential units. This includes prefabricated units and new systems		
	for construction and their qualities and deficiencies.		
AR 523	Project Management and Construction		
	The purpose of this course is to determine the principles for setting a plan for		
	on-site construction. Time and cost are the main dimensions for choosing the		
	construction plan. How to take decisions and an examination of the project's		
AD 534	stages along the construction time schedule for construction is also covered.		
AR 524	Evaluations and Analyses of Projects		
AR 617	The goal is to determine the objectives of projects and the principles for		
	evaluation with regards to technology, structure and economics. The chosen projects for evaluation are that of large investment companies.		
AR 525	Building Maintenance and Preservation		
AR 525	Maintaining the buildings by examining the factors that affect the longevity of		
	buildings. These factors include and are not limited to piping, electric,		
	mechanical, and structural systems and materials. The course includes methods		
	for preserving historical buildings.		
AR 526	Prefabricated Buildings		
	An understanding of the methods for constructing prefabricated concrete parts		
	and how they are designed and connected.		
AR 527	Projects in the Science of Building Technology		
AR 619	Plans for implementing structural projects within time schedules. This includes		
	setting the criteria for quality assurance and building efficiency. This course		
	deals with document filing, standardization and money flow arrangements for		
	the purpose of implementing projects.		
AR 528	Theory of Urban Design		
AR 624	A study of the theory of urban design and its development until today. This is		
	implemented by determining the urban design levels at the scale of the city and		
AD 500	neighborhood.		
AR 529	Improvement and Urban Renewal		
	The concept and importance of urban renewal. Types of urban renewal:		
	clearance, re-development, restoration, conservation, rehabilitation. Economic theory in redevelopment: historical, political, social, administrative and		
	technical aspects.		
	Methods and stages of renewal in different countries. The role of: government,		
	investors, owners, civil society, and local administration in urban renewal.		
AR 530	Conservation of Historic Areas		
AR 650	Description of historic area liable to conservation. International and national		
	examples of historic areas		
AR 531	AR 531 Visual Perception		
AR 625	Bases and theories of visual perception –Identification of aesthetical aspects in		
	urban form. Visual perception of spatial forms, visual solutions in urban forms		
	and elements of design.		
AR 532	Management and Development of Urban Environment		
AR 664	Policies and stages of urban management and planning on a local – regional		
	level. Structural organization and levels of decision making, distribution of		

	work and personnel management, coordination of governmental planning	
	programs at different levels. Preparation and implementation of development	
1 7 7 9 9	plans. Planning, public relations and citizens' participation in planning.	
AR 533	Population Studies and Urban sociology	
AR 636	The importance of human sciences and social factors in housing projects	
	(existing and new projects). The historical evolution of cities and residential	
	areas, social theory and social structure of urban and rural areas. Rural/urban	
	migration known as urbanization, identification of slum areas. Social	
AR 534	consideration of urban upgrading.	
AR 534 AR 629	Urban Design of Housing Projects	
AK 029	The role of urban design in residential areas. Applying elements of urban design in buildings and urban spaces. Urban architectural character of	
	residential areas.	
AR 535	Urban Design and Environmental Behavior.	
AK 333	The relationship between urban design and environmental behavior. The study	
	of effects of urbanization on environmental aspects.	
AR 536	Sociological and Social Factors in Architecture	
	Basic information about concepts and concerns related to the social and	
	sociological reactions of design and forms of human environment.	
AR 537	Urban Design in Slum Areas	
AR 635	Study of existing conditions in slum areas. Methods of improvement,	
	development and upgrading in slum area. The role of urban design. National	
	and international experiences.	
AR 538	Acoustic and lighting in Architecture	
	1 st part: study of sound in the surrounding environment.	
	2 nd part: Lighting in architecture, natural and artificial lighting.	
AR 539	Research in Urban Design	
	The department of architecture chooses a special topic in urban design each	
	semester and depending upon course availability. Students are expected to	
	participate in research and develop new ideas which are supervised by faculty	
	members.	
AR 540	Urban design in Areas of a Special Nature	
	Problems of special areas (historic-coastal areas). Conservation of architectural	
AD 541	values of such areas	
AR 541	Landscape in Urban Environments	
AR 632	The concept of landscape	
AR 542	Studies in Urban Character	
	Study of problems of deterioration of architecture and urban character in Egypt. Approaches to control of character.	
AR 543	Projects in Urban Design	
AK 343	Analysis of urban design problems at the local and international level.	
AR 544	Methods and Procedures of Housing Projects	
	Searching for different methods of architectural expression and representation	
	in housing projects	
AR 545	Public Participation in Housing Projects	
	Concepts, principals, and methods of public participation in housing projects.	
	The role of inhabitants, the civil society, and non governmental organizations	
	in upgrading projects.	
AR 546	Housing Policies for Low Income Groups	

AR 646	Defining housing types for low income groups, nationally and internationally.	
	Case study. The role of the state and public in the provision of shelter for low	
	income groups.	
AR 547	Urban Public Transportation	
AR 646	The historic evolution of modes of transportations and their role in national,	
	regional and local planning. Norms and specification and classification of	
	roads. Modes of circulation in residential, commercial, industrial, agricultural	
	areas and city centers.	
AR 548	Housing Policies in Egypt	
	Introducing different housing types in Egypt and their to socio-economic	
	conditions of different groups.	
AR 549	Design and Development of Urban communities	
AR 626	History and contemporary evolution of communities. Policies, planning and	
	development. Development programs: objectives - stages- strategies- norms.	
	Principles of land subdivisions and building systems. Factors affecting	
	building systems (natural - social- cultural - economic- aesthetic). Examples	
	in traditional and modern environments. Preplanning of traditional and modern communities.	
AR 550	Environmental Impact Assessment of Urban Projects	
AR 530 AR 627	Objective, nature and elements of environmental impact in urban projects.	
111 027	Effect of development on socio-economic, pollution, and traffic circulation	
	aspects. Technique for measuring environment impact.	
AR 551	Housing Projects	
AR 657	The study of a residential area. (data collection – analysis of primary and	
	secondary data). Identification of problems, constraints, objectives, analysis	
	and programs – alternatives using plans, pictures, tables, charts, Planning and	
	design of a city centre for a medium sized city or slum area. Effect of internal	
	and surrounding constraints in directing and developing the projects. Identify:	
	objectives, problems, strategy and stages of development. Survey and analysis	
	of land use, circulation, commercial element, urban constraints and spatial	
AD 550	structure.	
AR 552	Housing types in Slum Areas	
AR 644	Understanding and analyzing problems of housing in slum areas. Upgrading projects. Characteristics of slum areas, the mechanism of growth	
	(internal and external) Constraints effecting housing types in slum areas.	
AR 553	Urbanization Policies	
MK 555	Historic, social, cultural, and economic aspects of urbanization. Population	
	growth and migration development in the Third World. Urban/ rural change	
	urbanization, ruralization, dissertation, industrialization, modernization, and	
	economic development. Urbanization problems and issues. Poverty in slum	
	areas. Relation between urbanization and economic development and quality	
	of the environment in its national and regional context.	
AR 554	Research in Housing	
	Comprehensive studies in workshop -design of private units (social, cultural,	
	economic and urban constraints). Traditional and non-traditional housing	
	projects and models. Detached attached housing. Planning and design of	
	housing sites.	
AR 555	Methods and Skills of urban planning	
	The development of skills in planning through exercises including: surveys-	

	data collection- landuse -circulation- visual study - land condition- arial and
	satellite pictures. Preservation of data : tables -plans - charts.
AR 556	Planning of Coastal Cities
	Land use planning- urban form and comprehensive urban development –
	environmental planning – sustainable development.
AR 557	Studies in Regional Planning
	Strategies of development and regional balance. Kinds and levels of regions.
	Delineation and classification of regions. Theories and principals of regional
	planning. Effect of regional development on urban planning. Study of
	consultants and governmental reports on regional planning
AR 558	Projects in Planning
	Study and analysis of regional and urban planning projects to attain needed
	skills to deal with different planning problems and methods of solution. The
	effect of different inputs (economic- population- social) on the planning
	decision on both the regional and local level.
AR 559	Town Planning and Planning of New Urban Communities
AR 665	Factors and policies effecting the choice of a New town. The location of a new
	town. Survey and analysis of different aspects of planning (economic –social-
	geographic-topographic- geological –climatical – natural – circulation)
AR 560	Preparation of planning program. Preparation of proposed comprehensive plan.
AK 500	Research of Regional and Urban Planning Readings in different sources of data and information in the internet to enlarge
	the students' perception to the concept of planning studies. Analysis and
	explanation of international experiences and its effect on local community
	study of drawbacks and positive and negative aspects.
AR 561	History of Gardens and Parks (1)
AR 670	The syllabus deals with the main lines of landscape through different historical
	ages from Pharaohs till Renaissance concerning its influence on architecture,
	customs and traditions, and different culture.
AR 562	History of Gardens and Parks (2)
AR 670	Deals with the main lines of landscape after Renaissance till the Twenty One
	century concerning its effect on architecture, customs and traditions, and
	different culture
AR 563	Landscape Elements (1)
	Highlights the study of plants and water as landscape elements concerning its
	different characteristics, basic designs, its functions in sites.
AR 564	Landscape Elements (2)
	Demonstrates tiles, topography, and furniture as landscape elements
	concerning their different characteristics, basic designs, and their functions in
	sites
AR 565	Plants (1)
	It is divided into two parts: the first is concerned with defining plants, its
AD 544	categories, its botanical parts, and different factors impact its growing.
AR 566	Plants (2)
	The second part focuses upon studies of decorative plants, their types in Egypt,
AD 5/7	and the effects of soil in selecting plants.
AR 567	Free Drawing and Presentation in Landscape
	In this part postgraduates learn different presentation techniques using pencil,
	ink, and oil colours through different sketches for landscape. Moreover, they

	learn the correct method to present any landscape project to different companies.
AR 568	
	The postgraduates learn working drawing methods through a landscape project
	using computer programs.
AR 569	Irrigation, Drainage, Nutrition and Lighting Techniques for Landscape
	The syllabus deals with irrigation techniques and equipments, drainage techniques for gardens and open spaces, nutrition and mechanical techniques of swimming pools and lakes. It also includes different types of lighting for landscape.
AR 572	
AR 669	 Each student redesigns a garden, park, or a small part inside a town through a landscape project. 1. Examining different circumstances of the site concerning the topography, environment, and nature. 2. Proposing a former project and improve it. 3. Drawing sketches, sections, and elevations for some parts of the project. 4. Presenting a final coloured design for the project.
AR 571	Landscape Research
AR 683	It includes various studies and researches in the field of landscape, in addition
	to a variety of readings or reviews for new issues in this field.

Postgraduate Courses Syllabus for Architectural Engineering Department Level 600

AR 605	Culture and Urbanism
	This course covers the culture of people and the interrelationship that connects
	the urban environment with the behavior of people witin a cultural perspective.
	The course is set within the human social sciences and an understanding of
	culture and history by drawing comparisons between different cultures.
AR 606	Urban Design
	This course covers how to design urban spaces in different environmental
	contexts. Students are subjected to local and international examples to gain a
	greater understanding the constraints witnessed in Egyptian urban contexts.
AR 611	Scientific Research Methods
	This course covers both qualitative and quantitative research methods and their
	applications within different research approaches. How to structure research
	and set its objectives and hypothesis. The course also trains on hypothesis
A.D. (12	writing and testing and questionnaire design.
AR 613	Local and Regional Architecture.
	This course is linked to the structure and components of regional and local
A.D. (20)	architecture. The course is backed by research and group work and discussions.
AR 620	Construction Economics
A.D. (01	Principles of economic analysis in construction.
AR 621	Studies into Prefabricated Buildings
	This course is an examination of methods to develop prefabricated structural
A.D. (22	elements in order to determine new applications in building construction.
AR 622	Research into Building ConstructionConstruction methods and elements of construction and a study of on-site work
AR 623	jobs using construction machinery. Construction Systems
AK 023	Project management and division of projects into stages using time sheets. The
	course projects the managerial structure within projects and how decisions are
	serially made both horizontally and vertically.
AR 630	Developing Rural Environments
	This course examines built environments in rural contexts. How traditional
	forms are created and modernized and their relationship to urbanity.
AR 633	Solar Architecture
	An examination of sunlight and how much light falls on horizontal, vertical
	and curved surfaces set in all directions. How natural light levels can be
	controlled by using different architectural elements, examining site constraints,
	solar movement, orientation and spatial design in plan and cross section.
AR 634	Urban Form in Desert Settlements
	This course examines how urban form is created in desert environments. The
	objective is to determine design principles for desert settlements and derive
	basic planning principles for building in desert environments.
	
AR 637	Urban Design in Hot Climates
	This course covers urban planning in hot climates by examining urban design
	projects and their success and failure to adapt to the hot climatic zones. The

	course analyses both local and international examples having similar climatic circumstances with Egypt.
AR 638	Urban design in New Developments
	This course examines new planning projects within cities or new towns and
	aim to compare between these projects. Projects within Egypt are critically
	examined against the circumstances in which they appear.
AR 639	Special Topic in Urban Design
AR 640	The department of architecture chooses a special topic in urban design each
	semester and depending upon course availability. Students are expected to
	participate in research and develop new ideas which are supervised by faculty
	members.
AR 641	Urban Design Project
	A comparison between problem solving methods in urban design at the local
	and global level. Students participate in studies and analyze methods for
	improving urban environments.
AR 642	Infrastructure and Services
	Systems, kinds, and elements of infra-structure and its effects on planning and
	housing. It includes water, electric, sanitary drainage, telephones, and road
	networks.
	Types and systems of infrastructures and its relation with the urban fabric:
	health, educational, religion, cultural, recreational and commercial services.
	International and national norms and methods of planning and design.
	Implementation and maintenance of infrastructure and services and its role in
	forming an urban program. Quantitative and qualitative determination of
	services and infrastructure for urban projects.
AR 643	Land Use Planning
	The role of land use in urban planning. Classification of land use according to
	distribution, relation, percentage and quantity. Structure of land use and its
	relation to circulation systems. Factors of change in land use, and their social,
	economic and environmental effects. Basic land uses including residential
	commercial, industrial and central areas. Calculation of land areas, population
	growth, and norms for facilities and service distribution. Social and economic
AD (45	factors that identify types needed of land use.
AR 645	Rural Housing
	Strategies, policies and problems of housing in rural areas. The evolution of rural housing according to social and economic changes since mid 20 th century
	until now. The effects of legislations on the growth of Egyptian village. The
	development of the design of rural houses.
AR 647	Housing in Desert Areas
AN 047	Identification of housing needs in desert areas within an environmental
	context. The effect of the environment on the design of individual houses,
	housing groups and housing areas.
AR 648	Housing policies in developing countries.
AN 040	Housing policies in developing countries. Housing policies in developing countries especially to lower income groups.
	The role of states, governmental and non governmental efforts.
AD 640	
AR 649	Introduction to Sustainable Development
	Definition of human sustainable development concentrating on the provision of suitable housing for everyone and equal provision of basic services as a main
	suitable housing for everyone and equal provision of basic services as a main
	axis of sustainable urban development. Confronting urban poverty. Urban

	management policies.
AR 651	Housing Policies in New Towns:
	Factors and influences of housing policies in new towns. Comparing a number
	of housing policies and the choice of suitable housing policies for new towns.
	Survey and analysis of social, economic, geographic, topographic, geological,
	climatical and natural aspects influencing housing policies. Preparation of
	housing types program for a new town and factors affecting it.
AR 652	Maintenance of Residential Buildings.
	Regular, emergency and main maintenance of residential buildings,
	Maintenance against heat, rain and earthquakes. Renewing sanitary and
	electrical works in residential buildings. Public and private roles in
	maintenance of residential projects.
AR 653	Land Subdivision:
	Types, objectives and problems of land subdivision (residential, commercial
	industrial, agricultural and educational)
	Models and application of plans of subdivision: new direction and procedure.
	Analysis of contemporary methods of subdivision: elements and regulations
	guiding the distribution of areas and uses. Overview of economic,
	administrative, social and environmental problems, problems evolving from
	the methods and laws applied in subdivision, and their effects on planning,
AD (54	housing and urban design.
AR 654	Analyzing bids for housing projects.
AD (55	Methods of analyzing and evaluation of bids and monitoring.
AR 655	Urban Design of Housing Projects:
	Study of different types of housing projects. Theories of rehabilitation of
	residential areas. Identification of approaches of development of existing housing areas through urban design. International and national examples.
AR 656	Topics in Housing
AK 050	A topic is chosen by the department each semester in order to encourage
	develop and enhance the students knowledge through research and readings
	under the supervision of staff members.
AR 658	Planning of Slum Areas
	Discuss and analysis of the problems of slum areas. Model standard upgrading
	projects. The concept and general characteristics of slum areas, their growth
	(interval and external mechanism of their growth. Constraints effecting
	upgrading projects. A study of the phenomena in its Egyptian context.
AR 659	Theories of Regional Planning
	Bases and theories of regional planning. Analysis of regional inter-relations.
	Introduction of economic theory and immigration, industrial location, regional
	structures.
AR 660	Geographic Information Systems.
	Introduction of the use of GIS in urban planning including basics and steps of
	data collection, analysis and output
AR661	Improvement and Development of Rural Environment (2).
	Study of built areas in rural areas identifying different threats in infrastructure
	and services leading to pollution and deterioration in the built environment.
AR 662	Urban development in Historic Cities and Areas
	Historic cities are national treasures with its contents of monument areas
	considered as an important part of the urban structure of the city. Urban change

	and development of historical cities could lead to the neglection of
	monumental areas. The problem evolves in the attainment of balance between
	urban development that might cause damage to such areas and the conservation
	of monuments. The study of the future of these cities is a must. Analyzing the
	relationship between urban development and conservation in the most
	important time of urban change and growth in a number of historical cities in
	Europe and Egypt helps in verifying the effect of urban improvement and
	change of historic cities and monumental areas within it.
AR 663	Site Planning and design
	The concept and framework of site planning and design. Comprehensive stages
	including elements internal and external to the site (topography, soil, wind,
	humidity, sunlight, sanitary drainages, circulation and views. Analyzing site
	potentials and constraints, identification of problems and solutions of different
	sites. Land survey, preparation and implementation stages. Design of
	recreational facilities, children playgrounds and pedestrian paths.
AR 666	Urban Economics.
	The study of the elements of urban economics and economic systems and their
	impact on the build the strategy of development of new regions. Finance for
	development and infrastructure. National urban development strategy.
AR 668	Selected topics of urban planning
	During every semester a topic would be chosen by the department. The
	curriculum thus enhances encourage and developing of the knowledge of
	student through research and readings and application under the supervision of
	staff members.
AR 671	Plants and Types of Gardens
	This part is specialized in studying different kinds of gardens according to their
	historical importance or special characteristics depending upon the type of
	plant such as aromatic gardens or gardens of warm colours.
AR 672	Basic Designs for different spaces in Landscape
	This part deals with a historical study of different urban spaces besides an
	analysis of some international models, along with a study of these spaces and
	connecting them with the factors of landscape. Moreover, this part focuses
	upon studying the basic designs of these spaces and explaining the modern
AD (72	international trends in this field.
AR 673	The Influence of Landscape on Individual behaviour
	This part pinpoints the importance of relating psychology and sociology to design in general and landscape in particular. In addition, it analyzes the
	influence of landscape on the behaviour of space users through presenting
	different scientific examples
AR 674	Landscape in Historical Areas
AR 570	It describes in details historical areas and presents organized international
111 570	doctrines in dealing with these areas and the conditions for intervention and
	preservation through historical landscape by including different international
	examples.
AR 675	Plants in Egyptian Environment
	It comprises the following aspects: a definition of plants and their different
	divisions, a study of decorative plants and productive plants, a study of
	different environments and testing the plants in each environment, a detailed
	study of plants in different Egyptian environments and an analysis of each
	reading the second seco

	plant concerning its shape-colour-size- and texture.
AR 676	Landscape in Desert Environment
	It defines the desert environment and studies urban planning for these areas to
	determine the design trends for landscape elements in the desert environment
	through providing practical local and international examples.
AR 677	Cities and Landscape
	It includes the following points: definition of a city, a historical background
	concerning the development of the city in relation to landscape, a study of
	various scale for gardens and green areas in the city after the industrial
	revolution till the present, and the importance of these varieties by presenting
	different local and international examples, a study of the problems of landscape in Equation sitiss and the proposed solutions
	landscape in Egyptian cities and the proposed solutions.
AR 678	External Lighting
	It deals with the following points: a background and definition of the
	development and kinds of artificial lighting, a study focusing upon the
	importance of interior and exterior lighting, a definition of different types and
	levels of external lighting, a study of the employment of lighting in elevations
	and elements of landscape, an analysis of a real project in an Egyptian city that
	serve the development of the concept of lighting.
AR 679	Irrigation, Drainage, and Nutrition in Landscape
	This syllabus deals with the study of the methods of irrigation and the
	equipments used, in addition to the system of drainage for gardens and various open spaces, besides the system of nutrition and different Mechanical
	open spaces, besides the system of nutrition and different Mechanical tactics in constructing swimming pools, lakes and water floating bodies.
AR 680	Sustainable Landscape
AK UOU	It deals with the following points: a definition of the concept of sustainability,
	a study of the relation between sustainability and landscape, a study of possible
	policies that can be applied to develop the sustainability through landscape as a
	whole and through its different elements.
AR 681	Readings in Landscape
	The Department, in each term, determines a certain topic for this subject that
	coordinates with other trends presented in the department. This syllabus aims
	to encouraging, developing and providing the student with information through
	research and supervised readings by the professors committee in the
	department. Practical applications are to be included if necessary.
AR 682	Applications and Analysis of Landscape
	The Department, in each term, determines a certain topic for this subject that
	coordinates with other trends presented in the department. This syllabus aims
	to encouraging, developing and providing the student with information through
	research and supervised readings by the professors committee in the
	department. Practical applications are to be included if necessary.

Postgraduate Curriculum

Postgraduate Courses for Civil Engineering

Department: Civil Engineering Postgraduate Diploma & Master Degree Courses (Level 500) Specialization: Structural Engineering

<u> </u>		tion: Structural Engineering		Contac	t hours	
No	Code no.	Course title	Credit hours	Lect.	Tutoria l or lab	Pre-requisite
1	CVS501	Theory of Elasticity	3	2	2	
2	CVS502	Theory of Plasticity	3	2	2	
3	CVS503	Fracture of concrete	3	3	—	
4	CVS504	Dynamic Analysis	3	3	—	
5	CVS505	Plastic Analysis and Design of steel structures	3	3	_	
6	CVS506	Prestressed concrete structures	3	3	—	
7	CVS507	Mathematical Modeling	3	3	—	
8	CVS508	Earthquakes Engineering	3	3	—	
9	CVS509	High Rise Buildings	3	3	—	
10	CVS510	Properties & strength of New and Composite Materials	3	2	2	
11	CVS511	Inspection and Repair of RC Structures	3	2	2	
12	CVS512	Special Types of Concrete	3	3	—	
13	CVS513	Reinforced Concrete Bridges	3	3	—	
14	CVS514	Advanced Mathematics	3	3	—	
15	CVS515	Surveying Observation of Structures Movements	3	3	—	
16	CVS516	Analysis and Design of special Structures	3	3	—	
17	CVS517	Mechanics of Reinforced Concrete	3	3	—	
18	CVS518	Design of RC Structures Based on Advanced Codes	3	3	_	
19	CVS519	Structural Analysis using Finite Element Method	3	3	_	
20	CVS520	Numerical Analysis	3	3	—	
21	CVS521	Concrete Technology	3	3	—	
22	CVS522	Evaluation of Structures	3	3	—	
23	CVS523	Technical Reports	3	3	—	
24	CVS524	Fire Protection of Structures	3	3	—	
25	CVS525	Management of Structures Maintenance	3	3	_	
26 N	CVS526	Chemical and Materials used in Repair and Rehabilitation	3	3	—	

N.B.

1) From the present table, the academic advisor assigns courses with total credit hours of 18 cr. hr. for students of Professional Diploma, 12 cr. hr for students of the pre-.... Of the Postgraduate Diploma, and 18 cr. hr. for students of the postgraduate Diploma.

2) The academic advisor may include among the student study program, courses from other specializations.

(3) Other courses may be included according to the recommendation of the department committee and the agreement of the collage committee.

-	Code	zation: Structural Engineering	C 114	Contac	t hours	
No	no.	Course title	Credit hours	Lect.	Tutoria 1 or lab	Pre-requisite
27	CVS527	Fracture Mechanics for Structures	3	3	—	
28	CVS528	Behavior of Brick Buildings	3	3	—	
29	CVS529	Non Destructive Testing and Stress Analysis	3	3	—	
30	CVS530	Computer Applications for Quality Assurance	3	3	_	
31	CVS531	Construction Technology	3	3	—	
32	CVS532	Durability of Concrete	3	3	—	
33	CVS533	Special Studies in Steel Structures	3	3	—	
34	CVS534	Systems for Halls and Factories	3	3	—	
35	CVS535	Computer Applications for Steel Structures	3	3	—	
36	CVS536	Plastic Analysis and Design of Steel Structures	3	3	—	
37	CVS537	Shell Steel Structures	3	3	—	
38	CVS538	Suspended Structures	3	3	—	
39	CVS539	Specifications and Quantities of Steel Structures	3	3	—	
40	CVS540	Diploma Project	3	3	—	
41	CVS541	Engineering geology	3	3	—	
42	CVS542	Soil Mechanics	3	3	—	
43	CVS543	Laboratory testing of soils / rocks	3	2	2	
44	CVS544	In-Situ Testing	3	3	—	
45	CVS545	Foundation System	3	3	_	
46	CVS546	Soil Improvement	3	3	_	
47	CVS547	Retaining Structures	3	3	_	
48	CVS548	Soil / Rock Hydrology	3	3	—	
49	CVS549	Tunneling	3	3	—	
50	CVS550	Geosynthetics in geotechnical engineering	3	3	—	

Department: Civil Engineering Postgraduate Diploma & Master Degree Courses (Level 500) Specialization: Structural Engineering

51	CVS551	Numerical methods in geotechnical engineering	3	3	_	
52	CVS552	Computer applications in geotechnical engineering	3	3		

1) From the present table, the academic advisor assigns courses with total credit hours of 18 cr. hr. for students of Professional Diploma, 12 cr. hr for students of the pre-.... Of the Postgraduate Diploma, and 18 cr. hr. for students of the postgraduate Diploma.

2) The academic advisor may include among the student study program, courses from other specializations.

3) Other courses may be included according to the recommendation of the department committee and the agreement of the collage committee.

Department: Civil Engineering

Master Degree & Ph.D. Supplementary Courses (Level 600) Specialization: Structural Engineering

No	Code no.	Course title	Credit hours	Pre-requisite
1	CVS601	Advanced Properties of Materials	3	
2	CVS602	Theory of Elasticity	3	
3	CVS603	Design of Brick Bearing Walls	3	
4	CVS604	Structural Fracture Mechanics	3	
5	CVS605	Non Destructive Testing	3	
6	CVS606	Concrete Technology	3	
7	CVS607	Repair and Strengthening of RC Structures	3	
8	CVS608	Durability of Concrete	3	
9	CVS609	Special Types of Concrete	3	
10	CVS610	Evaluation of Structures	3	
11	CVS611	Finite Element Analysis of Structures	3	
12	CVS612	Design of Repair Works for RC Structures	3	CVS 607 or CVS511
13	CVS613	Computer Applications for RC Structures	3	
14	CVS614	High Rise RC Structures	3	
15	CVS615	Non linear Analysis of RC. Structures	3	
16	CVS616	Special RC Structures	3	
17	CVS617	Prestressed and precast Concrete Structures	3	
18	CVS618	Improving of fire resistance for RC structures	3	
19	CVS619	Advanced Reinforced Concrete	3	
20	CVS620	Plastic Analysis of Steel Structures	3	
21	CVS621	Analysis and Design of Cold Formed Elements	3	
22	CVS622	Advanced Design of Steel Connections	3	
23	CVS623	High Rise Steel Structures	3	
24	CVS624	Bridge Engineering	3	
25	CVS625	Foundation Engineering	3	
26	CVS626	In-Situ Testing and site characterization	3	

27	CVS627	Rock Mechanics	3	
28	CVS628	Soil Dynamics	3	
29	CVS629	Soil – Structure Interaction	3	
30	CVS630	Constitutive Modelling of geomaterials	3	
31	CVS631	Earth structures	3	
32	CVS632	Problematic soils	3	
33	CVS633	Probabilistic methods in	3	
55	0,5055	geotechnical engineering	5	

- 1) From the present table, the academic supervisor assigns courses with total credit hours of 18 cr. hr. for students of First Stage of Master Degree., 12 cr. hr for students of M.Eng., 18 cr. hr. for students of Ph.D.
- 2) Supervisor may include among the student study program, courses from other specializations.
- 3) Other courses may be included according to the recommendation of the department committee and the agreement of the collage committee.

Department: Civil Engineering

Postgraduate Diploma & Master Degree Courses (Level 500) Specialization: Water Resources

	Code		Credit	Conta	ct hours	
No	no.	Course title	hours	Lect.	Tutoria l or lab	Pre-requisite
1	CVW501	Engineering Systems & Statistics				
2	CVW502	Irrigation & Drainage Systems				
3	CVW503	Water Structures 1				
4	CVW504	Water Management				
5	CVW505	Surface Water Hydrology 1				
6	CVW506	Groundwater Hydrology 1				
7	CVW507	Water Quality Control				CVW504
8	CVW508	Management & Conjunctive Use of Water Resources				CVW505
9	CVW509	Hydrological Measurements				CVW505
10	CVW510	Water Management Operations				CVW506,CVW505, CVW504
11	CVW511	Methods of Analysis & Water Treatment				
12	CVW512	Water Laws				
13	CVW513	River Engineering				
14	CVW514	Planning & Management of Water & Environmental Systems				CVW505, CVW506
15	CVW515	Water Reuse				CVW504, CVW505
16	CVW516	Well Design				CVW506

17	CVW517	Numerical Modeling				
18	CVW518	Flood Protection				CVW505
19	CVW519	Seminar				
20	CVW520	Irrigation Engineering				CVW502
21	CVW521	Engineering Mathematics	3	2	2	
22	CVW522	Computational Hydraulics	3	2	2	Hydraulics 2
23	CVW523	Measuring instruments	3	2	2	Hydraulics 1,2
24	CVW524	Advanced Hydraulics	3	2	2	Hydraulics 1,2
25	CVW525	Sediment Transport Hydraulics	3	2	2	Hydraulics 2
26	CVW526	Hydraulics Machine	3	2	2	Hydraulics 2

From the present table, the academic advisor assigns courses with total credit hours of 18 cr. hr. for students of Professional Diploma, 12 cr. hr for students of the pre-.... Of the Postgraduate Diploma, and 18 cr. hr. for students of the postgraduate Diploma.
 The academic advisor may include among the student study program, courses from other

specializations.3) Other courses may be included according to the recommendation of the department committee and the agreement of the collage committee.

Department: Civil Engineering

Master Degree & Ph.D. Supplementary Courses (Level 600) **Specialization: Water Resources**

No	Code no.	Course title	Credit hours	Pre-requisite
1	CVW601	Hydropower Stations		
2	CVW602	Water Structures 2		
3	CVW603	Environmental Hydrology		
4	CVW604	Surface Water Hydrology 2		CVW505
5	CVW605	Groundwater Hydrology 2		CVW506
6	CVW606	Assessment of Environmental Impact		
7	CVW607	Modeling & Simulation of Flow & Contaminant Transport		CVW507
8	CVW608	Water Resources Management		
9	CVW609	Statistical Methods for Water Management		CVW505,CVW508
10	CVW610	Economics of Water Resources		
11	CVW611	Engineering Analysis for Risk in Water Resources & Irrigation		
12	CVW612	Seminar		
13	CVW613	Information Systems in Irrigation		CVW502,CVW520
14	CVW614	Dams Engineering		CVW505
15	CVW615	Educational Research		

16	CVW616	Hydraulic Models	
17	CVW617	Turbulence and its Measurement	Hydraulics 1,2
18	CVW618	Applied Hydraulics (1)	CVW526
19	CVW619	Stable Channel Design	CVW525
20	CVW620	Applied Hydraulics (2)	CVW618
21	CVW621	Transport of Sediment by Wave	CVW525
21	CVW622	Hydrodynamics	Hydraulics 1,2

- 1) From the present table, the academic supervisor assigns courses with total credit hours of 18 cr. hr. for students of First Stage of Master Degree., 12 cr. hr for students of M.Eng., 18 cr. hr. for students of Ph.D.
- 2) Supervisor may include among the student study program, courses from other specializations.
- 3) Other courses may be included according to the recommendation of the department committee and the agreement of the collage committee.

Department: Civil Engineering

Postgraduate Diploma & Master Degree Courses (Level 500) Specialization: Public Work

	Code	de	Credit	Cont	act hours	Pre-
No	no.	Course title	hours	Lect.	Tutorial or lab	requisite
1	CVP501	Engineering Mathematics and Statistics	3	2	2	-
2	CVP502	Theory of Errors and Adjustment Computations	3	2	2	CVP501
3	CVP503	Adjustment Computations in surveying	3	2	2	CVP502
4	CVP504	Advanced Geodetic surveying (1)	3	2	2	CVP503
5	CVP505	Satellite Geodesy	3	2	2	CVP504
6	CVP506	Global Positioning Systems (1)	3	2	2	CVP505
7	CVP507	Physical Geodesy	Physical Geodesy 2 1 2		2	CVP505
8	CVP508	Aerial photogrammetry	2	1	2	CVP503
9	CVP509	Map Projections and Numbering	2	1	2	CVP508
10	CVP510	Advanced Geodetic surveying (2)	3	2	2	CVP509
11	CVP511	Global Positioning Systems (2)	3	2	2	CVP510
12	CVP512	Planning and Management Surveying Projects	2	1	2	CVP503
13	CVP513	Applied Astronomy	2	1	2	CVP503
14	CVP514	Gyroscopic Systems in Surveying	2	1	2	CVP503
15	CVP515	Computer Applications in Geodesy	2	1	2	CVP514
16	CVP516	Close Rang photogrammetry	3	2	2	CVP508

17	CVP517	Photogrammetry and Digital Map	3	2	2	CVP508
18	CVP518	Remote Sensing	2	1	2	CVP501
19	CVP519	Photo Interpretation	2	1	2	CVP501
20	CVP520	Geographic Information System (GIS)	3	2	2	CVP517
21	CVP521	Surveying Applications in Remote Sensing	2	1	2	CVP520
22	CVP522	Underground Surveying	2	1	2	CVP502
23	CVP523	Cartography	2	1	2	CVP502
24	CVP524	Map Projections and Numbering	2	1	2	CVP502
25	CVP525	Diploma Project	6	4	4	CVP502

1) From the present table, the academic advisor assigns courses with total credit hours of 18 cr. hr. for students of Professional Diploma, 12 cr. hr for students of the pre-.... Of the Postgraduate Diploma, and 18 cr. hr. for students of the postgraduate Diploma.

2) The academic advisor may include among the student study program, courses from other specializations.

3) Other courses may be included according to the recommendation of the department committee and the agreement of the collage committee.

Department: Civil Engineering

Postgraduate Diploma& Master Degree Courses (Level 500) Specialization: Public Work

	Code	de	Credit	Cont	act hours	Pre-
No	no.	Course title	hours	Lect.	Tutorial or lab	requisite
26	CVP526	Transportation and Traffic Engineering	3	2	2	-
27	CVP527	Applied Statistics	3	2	2	-
28	CVP528	Geometric Design of Highways	3	2	2	CVP526
29	CVP529	Construction and Pavement of Highways	3	2	2	CVP528
30	CVP530	Soil Stabilization and Improvement	3	2	2	CVP529
31	CVP531	Materials and Testing of Highways Construction and Pavement	3	2	2	CVP529
32	CVP532	Structural Design of Highways	3	2	2	CVP528
33	CVP533	Preparing and Writing of Technical Reports	2	1	2	-
34	CVP534	Maintenance and Repairing of Highways and Airports	3	2	2	CVP528
35	CVP535	Application of G I S in Highways and Transportation Management	3	2	2	CVP528
36	CVP536	Planning and Design of Airports	3	2	2	CVP532
37	CVP537	Structural Design of Airports	3	2	2	CVP532
38	CVP538	Environmental Impacts of Highways and Traffic	2	1	2	CVP526

39	CVP539	Alignment of Highways Centerlines	3	2	2	CVP528
40	CVP540	Applications of Computer Software in Highways and Airports	2	1	2	CVP536
41	CVP541	Applied Research	2	1	2	CVP539
42	CVP542	Master plan of wastewater projects	3	2	—	—
43	CVP543	Water works and treatment	3	2	2	
44	CVP544	Soil characteristics for design and construction of infrastructure projects		2	2	_
45	CVP545	Infrastructures projects managements	3	2	2	CVP526
46	CVP546	Water microbiology	3	2	2	—
47	CVP547	Sanitary chemistry	3	2	2	—
48	CVP548	Gravity sewers and wastewater treatment plants design	3	2	2	CVP530, CVP531
49	CVP549	Construction supervision of utilities projects	3 2		2	CVP527
50	CVP550	English language & Technical Report Writing	3	2	2	_

1) From the present table, the academic advisor assigns courses with total credit hours of 18 cr. hr. for students of Professional Diploma, 12 cr. hr for students of the pre-.... Of the Postgraduate Diploma, and 18 cr. hr. for students of the postgraduate Diploma.

2) The academic advisor may include among the student study program, courses from other specializations.

3) Other courses may be included according to the recommendation of the department committee and the agreement of the collage committee.

Department: Civil Engineering Postgraduate Diploma & Master Degree Courses (Level 500)

Specialization: Public Work

	Code		Credit	Cont	act hours	Pre-
No	no.	Course title	hours	Lect.	Tutorial or lab	requisite
51	CVP551	Environmental quality	3	3		
52	CVP552	Public Health Engineering	3	3		
53	CVP553	Microbiology I	3	2	1	
54	CVP554	Chemistry I	3	2	1	
55	CVP555	Statistics I 3 3				
56	CVP556	Integrated urban water management	Integrated urban water management 3 3			
57	CVP557	Water and wastewater transport	3	3		
58	CVP558	Water treatment I	3	3		CVP554 ,CVP553
59	CVP559	Wastewater treatment I	3	3		CVP554 ,CVP553
60	CVP560	Solid waste engineering and management I				CVP554 ,CVP553
61	CVP561	Environmental process technology	3	3		CVP554

						,CVP553
62	CVP562	Environmental monitoring	3	3		CVP551
63	CVP563	Environmental Impact assessment	3	3		
64	CVP564	Project cycle and management	2	2		
65	CVP565	Financial management of utilities	3	3		CVP564
66	CVP566	seminar I	2	2		
67	CVP567	Programming language I	4	2	1	
68	CVP568	Diploma project	4	2	1	

1) From the present table, the academic advisor assigns courses with total credit hours of 18 cr. hr. for students of Professional Diploma, 12 cr. hr for students of the pre-.... Of the Postgraduate Diploma, and 18 cr. hr. for students of the postgraduate Diploma.

2) The academic advisor may include among the student study program, courses from other specializations.

3) Other courses may be included according to the recommendation of the department committee and the agreement of the collage committee.

Department: Civil Engineering

Master Degree & Ph.D. Supplementary Courses (Level 600) Specialization: Public Work

No	Code no.	Course title	Credit hours	Pre-requisite
1	CVP601	Engineering Mathematics	3	_
2	CVP602	Applied Statistics	3	CVP601
3	CVP603	Theory of Errors and Adjustment Computations	3	CVP602
4	CVP604	Geodetic surveying	3	CVP603
5	CVP605	Satellite Geodesy	3	CVP604
6	CVP606	Global Positioning Systems	3	CVP605
7	CVP607	Surveying with Mobile Mapping	2	CVP605
8	CVP608	Aerial photogrammetry	3	CVP603
9	CVP609	Close Rang photogrammetry	3	CVP608
10	CVP610	Photogrammetry and Digital	3	CVP609
11	CVP611	Remote Sensing	2	CVP610
12	CVP612	Photo Interpretation	2	CVP610
13	CVP613	Geographic Information System	3	CVP603
14	CVP614	Underground Surveying	3	CVP603
15	CVP615	Cartography	2	CVP603
16	CVP616	Map Projections	2	CVP614
17	CVP617	Marine Surveying	2	CVP603
18	CVP618	Applied Astronomy	3	CVP604
19	CVP619	Computer Applications in Surveying	3	CVP603

20	CVP620	Surveying Applications in Remote	2	CVP611
21	CVP621	Dynamic Geodesy	3	CVP605
22	CVP622	Planning and Management Surveying	3	CVP603
23	CVP623	Construction Surveying	2	CVP603
24	CVP624	Gyroscopic Systems in surveying	2	CVP603
25	CVP625	Traffic Engineering	3	—

- 1) From the present table, the academic supervisor assigns courses with total credit hours of 18 cr. hr. for students of First Stage of Master Degree., 12 cr. hr for students of M.Eng., 18 cr. hr. for students of Ph.D.
- 2) Supervisor may include among the student study program, courses from other specializations.
- 3) Other courses may be included according to the recommendation of the department committee and the agreement of the collage committee.

Department: Civil Engineering Master Degree & Ph.D. Supplementary Courses (Level 600) Specialization: Public Work

No	Code no.	Course title	Credit hours	Pre-requisite
26	CVP626	Geometric Design of Highways	3	-
27	CVP627	Transportation Economy	3	CVP625
28	CVP628	Soil Stabilization and Improvement	3	CVP626
29	CVP629	Safety and Traffic Accidents on Highways	3	CVP625
30	CVP630	Structural Design of Highways	3	CVP626
31	CVP631	Applications of Computer Software in Highways Design	3	CVP630
32	CVP632	Applications of Computer Software in Transportation and Traffic	2	CVP625
33	CVP633	Geometric and Structural Design of Highways	3	CVP630
34	CVP634	Technology of Construction and Pavement of Highways	3	CVP633
35	CVP635	Analysis of Traffic Systems	3	CVP625
36	CVP636	Management and Construction of Highways Projects	3	CVP634
37	CVP637	Planning of Urban Transportation	3	-
38	CVP638	Statistics Applications of Traffic Operation	2	CVP625
39	CVP639	Surveying Planning of Highways	3	CVP626
40	CVP640	Maintenance and Repair of Highways and Airports	3	CVP634
41	CVP641	Hydraulic applications in water and wastewater treatment plants	3	

42	CVP642	Advanced wastewater treatment processes	3	
43	CVP643	Sludge treatment and management	3	
44	CVP644	Solid wastes collection and treatment	3	
45	CVP645	Modeling of aerobic and anaerobic treatment processes	3	
46	CVP646	Computer programs for water and wastewater networks designs	3	
47	CVP647	Building capabilities of scientific researching	3	
48	CVP647	MicrobiologyII	3	CVP553
49	CVP648	Chemistry II	3	CVP554
50	CVP649	Statistics II	3	CVP555

- 1) From the present table, the academic supervisor assigns courses with total credit hours of 18 cr. hr. for students of First Stage of Master Degree., 12 cr. hr for students of M.Eng., 18 cr. hr. for students of Ph.D.
- 2) Supervisor may include among the student study program, courses from other specializations.
- 3) Other courses may be included according to the recommendation of the department committee and the agreement of the collage committee.

Department: Civil Engineering

Master Degree & Ph.D. Supplementary Courses (Level 600)

Specialization: Public Work

No	Code no.	Course title	Credit hours	Pre-requisite
51	CVP650	Water treatment II	3	CVP558
52	CVP651	Wastewater treatment II	3	CVP559
53	CVP652	Solid waste engineering and management II	3	CVP560
54	CVP653	aerobic treatment mathematical modeling	3	CVP650, CVP652, CVP660 CVP561
55	CVP654	anaerobic treatment mathematical modeling	4	CVP650, CVP652, CVP660 CVP561
56	CVP655	Environmental planning	4	
57	CVP656	Environmental Management system ISO14001	4	CVP657
58	CVP657	Cleaner production	4	
59	CVP658	Research and management skills	3	CVP649
60	CVP659	seminar II	3	
61	CVP660	Programming language II	2	CVP567
62	CVP662	Experimental lab and measurements	3	CVP658
63	CVP663	Thesis preparation	2	CVP662

N.B.

- 1) From the present table, the academic supervisor assigns courses with total credit hours of 18 cr. hr. for students of First Stage of Master Degree., 12 cr. hr for students of M.Eng., 18 cr. hr. for students of Ph.D.
- 2) Supervisor may include among the student study program, courses from other specializations.
- 3) Other courses may be included according to the recommendation of the department committee and the agreement of the collage committee.

Courses Syllabus

Postgraduate Curriculum 104 Faculty of Engineering, Mataria

Postgraduate Courses Syllabus for Civil Engineering (Structure Engineering) Level 500

	Level SUU
CVS501	Theory of Elasticity
	Relation between stress and strain, Hook's law, stress and strain components in
	plane, in two plains, and in three planes, stress and strain variables, plane strain
	and plane stress, Mohr's circle, equilibrium differential equations, plane
	problems with Cartesian and angular_coordinates.
CVS502	Theory of plasticity
	Bending of symmetric and non symmetric sections, failure of single span
	beams, analysis and design using equilibrium and mechanisms, theory of
	plastic failure, formation of plastic joints, partial and total failure, upper limit
	analysis, methods of plastic analysis, calculation of bending moments and
	shearing force in failure mechanisms, plastic moments under shear and axial
	loads.
CVS503	Fracture of Concrete
	Condition for cracking & propagation, cracks in plastic bodies, non linear
	models for mechanics of failure, size effects on structures, dynamic case in
	mechanics of failure.
CVS504	Dynamic Analysis
	Comparison between static's and dynamics, single degree of freedoms systems,
	basic equations of motion, free under repetitive loads, strain under
	instantaneous loads, strain under general coordinates and Riley's method.
CVS505	Plastic analysis & design for steel structures
	Basics of plastic analysis, formation of plastic joints, analysis of plastic failure
	models, beam model, compound model, analysis and design of beams and
	frames and connections.
CVS506	Pre-stressed Concrete Structures
	Introduction to pre-stressing of concrete, materials, types of pre-stressing,
	Code requirements, Structural analysis of pre-stressed concrete beams, design
	of sections, stress distribution, cable profiles, limit state design. Losses of pre-
	stressing force, end blocks, pre-stressed slabs, construction details.
CVS507	Earthquake Engineering
	Tendency of earthquakes, propagation of earthquake effects, effects of
	earthquakes on elastic and plastic systems, Forier spectrum, estimation of
	earthquake risks, effects, of local geology and soil types on properties of
	earthquake motion, structural response to ground motion using response
	spectrums. Solution methods using constants axial force, architectural
	requirements, earthquake resistant design: reinforced concrete, structural steel,
	bearing walls, structures with base isolation.
CVS508	Mathematical Modeling
	Basics of mathematical models, material models, partial models, complete
	system model under gravity and lateral loads, models for foundation, columns,
	beams slabs, frames, trusses, shear walls, models for connections between
	shear walls and frames, evaluation of computer output, dynamic models of
	structures.
CVS 509	High Rise RC Structures
	Historical development, different structural systems for high rise buildings,
	shear walls with openings, equivalent frame method, design of walls and

	connecting beams, behavior of pipe framed structures, shear for pipe frames,
	silos analysis and design, suspended systems, temperature effects.
CVS510	Properties of Modern and Composite Materials
	Introduction - bricks as a compound material - fibers and resins as compound
	materials. Properties of advanced concrete – concrete creep and durability.
CVS511	Inspection and Repair of Concrete Structures:
	Types and causes of defects in structures, deteriorating actions, checking and
	evaluation, selection of repair materials, methods of shoring and repair,
	methods for strengthening and repair of different concrete elements such as
	foundation and columns and beams and slabs.
CVS512	Special Types of Concrete:
	Light weight concrete, heavy concrete, fiber reinforced concrete, polymer
	concrete, high performance concrete, self compacting concrete.
CVS513	Concrete Bridges
	Types of pre-stressed concrete bridges, box brides, tilted bridges, methods of
	construction, suspended bridges, composite bridges.
CVS514	Advanced Mathematics
	Solution of differential equations, lap lace transformation, Forier series, Dual
	energy, Riley Retenz method, numerical integration methods, methods for
	plotting cures, methods for solving systems of linear and nonlinear equations.
CVS515	rvey of Structural Motion
	Role of survey in engineering projects – Total Station applications in building
	coordinates and axes - transfer of plane axes between different floors - transfer
	of levels between floors - methods for measuring cracks and deformations of
	buildings in 3 dimensions - methods for measuring settlement and vertical
	motion in buildings.
CVS516	Design and Analysis of Special Structures
	Different structural systems for halls and space structures, shells, folded plates,
	Tunnels, Structural analysis, Design and detailing.
CVS517	Mechanics of Reinforced Concrete
	Material properties, linear models, material non similarities in 2 or more
	directions, non linear models, introduction to limit state design, elastic models,
	failure hypothesis, analysis using compression and tension elements.
CVS518	Design of RC Structures Based on Advanced Codes
	Introduction to mechanical behavior of concrete components, Material and
	load factors of safety for different codes, types of cracks and failures under
	different loads, ultimate states design, section under torsion, sections under
	eccentric forces, design of sections exposed to shear, punching shear, sections
	under bending, service limit state, control of cracking in R.C. control of
010510	under bending, service limit state, control of cracking in R.C. control of deformations in skeleton structures.
CVS519	under bending, service limit state, control of cracking in R.C. control of deformations in skeleton structures. Finite Element Analysis of RC Structure
CVS519	under bending, service limit state, control of cracking in R.C. control of deformations in skeleton structures. Finite Element Analysis of RC Structure Introduction Mathematical modeling and structural analysis using stiffness and
CVS519	under bending, service limit state, control of cracking in R.C. control of deformations in skeleton structures. Finite Element Analysis of RC Structure Introduction Mathematical modeling and structural analysis using stiffness and finite element for Concrete structures – Formation of the stiffness matrix for
CVS519	under bending, service limit state, control of cracking in R.C. control of deformations in skeleton structures. Finite Element Analysis of RC Structure Introduction Mathematical modeling and structural analysis using stiffness and finite element for Concrete structures – Formation of the stiffness matrix for elements of trusses, beams, and frames – two dimensional finite elements like
CVS519	under bending, service limit state, control of cracking in R.C. control of deformations in skeleton structures. Finite Element Analysis of RC Structure Introduction Mathematical modeling and structural analysis using stiffness and finite element for Concrete structures – Formation of the stiffness matrix for elements of trusses, beams, and frames – two dimensional finite elements like plane stress and plane strain elements, three dimensional elements, plate and
	under bending, service limit state, control of cracking in R.C. control of deformations in skeleton structures. Finite Element Analysis of RC Structure Introduction Mathematical modeling and structural analysis using stiffness and finite element for Concrete structures – Formation of the stiffness matrix for elements of trusses, beams, and frames – two dimensional finite elements like plane stress and plane strain elements, three dimensional elements, plate and shell elements, modeling of supports & loads, calculation steps.
CVS519 CVS520	under bending, service limit state, control of cracking in R.C. control of deformations in skeleton structures. Finite Element Analysis of RC Structure Introduction Mathematical modeling and structural analysis using stiffness and finite element for Concrete structures – Formation of the stiffness matrix for elements of trusses, beams, and frames – two dimensional finite elements like plane stress and plane strain elements, three dimensional elements, plate and shell elements, modeling of supports & loads, calculation steps. Numerical Analysis
	under bending, service limit state, control of cracking in R.C. control of deformations in skeleton structures. Finite Element Analysis of RC Structure Introduction Mathematical modeling and structural analysis using stiffness and finite element for Concrete structures – Formation of the stiffness matrix for elements of trusses, beams, and frames – two dimensional finite elements like plane stress and plane strain elements, three dimensional elements, plate and shell elements, modeling of supports & loads, calculation steps.

CVS521	Concrete Technology
	Introduction – special types of concrete – introduction to high strength concrete
	– hot weather concrete.
CVS522	Evaluation of Structures
	Introduction - Methods for evaluating structures - non destructive testing -
	.analysis of test results – preparation of reports
CVS523	Technical Reports
	Introduction – methods for writing reports – methods for presenting reports –
	case study.
CVS524	Fire Protection of Structures
	Introduction - sources of fire in structures - effects of fire on concrete
	performance – effects of fire on reinforcements.
CVS525	Management of Structures Maintenance
	Introduction – daily evaluation of structures – crack types – routine reports –
	when to repair a structure.
CVS526	Chemical and Materials used in Repair and Rehabilitation
	Introduction - material used in repair - repair methods - special mixers -
	.materials used in surface repair
CVS527	Structural Fracture Mechanics
	Introduction – Basics of linear elastic fracture mechanics – coefficient of stress
	concentration.
CVS528	Behavior of Brick Buildings
	Introduction – history of using bricks in bearing walls – properties of materials
	used in brick walls – methods for designing brick walls.
CVS548	Earthquake Engineering
	Introduction – dynamic loads – structural behavior under earthquake loads –
	modes of failure – methods for structure strengthening for Earthquakes.
CVS529	Non Destructive Testing and Stress Analysis
CN/0520	Introduction ultra sound tests – rebound test – properties of advanced concrete
CVS530	Computer Applications in quality control
CVS531	Construction technology
CVS532	Durability of Concrete
	Introduction – Concrete toughness – fatigue load creep in concrete
CVS533	Systems for Halls and Factories
~~~~	
CVS534	Computer Applications for Steel Structures
CVS535	Plastic Analysis of Steel Structures
CVS536	Shell Steel Structures
CVS537	Suspended Structures
CVS 538	Specifications and Quantities of Steel Structures
CVS 539	Diploma Project
	Scientific content: The student prepares a practical paper in structural
	engineering using a computer. The paper subject and content is agreed upon
l	

with the supervisor from members of the faculty teaching the diploma. The
paper is submitted of 3 copies directly to the department chairman after the
exams of the second term of the second years, to be discussed in the scientific
convention, item 23 oh the curriculum.

## Postgraduate Courses Syllabus for Civil Engineering (Structure Engineering) Level 600

CVS601	Advanced Properties of Materials
	Basic Properties of materials - modern materials – test basics - type of tests -
	Definition – categories of composite materials – behavior – uses – estimation
	of properties based on raw materials – composite layered materials – theory of
	layered materials – stress calculation at edges – use of composite materials foe
	repair and strengthening.
CVS602	Theory of Elasticity
	Introduction – Resolving strains and stresses in 3 planes, general theories
	(equilibrium equations, deflection compatibility, theory of superposition, strain
	energy, virtual work, castigations theories), torsional stresses, beam and plate
	bending, non symmetric problems, temperature stresses.
CVS603	Design of Brick Bearing Walls
	Types & properties of different building units – different types of mortars
	properties of materials - injection materials under horizontal loads on walls -
	design of walls under vertical loads. Design of un-reinforced brick walls under
	vertical & horizontal loads in plane and out of plane – Earthquake
	requirements for brick buildings- units – different types of mortars - properties
	of different types of mortars.
CVS604	Structural Fracture Mechanics
	Introduction – Reasons for cracking and different crack shapes – stress
	calculation for different cracks – calculations for failure mode due to cracks.
CVS605	Non Destructive Testing
	Studies of new methods and revising conventional non destructive tests -
	vibrations - electromagnetic and X-ray, etc - sound, ultra sound, die and ether
	advanced methods.
CVS606	Concrete Technology
	Studies of components for optimizing concrete production – Concrete
	production Stages for producing better grade concrete – how o use concrete
	before hardening with improving properties (united of getting rid of it) for
CVS607	environmental reasons.
CV5007	<b>Repair and strengthening of Structures</b> Introduction deterioration factors for concrete structures and reinforcement,
	common mistakes in design and their effect on performance and safety of structures, routine maintenance for structures, analysis and type of cracks and
	deterioration symptoms in RC structures, shoring methods for structures
	exposed to failure, methods for repairing design and construction defect in
	slash, beams, columns, and foundations, methods for repairing defects link
	steel and concrete corrosion in different structural elements, precautions during
	design & construction to protect structures exposed to deterioration factors.
CVS608	Durability of Concrete
0,000	Concrete formation effect on strength with time factors causing concrete
	damage – carbonation – reinforcement corrosion Alkaline effect – Sulfates –
	chlorides – desalinated water – acids – organic materials – water flow – erosion
	- freeze thaw cycles methods for improving concrete resistance with time.
CVS609	Special Types of concrete

-----

_____

	of RC structures using glass and carbon fibers – repair methods – behavior of repaired elements under loads – comparison with use of wire mesh concrete paste in construction and strengthening of RC structures.
1	
	methods and details shear and appropriate design methods – slab strengthening
	- factors affecting punching shear in column - slab connection reinforcement
	Introduction – punching shear in flat slabs – design a cording to different codes
<b>CVS616</b>	Special Studies Reinforced Concrete Structures
	drying shrinkage and its effect on RC elements using computers.
	analysis under permanent loads effects on behavior and safety of structures –
	models for concrete & steel using finite elements – Methods of non liner
	Theory of plasticity in reinforced concrete and different behavior and failure
CV5015	Introduction – Concrete behavior under one, two and three dimensional stress –
CVS615	for the various systems – structural details for E.Q resistant buildings. Non linear Analysis of RC. Structures
	systems of high rise buildings under E.Q. and wind loads – structural design
	wall – combined frames & shear walls)- structural analysis of the various
	high rise buildings – structural systems for high rise buildings (frames – shear
	Introduction – planning high rise building – computing wind and E.Q. loads on
CVS614	High Rise RC Structures
	adequacy - plotting structural drawings using computer drawing software.
	modeling RC elements on computer soft-wares and its effect on design
	structures - space analysis - soil structure interaction – common mistakes in
	analysis of solid slobs, flat slabs hollow slabs – analysis of frame and special
	Introduction - The use of computers in the analysis of RC structures - computer
CVS613	Computer Applications for RC structures
	beams and foundation and slabs structural analysis of slab works.
	construction situations – methods for repair and strengthening of columns and
	strengthening - calculations of stress and strain developments in composite sections of old and new reinforcement and concrete under different
	stress distribution between old elements and additions related to shoring and strengthening calculations of stress and strain developments in composite
	calculation of shear strength on the separating surface - effect of shoring on
	Introduction - Different methods for connecting old and new concrete and
CVS612	Design of repair works for RC Structures
	and shell elements, modeling of support & loads.
	plane stress and plane strain elements, these dimensions ional element, plate
	elements of trusses, beams, and frames - two dimensional finite elements like
	element for Concrete structures - Formation of the stiffness matrix for
	Mathematical modeling and structural analysis using stiffness and finite
	symmetric bodies, plates and shells.
	strain, and strain, Isoperimetric relations, modeling of rigid bodies, antis
	Introduction to finite element method, basics: virtual work, plain stress and
CVS611	Structural Analysis using the Finite Element Method
	preparation of evaluation reports including results and recommendations.
	on calculations – evaluation based of field and lab – tests – non destruction –
CV5010	Evaluation of Structures           Types and reasons for structural defects – visual checking – evaluation based
CVS610	concrete.
	Introduction – special type of concrete – high strength concrete – hot weather

r	
	Introduction - RC pre-stressing concept - Materials used and its mechanical
	properties and code equations - methods of pre-stressing analysis of pre-
	stressed beams design of pre-stressed RC sections distribution and profile of
	tendons in beams - stress distribution in beams - shear design - ultimate limit
	state - pre-stressing loss - end block design - structural analysis of continuous
	pre-stressed beams - analysis of pre-stressed slabs - special requirements of
	pre-stressed structures structural details.
CVS618	Improvement of fire resistance for RC structures:
	Introduction - fire types - Concrete resistance for fire behavior and failure of
	RC structures under fire – fire fighting methods and its effects on RC behavior
	during and after fire extinguishing - structural elements after fire and
	extinguishing protection requirements for RC elements to minimize fire effect
	securing structures against fire.
CVS619	Advanced Reinforced Concrete
	Introduction – design of slabs under concentrated loads – analysis and design
	of shell structures (sheds, folded plates, waffle slabs), spiral stairs, free
	standing stairs, strut and tie design of RC elements - effect of openings on
	beams and slabs. Analysis of concrete cracks and deformations.
CVS 620	Plastic Analysis of Steel Structures
	Introduction - Elastic and plastic analysis - maximum resistance - different
	design philosophies - plastic bending of beams - ultimate state analysis
	theories - plastic analysis of frame structures - factors affecting plastic
	bending capacity - plastic design of continuous beams - plastic design of
	multistory frames.
CVS621	Analysis and Design of Cold Formed Elements
	Introduction - advantages of cold formed sections - types - methods of
	production - different factors considered in design - properties of sections -
	limits for tension and compression elements – beams and welded connections –
	bolted connections.
CVS622	Advanced Design of Steel Connections
	Introduction - elastic connections - rigid connections - semi rigid connections
	<ul> <li>beam and beam column connections – steel column footings.</li> </ul>
CVS623	High Rise Steel Structures
	Introduction – Loads affecting high rise buildings – different lateral load
	resisting systems – different methods for structural analysis - deign of high rise
	buildings.
CVS624	Bridge Engineering

_ _

#### Postgraduate Courses Syllabus for Civil Engineering (Water Resources) Level 500

	Level 500
CVW501	Engineering Systems & Statistics
	Development of concepts and techniques commonly associated with
	systems engineering which are applicable to design and operation of
	systems that concern civil engineers. Design and planning process;
	problem formulation, optimization concepts, linear programming,
	decision analysis; system simulation; network planning and project
	scheduling; computer applications. The techniques developed are used to
	solve problems in transportation, water resources, structures, and
	construction management.
CVW502	Irrigation & Drainage Systems
	Introduction to Irrigation and Drainage Engineering - soil - Water
	interaction – Water Duties – When Irrigation is needed – Agriculture and
	Irrigation cycles – Irrigation Systems and their Area in Egypt – Irrigation
	Methods – New Irrigation Systems – Sprinkler Irrigation – Drip Irrigation
	Drainage – Drainage Systems - Alignment and Design of Irrigation
	Projects.
CVW503	Water Structures 1
	Introduction- classification and types of water structures – intakes- dams
	and reservoirs- escapes- control and flow structures- culverts- siphons- aqueducts- river navigation locks
CVW504	Water Resources Management
CV W 504	8
	Definition of water resources, it's statistics and water budget in Egypt Arab and Middle East Countries- different scopes of water use- general
	policies of water management- supply & requirements management-
	qualitative management of water- economic, social, legal political and
	organizational aspects that should be considered with water management-
	definition of integrated management of water resources- water
	management on international level, watershed level, city level and farm
	level
CVW505	Surface Water Hydrology 1
	Surface runoff operations- time distribution of flow- drainage curves
	analysis- unit hydrographs- principal modules for determination of runoff
	curves- runoff measurements- determination of maximum runoff values-
	runoff characteristics- determination of design values of levels,
	discharges, volumes and flood period and their relation to storage - storage
CVW506	Groundwater Hydrology 1
C V VI 500	Introduction to groundwater flow principles, including steady and
	transient flow through porous media, numerical analysis, pumping tests,
	groundwater geology, contaminant transport, and design of waste
	containment systems.
CVW507	Water Quality Control
	Overview of approaches used by engineers to preserve or improve water quality at the watershed scale. Characterization and modeling of nutrients,
	metals and organic contaminants in watersheds. Application of ecosystem
	modification and pollutant trading to enhance water quality. The course
	emphasizes recent case studies and interdisciplinary approaches for
CUMENO	solving water quality problems.
CVW508	Management & Conjunctive Use of Water Resources
	Geohydrology & Hydraulic measurements - Principles of
	stratified flow Dynamics - Sediment transport mechanics -

_____

	Flow in pressure conduits - credible Open channels, lakes,
	reservoirs and ground water systems - Design and Construction
	aspects of structures for water resources projects - Structures
	for Storage - water supply/distribution - irrigation/drainage -
	hydroelectric power Generation - flood damage mitigation -
	Planning of water resources projects - introduction to water
	quality management - Field trips to Water Resources Projects.
CVW509	Hydrological Measurements
CVW510	Water Management Operations
	Characterizations of quality (serviceability, durability, safety,
	compatibility) in the life-cycle of engineered systems. Reliability and
	probability methods. Engineering guidelines. Evaluation of demands and
	capacities. Human and organizational factors. Recognition and
	management of reliability constraints (physical, psychological, social,
	economic). Assessments of impacts and consequences. Historic,
	economic, and standard-of-practice methods to determine acceptable or
	desirable reliabilities.
CVW511	Methods of Analysis & Water Treatment
	Unit operations and processes for water and wastewater treatment.
	Lectures and laboratories on tracers, filtration, aeration, adsorption
	chemical treatment of wastewater, biological filters, activated sludge, and
	anaerobic digestion.
CVW512	Water Laws
	General rules for water use- right of river-shoring countries in using a
	continental river- rule of fair use- rule of innocent use- international
	cooperation in the field of continental rivers- legal protection of river
	environment and pollution prevention- solution of problems related to
	continental rivers – applications on the River Nile
CVW513	River Engineering
	Analysis of steady and unsteady open-channel flow and application to
	rivers and streams. Examination of mixing and transport in rivers and
	streams. Effects of channel complexity. Floodplain dynamics and flow
	routing. Interaction of vegetation and fluid flows. Freshwater and tidal
	marshes. Sediment transport in rivers, streams, and wetlands. Implications
	for freshwater ecosystem function.
CVW514	Planning & Management of Water & Environmental Systems
	Fundamental and practical issues of environmental and water planning
	and management. Quantitative overview of the engineering, economic,
	and policy aspects of water and environmental systems. Topics in water
	and environmental planning and management include benefit cost
	analysis, contingency evaluation, inflation, pricing, marketing, transfers,
	uncertainty and decision analysis, and system analysis and their
CUMETE	applications.
CVW515	Water Reuse
	Determination of changes in water resources & future requirements & reliability methods of facing the problem of increasing water demands
	reliability - methods of facing the problem of increasing water demands –

	requirements for management, workability and maintenance-
	Management by objectives & results- development of seasonal and annual
	plans and long term strategic planning- protection of water resources-
	types of water- water reuse- types of water reuse- environmental
	conditions for water reuse- follow-up, evaluation- methods of
	measurement and control of water- environment law in water reuse -
	examples
CVW516	Well Design
	N
CVW517	Numerical Modeling
	A theoretical framework for modeling and applications in the area of
	ecology, drainage and irrigation, and contaminant transport. Hands-on
	applications using numerical modeling and analysis of real life problems
	and field experiments will be emphasized.
	flood and drought, and issues related to advanced hydrological modeling.
	Students will address practical problems and will learn how to use the
	current operational hydrologic forecasting model, and build hydrological
	models
	Numerical solution of linear systems – numerical solution of nonlinear
	equations – curve fitting-optimization-numerical solution of ordinary and
	partial differential equation.
CVW518	Flood Protection
	Flood expectation and prediction- reservoir and storage design- escapes
	design- protection works- design of protection works- design criteria-
	analysis of floods and storms return periods- design of flood control
	reservoirs- design of storm drains- rainfall prediction
CVW519	Seminar
	Selected topic for each student is selected by the course lecturer
<b>CVW520</b>	Irrigation Engineering
	Determination of water requirements- Selection of adequate crop pattern-
	Estimation of water budget-Distribution of available resources- Water
	quality & it's impacts on different crops-Salination problems & impact on
	agriculture-Reclamations of saline and alkaline lands-Follow-up &
	evaluation of irrigation projects
CVW521	Engineering Mathematics
0111021	Solution of non-liner equations – solving sets of equations – interpolating
	polynomials – Numerical differentiation and numerical integration –
	numerical solution of ordinary differential equations .
CVW522	Computational Hydraulics
CT TT 344	Mathematical behavior of partial differential equations – Flow in pipes
	networks – Non steady flow and water hammer.
CV/W522	
CVW523	Measuring Instruments
CN/N/524	A drop and Hadron Bas
CVW524	Advanced Hydraulics
CUMENE	
CVW525	Sediment properties Thereshold of particle movement Comments of
	Sediment properties – Theroshold of particle movement. Geometry of

	fluvial channels - channel roughness - bed load transport - suspended
	sediment transport – total sediment transport rate.
CVW526	Hydraulics Machine
	Hydraulics turbines - types of turbines - properties of turbines -
	similarity in turbines – turbines performance – selection of turbines – non
	steady flow in pipes and water hammer – basic equation of water hammer – pressure wave in a conduit due to sudden closure of valve - Slow closing of a wave – surge tanks – pumping machinery – types of pumps –
	properties of pumps – limits of suction life - Pumps in series – pumps in parallel - performance curves of a pump.

_ _

## Postgraduate Courses Syllabus for Civil Engineering (Water Resources) Level 600

CVW601	Hydropower Stations
	Introduction-historical background-classification of energy resources-
	efficiency of hydropower stations capacity of hydropower
	stations- planning of hydropower stations- water requirements for
	hydropower stations – elements of hydropower stations- determination of
	available on a river without storage- determination of available
	on a river with different storage types - applications
CVW602	Water Structures 2
	Pumping & elevation stations: classification & design- Dams: earth dams-
	concrete gravity dams- reinforced concrete dams- arch dams- Buttress
	dams – design elements- seepage analysis- filter design- effects of
	earthquakes- fundamentals of construction- methods of flood
	determination – determination of design capacity of reservoirs
CVW603	Environmental Hydrology
	Hydrologic cycle-hydrology & environment- importance of hydrology-
	hydro-metrology- filtration- surface runoff:: prediction of maximum
	runoff capacity-storm hydrograph- unit hydrograph- reasons for scour &
	sedimentation-drought, dryness & desertification- protection structures
	against flooding- diversion & storage structures- crossing structures-
	sediment traps- storm water drainage systems- interaction between soil &
	water- water quality & contaminant control: contamination sources-
	mechanics of contaminant transport in surface & subsurface water –
	protection of water resources from contamination
CVW604	Surface Water Hydrology 2
	Application of fluid mechanics principles to problems of pollutant
	transport and mixing in the water environment. Concepts of hydrological
	diffusion and transport; turbulent mixing; mixing in rivers, reservoirs, and
	estuaries; effects of stratification on mixing; theory of jets and plumes,
	and introduction to intakes and outfalls.
CVW605	Groundwater Hydrology 2
	Methods of groundwater investigation-groundwater quality and
	contamination: contamination sources- mechanics of pollutant transport in
	porous media- fresh- & salt-water intrusion-intrusion of sea water in
	groundwater reservoirs-contamination control & methods of treatment-
	groundwater simulation: mathematical physical & numerical models-
	simulation of groundwater flow in porous media- simulation of
	contaminant transport in porous media- management of groundwater
	systems- introduction for application of remote sensing & GIS in
	groundwater studies

_____

CVW606	Environmental Impact Assessment
	Environmental ethics. Prediction and estimation of impact on air, water,
	soil quality, and biological, socio-economic, cultural environments. Water
	and air pollution laws, solid and hazardous waste laws. Environmental
	inventories, assessment preparation, and review. Federal and provincial
	laws and regulations on environmental assessment. Strategies for
	environmental compliance, resolution of environmental conflicts. Case
	studies.
CVW607	Modeling & Simulation of Flow & Contaminant Transport
	Introduction to the philosophy and practice of numerical modeling of
	environmental flow processes. structured computer modeling assignments
	on a single topic in environmental flow modeling, supported by focused
	lectures and discussions on the physical processes and on the associated
	numerical analysis. Topics such as contaminant transport, flood and tide
	propagation in channels and data analysis of climate, air and water quality
	observations.
	Fate of contaminants in the environment controlled by transport processes
	within a single media and between media. Similarities in contaminant
CVW608	dispersion within air, surface water, and groundwater are emphasized.
	Water Resources Management           Modern methods for data preparation- use & application of GIS in the
	field of eater resources-programs & models applied in data analysis-
	Systems for decision making in management and analysis of water
	resources systems- Applications-Examples
CVW609	Statistical Methods for Water Management
	Topics in analysis and modeling of spatial heterogeneity, estimation in the
	earth sciences, and flow and transport processes in environments. Course
	emphasizes modeling of flow and transport under conditions of spatial
	heterogeneity of the hydro-geologic parameters. Fundamentals of the
	stochastic approach to spatial variability analysis, known as geo-statistics,
	and fundamental, as well as practical aspects of flow and transport in
	heterogeneous formations.
CVW610	Economics of Water Resources
	Urban demand for water; water supply and economic growth; water utility
	economics; irrigation demand; large water projects; economic impacts of
	surface water law and institutions; economics of salinity and drainage;
	economics of groundwater management.

_.

<b>CVW611</b>	Engineering Analysis for Risk in Water Resources & Irrigation
	Applications of probability theory and statistics in planning, analysis, and
	design of civil engineering systems. Development of probabilistic models
	for risk and reliability evaluation. Occurrence models; extreme value
	distributions. Analysis of uncertainties. Introduction to Bayesian
	statistical decision theory and its application in engineering decision-
	making.
	Characterizations of quality (serviceability, durability, safety,
	compatibility) in the life-cycle of engineered systems. Reliability and
	probability methods. Evaluation of demands and capacities. Human and
	organizational factors. Recognition and management of reliability
	constraints (physical, psychological, social, economic). Assessments of
	impacts and consequences
CVW612	Seminar
	Topic is chosen for each student by the course lecturer
CVW613	Information Systems in Irrigation
	Importance of irrigation systems in water resources management-
	methods of data preparation- Irrigation systems- drainage systems-
	application of some programs for data entry, classification and
	preparation- information prediction from data- formation of mathematical
	or engineering problem concept and determination of objectives,
	solutions, alternatives- methods of presentation and data analysis- data
	base- GIS- application of information systems in decision making of irrigation projects- applications
CVW614	Dams Engineering
C / //014	Reservoir planning: selection of storage location- storage capacity-
	sedimentation in reservoirs- multi-purpose reservoirs- earth and gravity
	dams: classification of earth dams- fundamentals of design- leakage- filter
	design- causes of earth dams failure- gravity dams: forces affecting a
	gravity dam- safety and equilibrium requirements- theoretical and
	practical dam profile-effects of earthquakes- design height of gravity
	dams- design methods- Arch dams: classification- types- forces affecting
	dams- design methods- escapes- tranquil ling basins: types & design

_.

CVW615	Educational Research
C / //015	Introduction – preparation and evaluation of a research plan – selection of
	a sample – selection of measuring instruments – research methods and
	procedures – data analysis and interpretation – preparation of a research
	report.
<b>CVW616</b>	Hydraulic Models
	Principles of the theory of similarity – flows without free surface –
	Reynolds models – flows through porous media – filtrations models –
	unidirectional flows with free surface – river and open channel models –
	similarity in sediment transport.
<b>CVW617</b>	Turbulence and its measurements
	The physics of turbulence measurable quantities and its physical
	significance - examples of turbulent flows - measurement techniques -
	hot wire anemometer - analysis of fluctuating signals - temperature and
	concentrations measurements.
<b>CVW618</b>	Applied Hydraulics (1)
	Basic equations of mass oscillation in simple surge tank - dynamic
	equations – equation of continuity – solution neglecting tunnel frictions –
	calcution of water - level osculation including tunnel friction - direct
	integration - step by step integration - surge shafts with expansion
	chamber - trotted and other surge - tanks problems - stability of single
	and multiple surge tanks – graphical methods of analysis.
CVW619	Stable Channel Design
	The empirical stable channel design – tractive force method of stable
	channel design – drag distribution and resistance to motion – design
	values for boundary shear – the minimum stable cross section – design by
	tractive force method.
CVW620	Applied Hydraulics (2)
	General theory – theory of water hammer in pipe–lines with surge tanks – air vessels – theory of periodic motion and resonance in pipe–lines
	governing of turbines – graphical method of Schnyder and Bengeron.
CVW621	Transport of Sediment by wave
C V W 021	Transport outside the breaker action – transport within the surf zone –
	beach profile and shape – analytical profile models – beach profile and
	shape.
CVW622	Hydrodynamics
	Equations of motions – irrigational motion – motion of a liquid in two
	dimensions – irrotational motion in three dimensions – motion of solids
	through a liquid – dynamical theory – vortex motion – tidal waves –
	surface waves of expansion – viscosity and rotating masses of liquid.
L	

## Postgraduate Courses Syllabus for Civil Engineering (Public Work) Level 500

CVP501	Engineering Mathematics and Statistics
	Introduction – simultaneous linear equations matrices – linear programming -
	Eigen -Value problems - Algebraic and transcendental Equations –Numerical
	differentiation and integration – probability theory and its applications –
	additional tests – Lambert network.
CVP502	Theory of Errors and Adjustment Computations
	Introductions – definitions of measurements – concepts of errors and accuracy
	- Error propagations and indirect observations - theory of least squares -
	Adjustment with least squares - Adjustment by condition equations -
	Adjustment by parametric equations – applications of least squares.
CVP503	Adjustment Computations in surveying
	Least squares with additional conditions - General solution in Least squares -
	Variance covariance matrix - non linear solutions - filtering and smoothing -
	prediction in mathematical models – numerical applications and some software
CVP504	Advanced Geodetic surveying (1)
	Study of the earth figure - Geodetic computations on the earth - ( Spherical
	triangles - Coordinates - Distances ) - Reference Systems - Geodetic
	computations on the Reference Systems - Constructing the horizontal control
	points - ( observation and computation ) Types of horizontal control networks
	- constructing the vertical control points ( observations and computations ) -
	Trigonometric Geodetic Leveling .
CVP505	Satellite Geodesy
	Principals of satellite surveying - Satellite orbits and coordinates -
	observation techniques in satellite surveying - Lunar laser ranging - types and
	sources in satellite surveying.
<b>CVP506</b>	Global Positioning Systems (1)
	Introduction – figure of the earth – elements of satellite surveying – Global
	positioning system techniques GPS – GPS observation equations carrier phase
	and pseudo range observation equations - Types and Sources of GPS errors -
	Adjustment computations and accuracy evaluations.
CVP507	Physical Geodesy
	Introduction – gravity observations – computation on the reference systems –
	geoid determinations – astronomic methods – gravity observation techniques –
	satellite observations – height systems (orthometric –dynamic) – gravity effects
	in geodetic computations – Gravity corrections in geodetic computations –
	gravity prediction methods.
CVP508	Aerial photogrammetry
	Introduction – types of aerial cameras – Camera calibration – Principals of
	aerial photos – stereoscopy and parallax – theory of orientation – measurements
	in aerial surveying – relief displacement – aerial triangulation – ground
	control points – Flight planning – independent models techniques.

_____

_____

<b>CVP509</b>	Map Projections and Numbering
	Introductions – types and methods in map projections – Types of Map
	projections – conical projection – cylindrical projection – surveying projections
	- coordinates computations from projections - special projections - map
	projections and geographic information systems - Compilation systems of map
	numbering.
<b>CVP510</b>	Advanced Geodetic surveying (2)
	Introduction - Geodetic computations on the earth - first degree reference
	system – projections of the geodetic computations on the reference system –
	Spatial Geodesy coordinate computation and coordinate transformation.
CVP511	Global Positioning Systems (2)
	Introduction – Global positioning system observations – Ambiguity resolution
	and cycle slip detection - Types and Sources of GPS errors - Adjustment
	computations and accuracy evaluations – GPS applications and software study
	and analysis – preparing surveying programs for some applications.
<b>CVP512</b>	Planning and Management Surveying Projects
	Introduction - main elements in surveying project - human requirements for
	the project - instruments and tools for the project - system of observation
	management - project time table - control detection for the project plan -
	project economy – study some computer software in surveying management.
<b>CVP513</b>	Applied Astronomy
	Basic concepts - celestial sphere and celestial coordinate system -
	Transformation amongst celestial coordinates - Special star positions - the
	concept of time systems - Variations in the celestial coordinates -
	Determination of latitudes, longitudes and azimuth .
CVP514	Gyroscopic Systems in Surveying
	Introduction – the gyroscope – types of gyroscope – the gyroscopic theodolite
	- inertial systems in surveying - gyroscopic compass - mobile mapping
	systems – some engineering applications.
CVP515	Computer Applications in Geodesy
	Introduction – types of surveying information – Data collection techniques –
	surveying multimedia data (satellite images – aerial photos ) – Data processing
	- studying some geodetic software – preparing some surveying programs in
	geodesy.
CVP516	Close Rang photogrammetry
	Methods in close rage photogrammetry - close rage photogrammetry
	instruments – accuracy in close rage photogrammetry – coordinates determination techniques in close rage photogrammetry - digital photographs -
	close rage photogrammetry Application .
CVP517	Photogrammetry and Digital Maps
UV131/	Introduction – reference systems in surveying and maps – map scale and
	contour interval – evaluation of topographic maps – Digital maps – Digital
	elevation model – Data sorting and management – Geographic information
	systems GIS - symbols in maps - Mapping - quality measure in mapping.
L	systems OIS - symbols in maps - Mapping - quanty measure in mapping.

<b>CVP518</b>	Remote Sensing
	Introductions - principals of remote sensing - Electromagnetic radiations and
	fields - Sources of remote sensing data - catachrestic of aerial photo - multi-

<b>[</b>	anastral imagas sotallita imagas radar imagas photo interpretations
	spectral images – satellite images – radar images - photo interpretations -
	instruments in remote sensing – remote sensing applications.
CVP519	Photo Interpretation
	Introductions – principals of photo interpretations – geological planning –
	agricultural models - aerial color and color infrared photography - index of
	photo interpretations - elements of index - satellite images - remote sensing
	applications.
CVP520	Geographic Information System (GIS)
	Introduction – data systems – data recording data classification - data transfer
	-surveying data sources – Data inputs and Data outputs – recording techniques
	- Data managements - Filing systems - information system design -
	geographic information system software – GIS applications.
CVP521	Surveying Applications in Remote Sensing
	Introduction – space photography – factors affecting the quality of space
	photographs – satellite images information – map production from space
	photos - photo preparation for GIS systems - Remote sensing application in
	land use and pollution – computer applications in satellite images.
<b>CVP522</b>	Underground Surveying
	Underground surveying terminology - instruments and equipments in
	underground surveying - underground orientation - vertical control survey
	method and equipments – underground leveling - applications in mining and
	tunnels
<b>CVP523</b>	Cartography
	The art and science of cartography – Map classification – Compilation systems
	of map numbering – Maps and map projections – surveying maps (topographic
	and detailed maps ) - Cartography in terms of map products - coordinates in
	cartography – cartography in terms of information – introduction in map
	projections.
<b>CVP524</b>	Map Projections and Numbering
	Introductions – types and methods in map projections – plane projections –
	conical projection – cylindrical projection – surveying projections – map
	coordinates in conical and cylindrical projections
<b>CVP525</b>	Diploma Project
	The student should prepare applied search in engineering geodesy using
	computer- the title of the search should accepted from the teaching staff with
	the supervisor – the Project should introduced to the head of the department
	after the second exam in the second year for discussion in seminar.

____

## Postgraduate Courses Syllabus for Civil Engineering (Public Work) Level 600

CVP601	Engineering Mathematics
	LAPLAS Transformation – Differential equation – Special function – complex
	numbers – real integration – linear differential equations – vector analysis –
	Furrier integrations and its applications in ordinary and partial differential
	equations.
<b>CVP602</b>	Applied Statistics
	Introduction – Data collection and analysis – Random variables and its
	distribution - Moments and moments functions - Conditional probability -
	correlation and regression – Data representation – Detailed probability models
	– simple and complex linear models – Quality control statistics – statistics
	assumptions tests.
CVP603	Theory of Errors and Adjustment Computations
	Introductions – definitions of measurements – concepts of errors and accuracy
	- Error propagations and indirect observations - theory of least squares -
	Adjustment with least squares - Adjustment by condition equations -
-	Adjustment by parametric equations – applications of least squares.
<b>CVP604</b>	Geodetic surveying
	Study of the earth figure – Geodetic computations on the earth – ( Spherical
	triangles - Coordinates - Distances ) - Constructing the horizontal control
	points – (observation and computation) Types of horizontal control
	networks – constructing the vertical control points ( observations and
	computations – Types and methods of first order ropers networks.
CVP605	Satellite Geodesy
	Principals of satellite surveying – Satellite orbits and coordinates –
	observation techniques in satellite surveying – Lunar laser ranging – types and sources in satellite surveying.
<b>CVP606</b>	Global Positioning Systems
	Introduction – figure of the earth – elements of satellite surveying – Global
	positioning system techniques GPS – GPS observation equations carrier phase
	and pseudo range observation equations – Types and Sources of GPS errors –
	Adjustment computations and accuracy evaluations – GPS applications and
	software.
CVP607	Surveying with Mobile Mapping
	Introduction – elements of mobile mapping system – control module and GIS
	system – The positioning Module – Stereoscopic system module and close
	range photogrammetry – Video module – Control module and positioning
	solutions – Field calibration for the mobile mapping system .
<b>CVP608</b>	Aerial photogrammetry
	Introduction – types of remote sensing instruments aerial cameras – Principals
	of aerial photos –stereoscopy and parallax – theory of orientation –
	measurements in aerial surveying – relief displacement – tilted displacement.

_____

<b>CVP609</b>	Close Rang photogrammetry
	Methods in close rage photogrammetry - close rage photogrammetry
	instruments - accuracy in close rage photogrammetry - coordinates
	determination techniques in close rage photogrammetry - digital photographs -
	close rage photogrammetry Application.
<b>CVP610</b>	Photogrammetry and Digital Maps
	Introduction – reference systems in surveying and maps – map scale and
	contour interval – evaluation of topographic maps – Digital maps – Digital
	elevation model – Data sorting and management – Geographic information
CVP611	systems GIS - symbols in maps - Mapping - quality measure in mapping . Remote Sensing
	Introduction – principals of remote sensing – Electromagnetic radiations and
	fields – Sources of remote sensing data – catachrestic of aerial photo - multi-
	spectral images – satellite images – radar images - photo interpretations -
	instruments in remote sensing – remote sensing applications.
<b>CVP612</b>	Photo Interpretation
	Introduction – principals of photo interpretations – geological planning –
	agricultural models - aerial color and color infrared photography - index of
	photo interpretations – elements of index - satellite images – remote sensing
	applications.
<b>CVP613</b>	Geographic Information System (GIS)
	Introduction – data systems – data recording data classification - data transfer
	-surveying data sources – Data inputs and Data outputs – recording techniques
	– Data managements – Filing systems – information system design –
	geographic information system software – GIS applications.
<b>CVP614</b>	Underground Surveying terminology – instruments and equipments in
	underground surveying - underground orientation – vertical control survey
	method and equipments – underground leveling - applications in mining and
	tunnels.
<b>CVP615</b>	Cartography
	The art and science of cartography – Map classification – Compilation systems
	of map numbering – Maps and map projections – surveying maps (topographic
	and detailed maps ) - Cartography in terms of map products - coordinates in
	cartography – cartography in terms of information – introduction in map
	projections.
<b>CVP616</b>	Map Projections
	Introductions – types and methods in map projections – plane projections – conical projection – cylindrical projection – surveying projections – map
	coordinates in conical and cylindrical projections.
CVP617	Marine Surveying
C 11 017	Introductions – instruments used in marine surveying – principals in marine
	surveying – projections and map types used in marine surveying - natural
	factors affect marine surveying – mapping techniques - coordinates systems in
	marine surveying – planning marine surveying projects – applications.
<b>CVP618</b>	Applied Astronomy
	Basic concepts – celestial sphere and celestial coordinate system –
	Transformation amongst celestial coordinates – Special star positions – the

	concept of time systems - Variations in the celestial coordinates -								
	1 2								
	Determination of latitudes, longitudes and azimuth .								
<b>CVP619</b>	Computer Applications in Surveying								
	Introduction - computation and adjustment of closed traverse - adjustment of								
	trilateration networks -Adjustment by least squares - adjustment of leveling								
	nets - methods of area and volume computation - coordinates computations								
	using intersection and resection techniques - coordinates transformations -								
	girding of leveling networks.								
CVP620	Surveying Applications in Remote Sensing								
	Introduction - space photography - factors affecting the quality of space								
	photographs - satellite images information - map production from space								
	photos - photo preparation for GIS systems - Remote sensing application in								
	land use and pollution – computer applications in satellite images.								
<b>CVP621</b>	Dynamic Geodesy								
	Introduction - earth dynamics - earth rotation - north pole motion - tide in								
	cadastral motion - tectonic motion satellite dynamics – dynamic analysis of								
	the orbits – inertial systems in surveying – inertial system application in								
	surveying and geodesy.								
CV622	Planning and Management Surveying Projects								
	Introduction - main elements in surveying project - human requirements for								
	the project - instruments and tools for the project - system of observation								
	management - project time table - control detection for the project plan -								
	project economy – study some computer software in surveying management.								
<b>CVP623</b>	Construction Surveying								
	Introduction - Used tools and equipment- Surveying operations for eng.								
	Projects - Site surveying for electric works - surveying for irrigation projects -								
	surveying for Harbors projects .								
<b>CVP624</b>	Gyroscopic Systems in surveying								
	Introduction – the gyroscope – types of gyroscope – the gyroscopic theodolite								
	- inertial systems in surveying - gyroscopic compass - mobile mapping								
	systems – some engineering applications.								

#### Postgraduate Courses Syllabus for Civil Engineering (Transportation Engineering) Level 500

1	Transportation and Traffic Engineering           Introduction – Methods of Studying Transportation and Traffic Systems –								
1									
	Methods of Planning Transportation and Traffic Systems - Site Studies and								
	Transportation Networks – Local and International Transportation Networks –								
	Methods of Estimation of Traffic Volumes – International Methods and								
	Systems of Transportation and Traffic - Methods and Systems of								
r	Transportation and Traffic in Egypt – Environmental Evaluation of								
	Transportation and Traffic Systems – Principals of Evaluation of								
	Transportation and Traffic Networks.								
CVP527	Applied Statistics								
	Introduction – Types and Distributions of Variables- Moments and Functions –								
	Conditional Probability – Theory of Estimation - Data Collection and Analysis								
	- Graphical Representation of Data - Probability Models - Simple and								
(	Complex Linear Models - Quality Control statistics – Analysis of Correlation								
	and Deviation - Statistics Tests - Correlation Functions.								
CVP528	Geometric Design of Highways								
	Introduction – Highways Classification – Characteristics of Traffic – Elements								
	of Geometric Design – Horizontal and Vertical Alignment – Planning and								
	Design of Surface and Free Intersections – Traffic Control Devices – Using of								
CLIDEAG	Computer Software in Design.								
CVP529	Construction and Pavement of Highways								
	Introduction – Properties of Soil for Highways Construction – Classification of								
	Construction and Pavement Materials – Base Coarse Materials – Asphaltic								
1	Materials – Asphaltic Mixtures – Concrete Mixtures – Chemicals for								
CVP530	Construction and Pavement of Highways.								
	Soil Stabilization and Improvement								
	Introduction – Study of Soil Stabilization Methods and Techniques – Compaction – Types of Compaction – Hydraulics Methods – Additives and								
	Binders – Reinforcement and Confining of Soil – Soil Injection – Study of Special Cases in Soil Stabilization – Using of Computer Software in Studying								
•	of Soil Types and Stabilization.								
CVP531	Materials and Testing of Highways Construction and Pavement								
	Introduction – Materials of Highways Construction and Pavement - Types –								
	Composition – Properties – Laboratory Tests – Elements of Testing - Testing								
	Apparatuses – Testing of Base and Sub-base Layers- Composite Construction								
	Materials and composition – Asphaltic and Concrete Mixtures and Testing–								
	Compressive Strength for Concrete Slabs – Construction and Pavement								
	Technology – Quality Assurance.								
CVP532	Structural Design of Highways								
	Introduction – Studies of Traffic Loads and Uses of Highways – Vehicle								
	Characteristics – Stress Analysis on the Highways – Stages of Structural								
	Design – Elements of Structural Design of Highways – Factors and Variables								
	affect the Design.								
CVP533	Preparing and Writing of Technical Reports								
	Introduction – Basic Elements of Technical Report – Technical Specification								

_____

-----

	for Highways Construction – Conditions of Contract – Billing Quantity –
	Bases of Calculations – Executive Documentations.
<b>CVP534</b>	Maintenance and Repairing of Highways and Airports
	Introduction - Pavement of Highways - Pavement Materials - Properties of
	Pavement Materials - Failure of Pavement Construction - Methods of
	Evaluation of Pavement Conditions – Methods and Procedures of Pavement
	Maintenance - Drainage Systems - Systems of Maintenance Management -
	Periodic Maintenance for Pavement and Time Tables - Materials of
	Maintenance and Repair – Methods of Pavement Repair.
<b>CVP535</b>	Application of G I S in Highways and Transportation Management
	Introduction – Definition of Geographic Information Systems – Composition
	of Systems - Computers and Software - Multimedia - Using of Information
	Systems Software in Transportation Management and Highways Operation -
	Control of Trips on Transportation Networks – Planning of Transportation
	bathes – Control of Time Tables for Vehicles and Trucks Trips on Highways
	Networks.
<b>CVP536</b>	Planning and Design of Airports
	Introduction - Components of Airport - Runways of Airplanes - Main and
	Secondary Terminals - Types and Characteristics of Airplanes - General
	Layout of Airports - Geometric Design of Runways - Structural Design of
	Terminals - Parking Areas - Land Side Marking - Navigation Signs and
	Lightning.
<b>CVP537</b>	Structural Design of Airports
	Introduction – Loads on Airport Terminal and Runways – Geometric Design
	Criteria - Structural Design Criteria- Factors affect the Structural Design -
	Examples on the Structural Design of Airports Using Computers.
<b>CVP538</b>	Environmental Impacts of Highways and Traffic
	Introduction - Environmental Importance of Transportation Projects -
	Environmental Studies Demands - Stages of Environmental Evaluation -
	Reports of Environmental Evaluation – Air Pollution – Sources of Pollution –
	Mathematical Models of Pollution Measurements - Traffic Noise -
	Measurement of Traffic Noise and Models of Prediction the Increase in Traffic
	Volume
CVP539	Alignment of Highways Centerlines
	Introduction – Design of Highway Centerline on Topographic Maps – Site
	Investigation – Setting out of the Proposed Centerline- Methods of Using the
	Traditional Surveying Devices – Alignment Using the Electronic Surveying
	Devices – Alignment of the Straight and Curved Portions - Surveying Devices
	and Tools Using in Alignment.
<b>CVP540</b>	Applications of Computer Software in Highways and Airports
	Introduction – Study and Operation of Software in Design and Management of
	Networks and Statistics Analysis.
<b>CVP541</b>	Applied Research
	The Student Prepares an Applied Research (Dissertation) in Highways and
	Airmorta Using Computer Software The Title and Content is Prepared with
	Airports Using Computer Software – The Title and Content is Prepared with
	the Aid of a Supervisor who is one of the Staff Members who are Involved in
	the Aid of a Supervisor who is one of the Staff Members who are Involved in

## Postgraduate Courses Syllabus for Civil Engineering (Transportation Engineering) Level 600

<b>CVP625</b>	Traffic Engineering
	Introduction – Definition of Traffic Engineering – Traffic Problems – Elements
	of Traffic Engineering (Vehicles - Roads - Vehicle Drivers- Walkers) -
	Characteristics of Traffic Flow – Traffic Control Techniques – Traffic Control
	Devices and Operation Methods – Control of Sections – Bicycle Movements –
	Light Signs – Parking – Accidents and Safety on the Road
<b>CVP626</b>	Geometric Design of Highways
	Introduction – Advanced Studies in Highways Classification – Characteristics
	of Traffic - Criteria of Geometric Design of Highways - Horizontal and
	Vertical Alignment – Planning and Design of Surface and Free Intersections –
	Free Intersections and U Terns.
<b>CVP627</b>	Transportation Economy
	Annual Model of Cost - Expenditures of Vehicle Operation - Economic
	Analysis for Expenditures – Economic Theories for Global Transportation
	System – Transportation of Passengers and Goods between and inside Cities -
	Studies of Production Cost Determination – Determination of Demand
	Function – Design of Public Transportation Policy - Economic Boundaries –
	Infra- Structures Investments – Benefit – Effects on National Economy.
<b>CVP628</b>	Soil Stabilization and Improvement
	Introduction – Study of Soil Stabilization Methods and Techniques - Types of
	Compaction – Hydraulics Methods – Soil Injection –Chemical Binders – Sand
	and Stone Piles - Soil Reinforcement –Design of Reinforced Slopes – Geo-
	textiles Materials and Types.
<b>CVP629</b>	Safety and Traffic Accident on Highways
	Introduction- Types of accidents – Definition of Danger Zones – Human
	Factors – Behavior of Vehicle Drivers – Methods of Data Collection –
	Methods of Data Registration – Accident Reports – Using of Computer –
	Accidents Statistics – Accident Rates – Statistics Analysis for Traffic Data –
	Models of Accident Prediction – Site Analysis – Safety Entrance on highways – Modern Methods for Safety studies.
<b>CVP630</b>	
CVP030	<b>Structural Design of Highways</b> Introduction – Advanced Studies in Traffic Loads – Vehicle Characteristics–
	Stress Analysis on Highways – Elements of Structural Design – Methods and
	types of Pavement.
<b>CVP631</b>	Applications of Computer Software in Highways Design
C VI 031	Introduction – Principals and Methodology of Highways Construction
	Management – Development and Operation of Computer Software in
	Highways Construction Management Projects – Applications for Construction
	Management Projects Using Computer Software – Applications of Computer
	Wanagement rojects Using Computer Software Applications of Computer
	software in Highways Evaluation and Design of Management Maintenance
	software in Highways Evaluation and Design of Management, Maintenance and Repairs Programs
<b>CVP632</b>	and Repairs Programs.
CVP632	and Repairs Programs. Applications of Computer Software in Transportation and Traffic
CVP632	and Repairs Programs. Applications of Computer Software in Transportation and Traffic Introduction – Methods of analysis and Modeling of Mathematical Models –
CVP632	and Repairs Programs. Applications of Computer Software in Transportation and Traffic Introduction – Methods of analysis and Modeling of Mathematical Models – Design of Transportation Modeling – Methods of Modeling the Random
CVP632	and Repairs Programs. Applications of Computer Software in Transportation and Traffic Introduction – Methods of analysis and Modeling of Mathematical Models – Design of Transportation Modeling – Methods of Modeling the Random Numbers – Design and Analysis of the Similarity and Results- Experimental
CVP632	and Repairs Programs. Applications of Computer Software in Transportation and Traffic Introduction – Methods of analysis and Modeling of Mathematical Models – Design of Transportation Modeling – Methods of Modeling the Random Numbers – Design and Analysis of the Similarity and Results- Experimental Mathematical Models for Sections using light Signs – Modeling of Free
CVP632 CVP633	and Repairs Programs. Applications of Computer Software in Transportation and Traffic Introduction – Methods of analysis and Modeling of Mathematical Models – Design of Transportation Modeling – Methods of Modeling the Random Numbers – Design and Analysis of the Similarity and Results- Experimental

-----

_____

	Introduction – Materials of Highways Construction – Soil Properties for							
	Highways Construction- Base Course Applications - Materials of Sub-base							
	Pavement - Asphalt Mixtures - Concrete Mixtures - Modern Materials of							
	Pavement Construction.							
<b>CVP634</b>	Technology of Highways Construction and Pavement:							
	Introduction – Stages of Construction and Pavement – Elements of Highways							
	Construction - Elements of Pavement - Equipments of Pavement							
	Construction- Superintended of Construction and Pavement Stages – Devices							
	and Methods using in Construction Superintended.							
CVP635	Analysis of Traffic Systems							
	Introduction - Nature of Traffic Data Demand - Analysis of Data and							
	Modeling - Introduction in Sample Theory - Vehicle Bathes - Statistics							
	Testing - Vehicle Speed - Origin Waves - Vehicle Impact - Traffic							
	Generation Waves - Parking - Traffic Accidents - Environmental Impact of							
	Traffic – Modern Methods for Data Collection and analysis.							
<b>CVP636</b>	Management and Construction of Highway Projects							
	Introduction – Elements of Highways – Management of Pavement Operation –							
	Management and Evaluation – Design Alternatives and Analysis – Adoption of							
	Management Programs- Applications and Field examples.							
<b>CVP637</b>	Planning of Urban Transportation							
	Introduction – Study of Transportation Demand and Balance – Calibration of							
	Gravity Models - Direct Models of Transportation Demand – Models of Modal							
	Split – Global Networks Planning and Traffic Assignment - Transportation							
	Demand between Cities – Transportation of Goods.							
<b>CVP638</b>	Statistics Applications for Traffic Operation:							
	Introduction – Study of Statistics Distribution – Method of Sample Selection							
	and the Required Volume - Statistics Distribution for Speeds - Statistics							
	Distribution for Vehicles on the Urban and rural Highways - Statistics							
	Distribution for Time Intervals – Statistics Evaluation for Traffic improvement							
	Operation – Method of Registration of Statistics Analysis for Accident data.							
CVP639	Planning Surveying for Highways							
	Introduction – Coordinates points – Setting out of Highways Centerlines by							
	Connection to Coordinates points - Planning Surveying for Highways							
	centerlines (Straight and Curved Portions) – Alignment of Horizontal Curves –							
	Study of Levels and Leveling Works – Determination of Levels on Highways							
	Centerlines (Longitudinal and Cross sections) – Alignment of vertical Curves-							
	Surveying Works for Construction Works							
CVP640	Maintenance and Repair of Highways and Airports							
	Introduction - Advanced Studies in Pavement Failure - Methods of							
	Construction Evaluation – Methods of Pavement Maintenance and Highway							
	Curves - Drainages Systems - Reusing of Pavement Materials - Systems of							
	Maintenance Management.							

Postgraduate Courses for Physics and Engineering Mathematics

#### **Engineering Mathematics :**

Code No.	Course title	Credit hours	Pre- req.	Code No	Course title	Credit hours	Pre- requ.
1 st					2 nd Semester		
BS 400	Abstract Algebra	2			Linear Algebra	2	
BS 401	Real Analysis	2		BS410	Ordinary Differential Equations1	2	
BS 402	Complex Analysis	2		BS411	Numerical Analysis	2	
BS 403	Functional Analysis	2		BS407	Computer Sciences	2	
BS 404	Introduction to Geometry	3		BS412	Experimental Physics	3	
Elective	Choice between BS405 BS403 (BS407) BS408	4		Elective	Choice between BS413 BS414 (BS415 (BS408	4	
Contact Hours		15		Contact	Hours	15	

#### 2- Engineering Physics :

Code No.	Course title	Credit hours	Pre- requ.	Code No	Course title	Credit hours	Pre- requ.
First Ter	m				Second Term		
BS 416	Quantum Mechanics	2		BS413	Solid State Physics	2	
BS 417	Statistical Mechanics	2		BS406	Atomic Physics	2	
BS 405	Mathematical Physics	2		BS407	Nuclear Physics	2	
BS 418	Classical Mechanics	2		BS415	Electrodynamics	2	
BS 419	General Engineering Mathematics (1)	3		BS404	Introduction to Geometry	3	
Elective	Choice between BS405 · BS420 ·BS421 ·BS411	4		Elective	Choice between BS422 · BS423 ·BS424 ·BS406	4	
Contact Hours		15		Contact ]	Hours	15	

#### **3- Engineering Mechanics :**

Code No.	Course title	Credit hours	Pre- requ.	Code No	Course title	Credit hours	Pre- requ.
First Term					Second Term		
BS 411	Numerical Analysis	2		BS 407	Nuclear Physics	2	
BS 425	Fluid Mechanics	2		BS 415	Electrodynamics	2	
BS 426	Applied Mathematics	2		BS 429	Analytical Mechanics	2	
BS 427	Continuum Mechanics	2		BS 430	Thermodynamics	2	
BS 420	General Engineering Mathematics 1	3		BS 404	Introduction to Geometry	3	
Elective	Choice between BS416 ، BS417 ،BS407 ،BS428	4			Choice Between BS409 • BS410 •BS406 •BS407	4	
Contact Hours		15		Contact H	lours	15	

#### 4- Geometry :

Code No.	Course title	Credit hours	Pre- requ.	Code No	Course title	Credit hours	Pre- requ.
First Term					Second Term		
BS 431	Projective Geometry 1	2		BS 436	Differential Geometry 1	2	
BS 404	Introduction to Geometry	3		BN 41/	Advanced Descriptive Geometry 2	3	
BS 432	Advanced Descriptive Geometry 1	3		BS 438	Geometry of Algebraic Curves	2	
BS 419	General Engineering Mathematics1	3		BS 439	Computer Graphics 1	2	
Elective	Choice between BS433 BS411 'BS434 'BS435	4			General Engineering Mathematics 2	2	

_____

		Elective Choice between BS409 BS407 (BS441 (BS442		
Contact Hours	15	Contact Hours	15	

Department : Physics and Engineering Mathematics Courses for Higher Studies Diploma and Master Degree (level 400)

	Code	Course title		Cont	act hours	Pre-	
No	no.	Course title	Credit hours	Lect.	Tutorial or lab	requisite	
1	BS400	Abstract Algebra	2				
2	BS401	Real Analysis and Topology (1)	2				
3	BS402	Functions of Complex Variable (1)	2				
4	BS403	Functional Analysis	2				
5	BS404	Introduction to Geometry	3				
6	BS405	Computational Physics	2				
7	BS406	Probability and Statistics (1)	2				
8	BS407	Computer Science (1)	2				
9	BS408	Fluid Mechanics	2				
10	BS409	Linear Algebra (1)	2				
11	BS410	Differential Equations (1)	2				
12	BS411	Numerical Analysis (1)	2				
13	BS412	Experimental Physics	3				
14	BS413	Partial Differential Equations (1)	2				
15	BS414	Operation Research (1)	2				
16	BS415	Analytical Mechanics (1)	2				
17	BS416	Quantum Mechanics	2				
18	BS417	Statistical Mechanics	2				
19	BS418	Classical Mechanics	2				
20	BS419	General Engineering Mathematics (1)	3				
21	BS420	Material Science (1)	2				
22	BS421	Dielectric Physics	2				
23	BS422	Semiconductor Physics	2				
24	BS423	Plasma Physics (1)	2				
25	BS424	Physics and Technology of Semiconductor Devices	2				

N.B.

_____

_____

1) From the present table, the academic advisor assigns courses with total credit hours of 30 cr. hr. divided on two terms as shown in the attached tables .

2) Other courses may be included according to the recommendation of the department committee and the agreement of the collage committee.

<b>Department : Physics and Engineering Mathematics</b>
<b>Courses for Higher Studies Diploma and Master Degree (level 400)</b>

	No Code Course title		Credit	Cont	act hours	Pre-
No	no.	Course title	hours	Lect.	Tutorial or lab	requisite
26	BS426	Applied Mathematics	2			
27	BS427	Continuum Mechanics	2			
28	BS428	Elasticity and Plasticity	2			
29	BS430	Thermo Dynamics	2			
30	BS431	Projective Geometry (1)	2			
31	BS432	Advanced Descriptive Geometry (1)	3			
32	BS434	Kinematics Geometry (1)	2			
33	BS435	Curve Fitting	2			
34	BS436	Differential Geometry (1)	2			
35	BS437	Advanced Descriptive Geometry (2)	3			BS 432
36	BS438	Geometry of Algebraic Curves (1)	2			
37	BS439	Computer Graphics (1)	2			
38	BS440	General Engineering Mathematics (2)	2			BS 419
39	BS441	N-Dimensional Geometry (1)	2			
40	BS442	Finite Geometry (1)	2			
41	BS443	Solid State Physics	2			

N.B.

1) From the present table, the academic advisor assigns courses with total credit hours of 30 cr. hr. divided on two terms as shown in the attached tables .

2) Other courses may be included according to the recommendation of the department committee and the agreement of the collage committee.

#### **Department : Physics and Engineering Mathematics Courses for Higher Studies Diploma and Master Degree (level 500)**

No Code Course title		Credit	Contact hours		Pre-	
No	no.	o. Course title		Lect.	Tutorial or lab	requisite
1	BS500	Solid State Physics	3	3		
2	BS501	Semiconductor Physics	3	3		
3	BS502	Atomic Physics (1)	3	3		
4	BS503	Nuclear Physics(1)	3	3		
5	BS504	Quantum Mechanics	3	3		
6	BS505	Statistical Mechanics	3	3		
7	BS506	Computational Physics	3	3		
8	BS507	Material Science (1)	3	3		
9	BS508	Electrodynamics (1)	3	3		
10	BS509	Dielectric Physics	3	3		
11	BS510	Plasma Physics (1)	3	3		
12	BS511	Physics and Technology of Semiconductor Devices	3	3		
13	BS512	Solid State Physics	3	3		
14	BS513	Experimental Physics	3	3		
15	BS514	Classical Mechanics	3	3		
16	BS515	Linear Algebra (1)	3	3		
17	BS516	Abstract Algebra (1)	3	3		
18	BS517	Real Analysis and Topology (1)	3	3		
19	BS518	Functions of Complex Variable (1)	3	3		
20	BS519	Ordinary Differential Equations (1)	3	3		
21	BS520	Partial Differential Equations (1)	3	3		
22	BS521	Numerical Analysis (1)	3	3		
23	BS522	Probability and Statistics (1)	3	3		
24	BS523	Computer Science (1)	3	3		
25	BS524	Operation Research (1)	3	3		

N.B.

1) From the present table, the academic advisor assigns courses with total credit hours of 18 cr. hr. for students of Professional Diploma, 12 cr. hr for students of the pre-.... Of the Postgraduate Diploma, and 18 cr. hr. for students of the postgraduate Diploma.

_____

2) The academic advisor may include among the student study program, courses from other specializations.

3) Other courses may be included according to the recommendation of the department committee and the agreement of the collage committee.

	No Code Course title			<b>Contact hours</b>		Pre-	
No	no.	Course title	Credit hours	Lect.	Tutorial or lab	requisite	
26	BS525	Functional Analysis	3	3			
27	BS526	Differential Geometry (1)	3	3			
28	BS527	Projective Geometry (1)	3	3			
29	BS528	Analytic Mechanics (1)	3	3			
30	BS529	Fluid Mechanics	3	3			
31	BS530	Elasticity and Plasticity	3	3			
32	BS531	Applied Mathematics	3	3			
33	BS532	Continuum Mechanics	3	3			
34	BS533	Thermodynamics	3	3			
35	BS534	Introduction to Geometry	3	3			
36	BS535	Advanced Descriptive Geometry (1)	3	3			
37	BS536	Advanced Descriptive Geometry (2)	3	3			
38	BS537	Geometry of Algebraic Curves (1)	3	3			
39	BS538	Computer Graphics (1)	3	3			
40	BS539	Kinematics Geometry (1)	3	3			
41	BS540	Curve Fitting	3	3			
42	BS541	N th Dimension Geometry (1)	3	3			
43	BS542	Finite Geometry (1)	3	3			
44	BS543	General Engineering Mathematics (1)	3	3			
45	BS544	General Engineering Mathematics (2)	3	3			
46	BS545	General Engineering Mathematics (3)	3	3			
47	BS546	Engineering Statistics	3	3			
48	BS547	General Engineering Physics	3	3			
49	BS548	General Engineering Chemistry	3	3			
50	BS549	Ceramic	3	3			
51	BS550	Polymer Science and Engineering	3	3			

#### **Department : Physics and Engineering Mathematics Courses for Higher Studies Diploma and Master Degree (level 500)**

1) From the present table, the academic advisor assigns courses with total credit hours of 18 cr. hr. for students of Professional Diploma, 12 cr. hr for students of the pre-.... Of the Postgraduate Diploma, and 18 cr. hr. for students of the postgraduate Diploma.

2) The academic advisor may include among the student study program, courses from other specializations.

3) Other courses may be included according to the recommendation of the department committee and the agreement of the collage committee.

#### **Department : Physics and Engineering Mathematics Courses for Higher Studies Diploma and Master Degree (level 500)**

	Code	Course title Credit hours		Cont	act hours	Pre-
No	no.			Lect.	Tutorial or lab	requisite
52	BS551	Mathematical Analysis	3	3		
53	BS552	Introduction to Operation Research	3	3		
54	BS553	Modeling of Linear Systems	3	3		
55	BS554	Theories of Engineering Systems	3	3		
56	BS555	Network Modeling Systems	3	3		
57	BS556	Computer Applications in Eng. Systems	3	3		
58	BS557	Decision Making in Eng. Systems	3	3		
59	BS558	Modeling of Dynamic Systems	3	3		
60	BS559	Simulation of Engineering Systems	3	3		
61	BS560	Optimization of Nonlinear Systems	3	3		
62	BS561	Queuing Models in Eng. Systems	3	3		
63	BS562	Project	3	3		

N.B.

1) From the present table, the academic advisor assigns courses with total credit hours of 18 cr. hr. for students of Professional Diploma, 12 cr. hr for students of the pre-.... Of the Postgraduate Diploma, and 18 cr. hr. for students of the postgraduate Diploma.

2) The academic advisor may include among the student study program, courses from other specializations.

3) Other courses may be included according to the recommendation of the department committee and the agreement of the collage committee.

#### **Department: Physics and Engineering Mathematics Master Degree & Ph.D. Supplementary Courses (Level 600)**

#### **Specialization:**

No	Code no.	Course title	Credit hours	Pre-requisite
1	BS600	Advanced Solid State Physics	3	
2	BS601	Advanced Quantum Mechanics	3	
3	BS602	Solid State Electronics	3	
4	BS603	Solid State Devices	3	
5	BS604	Thin Film Technology	3	
6	BS605	Physical Properties of Thin Films	3	
7	BS606	Introduction to Lasers and Electro-	3	
8	BS607	Opto-Electronic Devices	3	
9	BS608	Nuclear Physics (2)	3	
10	BS609	Atomic Physics (2)	3	
11	BS610	Material Science (2)	3	
12	BS611	Quantum Optics	3	
13	BS612	Advanced Semiconductor Device	3	
14	BS613	Optical Properties of	3	
15	BS614	Solar Cells	3	
16	BS615	Microwave Devices	3	
17	BS616	Semiconductor Device Processes	3	
18	BS617	Simulation and Modeling of	3	
19	BS618	Selected Topics in Advanced	3	
20	BS619	Thin Film Devices and Sensors	3	
21	BS620	Surface Properties of Solids	3	
22	BS621	Advanced Laser Physics	3	
23	BS622	Semiconductor Diode Laser Physics	3	
24	BS623	Photo-Electromechanical Properties	3	
25	BS624	Group Theory	3	

- 1) From the present table, the academic supervisor assigns courses with total credit hours of 18 cr. hr. for students of First Stage of Master Degree., 12 cr. hr for students of M.Eng., 18 cr. hr. for students of Ph.D.
- 2) Supervisor may include among the student study program, courses from other specializations.
- 3) Other courses may be included according to the recommendation of the department committee and the agreement of the collage committee.

#### Department: Physics and Engineering Mathematics Master Degree & Ph.D. Supplementary Courses (Level 600)

#### **Specialization:**

No	Code no.	Course title	Credit hours	Pre-requisite
52	BS651	Abstract Algebra (2)	3	
53	BS652	Real Analysis (2)	3	
54	BS653	Functional Analysis	3	
55	BS654	Partial Differential Equations (2)	3	
56	BS655	Numerical Analysis (2)	3	
57	BS656	Projective Geometry (2)	3	
58	BS657	Differential Geometry (2)	3	
59	BS658	Four Dimensional Descriptive	3	
60	BS659	Advanced Descriptive Geometry	3	
61	BS660	Central Projection	3	
62	BS661	The Geographical Maps	3	
63	BS662	Geometrical Principles of	3	
64	BS663	Kinematics Geometry	3	
45	BS664	Non-Euclidean Geometry	3	
66	BS665	Computer Graphics (2)	3	
67	BS666	Analytical Mechanics (2)	3	
68	BS667	Statistical Mechanics	3	
69	BS668	Vibration Mechanics	3	
70	BS669	Theory of Angular Momentum	3	
71	BS670	Advanced Engineering	3	
72	BS671	Advanced Engineering	3	
73	BS672	Engineering Numerical Analysis	3	
74	BS673	Engineering Probability and	3	
75	BS674	Special Topics in Mathematics	3	
76	BS675	Geometry of Algebraic Curves (2)	3	
77	BS676	Kinematic Geometry (2)	3	
78	BS677	N-Dimensional Geometry (2)	3	

- 1) From the present table, the academic supervisor assigns courses with total credit hours of 18 cr. hr. for students of First Stage of Master Degree., 12 cr. hr for students of M.Eng., 18 cr. hr. for students of Ph.D.
- 2) Supervisor may include among the student study program, courses from other specializations.
- 3) Other courses may be included according to the recommendation of the department committee and the agreement of the collage committee.

#### **Department: Physics and Engineering Mathematics Master Degree & Ph.D. Supplementary Courses (Level 600)**

#### **Specialization:**

No	Code no.	Course title	Credit hours	Pre-requisite
79	BS678	Finite Geometry (2)	3	
80	BS679	Higher Geometry	3	
81	BS680	Geometry of Algebraic Surfaces	3	
82	BS681	Robotics Geometry	3	
83	BS682	Computational Geometry	3	
84	BS683	Mechanisms Geometry	3	
85	BS684	Algebraic Geometry	3	
86	BS685	Affine Geometry	3	

- 1) From the present table, the academic supervisor assigns courses with total credit hours of 18 cr. hr. for students of First Stage of Master Degree., 12 cr. hr for students of M.Eng., 18 cr. hr. for students of Ph.D.
- 2) Supervisor may include among the student study program, courses from other specializations.
- 3) Other courses may be included according to the recommendation of the department committee and the agreement of the collage committee.

# **Courses Syllabus**

Postgraduate Curriculum 140 Faculty of Engineering, Mataria

## Postgraduate Courses Syllabus for Physics and Mathematics Engineering Department Level (400+500)

<b>BS443</b>	SOLIDSTATE PHYSICS
BS500	Periodic structures - Translation symmetry Periodic functions - Properties
	of reciprocal lattice - Fundamentals of the band theory - Schrodinger
	equation for the crystal - Brillouin zones - Concepts of metal
	semiconductor and dielectric.
<b>BS422</b>	SEMICONDUCTOR PHYSICS
BS501	Crystalline structures - Electronic states - Carrier statistics Transport in
	semiconductors Recombination process.
<b>BS406</b>	ATOMIC PHYSICS (1)
BS502	Radiation theory - Photon particle scattering - Models of hydrogen atom -
	Optical spectrum of the atom - Magnetic quantum numbers and electron
	distribution in the atom.
BS407	NUCLEAR PHYSICS (1)
BS503	Fundamental properties of the atomic nucleus - Different types of nuclear
	reactions - Detection methods of nuclear particle (electronic and visual) -
	Nuclear accelerator - Production of radioisotopes and their every day uses
	- Simple quantum mechanical example of nuclear sculpturing treatment
	Different models of nuclear structure.
BS416	QUANTUM MECHANICS
BS504	Old quantum theory - Physical basis of quantum mechanics - Properties of
	operators - Applications on schrodinger wave equation - Quantum
	mechanical treatment of hydrogen atom Time independent perturbation
DC 415	theory.
BS417	STATISTICAL MECHANICS
BS505	Complete review of Maxwell's thermodynamic relations - Disorder -
	Entropy - Information and equilibrium distribution - Equilibrium of
	energy and Maxwell boltzmann distribution •function - Statistical mechanics of a photon gas and Plank's law and BoseEinstein function -
	Statistical mechanics of an electron gas and fermi dirac function -
	Electron motion inside a non-metallic crystal (pure or doped) Magnetic
	cooling.
BS405	COMPUTATIONAL PHYSICS
BS506	A Monte-Carlo importance sampling method - Approximate models of
<b>D</b> 0200	random fields - Solving boundary value problems by the Monte-Carlo
	method - Stochastic processes and markovian chains Eigen-values of a
	sparse matrix and the Monte-Carlo technique.
<b>BS420</b>	MATERIAL SCIENCE (1)
BS507	Type of materials according to their structure - Different techniques used
20001	to identify the structure of materials - Bulk and surface properties of
	materials - Preparation of polycrystalline and single crystals - Composite
	inaterials and their structure.
BS415	materials and their structure. ELECTRODYNAMICS (1)
BS415 BS508	ELECTRODYNAMICS (1) Maxwell's equations - Scalar and vector potentials - Power density and

-----

	and its solution. Special theory of relativity
BS421	and its solution - Special theory of relativity. DIELECTRIC PHYSICS
BS421 BS509	Dielectric polarization - Type of polarization - Permittivity and
<b>D</b> 0507	conductivity - Cramerkronig relations - Representation of dielectric
	functions: Impedance and permittivity, Equivalent circuits and
	representation of temperature dependence - Models of dielectric
	polarization: The harmonic oscillator, Free charge carriers and dipole
	floating - Dielectric phenomena in semiconductors: P-N junction,
	Schottky barrier and diffusive transport.
BS423	PLASMA PHYSICS (1)
<b>BS510</b>	Partial ionization of a gas and its statistics and radiation aspects -
	Scattering and capture interactions and their relations to fundamental
	plasma properties - Laws governing transport of plasma consistence inside
	it - Physical properties of a plasma under the action of external fields -
	Radiation phenomena resulting from the waves and interactions inside a
	plasma Study of plasma phenomenon in higher atmospheric layers in the
DCIA	sun and in fusion reactions.
BS424	PHYSICS AND TECHNOLOGY OF SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES
BS511	An introduction course encompassing the principles of device operation -
	Review of the fundamentals of the electronic properties of semiconductors - Contact phenomena - P-N junctions - Schottky diodes - Photo-diodes -
	Bipolar - Transistors - Field effect transistors - Crystal growth - Oxidation
	- Diffusion and ion implantation.
	SOLID PHYSICS
BS512	Crystal structure-Electron diffraction – Crystal bond – Elastic properties –
00012	Thermodynamic properties – Fermi electron gas – Lattice vibrations and
	phonans – Band theory in solid state – Paramagnetism and diamagnetism.
<b>BS412</b>	EXPERMENTAL PHYSICE
BS513	Lab experimental on light – atomic physics –nuclear physics solid state –
	x - ray physics - physics of lazer.
<b>BS418</b>	CLASSICAL MECHANICS
<b>BS514</b>	Lagrang and Hamiltonian equations and their applications - Least action
	principle - Poissons's brackets - permanency laws - Introduction to
	relative mechanics.
BS409	LINEAR ALGEBRA (1)
BS515	Vector spaces - Matrices and determinants - Linear transformations - Sets
	of linear equations - Convex sets and N-Dimensional geometry -
<b>DC 400</b>	Characteristic value problems and quadratic forms.
BS400	ABSTRACT ALGEBRA (1)
BS516	Binary operations - Groups - Subgroups - Homomorphisms - Cosets - Lagrange's theorem - Permutation groups - The general linear group -
	Rings - Polynomial ring – Euclidean rings.
BS401	REAL ANALYSIS AND TOPOLOGY (1)
BS401 BS517	Construction of the real numbers - Introduction to general metric spaces
D221/	and their basic properties - Detailed study of continuous functions.
BS402	FUNCTIONS OF COMPLEX VARIABLES (1)
BS402 BS518	Basic concepts Analytic functions - Infinite series Integral theorems -
10210	Calculus of residues Conformal mappings and applications.
<b>BS410</b>	ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS (1)
00410	

BS519	First-order differential equations - General theory of linear differential
	equations - Systems of linear equations.
<b>BS413</b>	PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS (1)
BS520	Basic concepts Classification of second-order linear equations - Cauchy
	problem for wave equation and its solution Fourier series Separation of
DC411	variables for equations of mathematical physics.
BS411	NUMERICAL ANALYSIS (1)
BS521	Iterative methods in matrix algebra – Eigen-values Nonlinear equations Numerical differentiation and integration - Initial-value problems for
	ordinary differential equations - Boundary value problems for ordinary
	differential equations - Numerical solution of partial differential
	equations.
<b>BS406</b>	PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS (1)
BS522	Random variables and their distributions - Independence - Moments and
	moment generating functions Conditional probability - Estimation theory -
	Testing of hypotheses - Regression and correlation.
BS407	COMPUTER SIENCES (1)
BS523	Computer systems architectures – Introduction to information systems -
	Introduction to operating systems – File organization and database design – Data communications and networks - Introduction to graph theory.
BS414	OPERATIONAL RESEARCH (1)
BS524	Linear programming - Two-person zero-sum games - Integer linear
	programming - Goal programming - Nonlinear programming.
BS403	FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS
BS525	Normed linear spaces - Banach spaces - Hilbert spaces - Distribution
	theory.
BS436	FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS
BS526	DIFFERENTIAL GEOMETRY (1)
	Vectors - Scalar and vector products - Linear dependence and independence - Differentiation of vectors - Plane curves - Tangent -
	Normal unit vector - Curvature - Space curves - Tangents - Arc length -
	osculating plane - Binomial moving torsion - Frenet formulas - Intrinsic
	equations - Surface arc - Surfaces Tangent plane - Normal line - Arc
	length - surface area - First and second fundamental forms - Asymptotic
	lines - Geodesics.
BS431	PROJECTIVE GEOMETRY (1)
BS527	Introduction - Euclidean and projective geometry - Principal of duality -
	Projective and perspective pencils and sets - Theorems of projectivities - Cross ratio - Invariance of cross ratio - Disargue's theorem - Plane and
	space configuration - Harmonic sets Plane and space configuration -
	Parabolic and hyperbolic projections - Involutions - Conic - Poles and
	polar - Pascal and brianchon's theorems - Steelier circle - Plane affine and
	euclidean geometry.
BS415	ANALYTICAL MECHANICS (1).
BS528	Kinematics in a moving reference frame - Lagrange's equation of motion
	- Lagrange's equation of impulsive motion - Lagrange's equation of small
	oscillations - Motion of a particle in a central field force - Kinetics of
BS408	a rigid body in three-dimensional motion - Vibrations.
KN/IIIX	FLUID MECHANICS

BS529	The equation of continuity and boundary conditions - Rate of change of
	linear momentum - The equation of motion of an inverted fluid - The
	energy equation - Irrotational motion pressure equation - Two
	dimensional motion and steam function - Applications on conformal
	representations - Blazes theorem - Katte and Joukovski's theorem - Two-
	dimensional - Source (special and doublets) - The style of images -
	Rectilinear monition and vortex sheet.
<b>BS428</b>	ELASTICITY AND PLASTICITY
BS530	Analysis of stress - Analysis of strain - Stress-strain relations - Extension
	torsion and flexure of beams - Two-dimensional elasto-static problems.
BS426	APPLIED MATHEMATICS
BS531	Fourier and Laplace transforms – Partial differential equations – Solution
Dieer	of initial and boundary conditions problems in physics and mathematics –
	Functions of complex variables.
BS427	CONTINUUM MECHANICS
BS532	Tensor algebra – stresses tensor – translation tensor and strain rate of
<b>D</b> 5552	change tensor – equilibrium equations - congruence equations –
	sustentation equations – arrangement relationships – Iri function.
	sustemation equations – arrangement relationships – in function.
BS430	THERMODYNAMICS
BS533	Thermal properties – First and second thermodynamics laws – un-reacted
<b>D</b> 5555	mixes – Conduction, charge, and radiation Heat transfer.
BS404	INTRODUCTION TO GEOMETRY
BS534	Euclid – Triangle geometry – Regular polygon geometry – Isometric
	geometry in Euclidean plane – 2 dimensional crystal geometry –
	Geometry of symmetry in Euclidean plane – Geometry of circles and
	spheres – Isometric geometry and symmetry in Euclidean plane –
	Geometry of coordinate systems – Geometry of complex numbers –
	Geometry of ideal quintuple bodies – Geometry of golden section and
	felotaxes – Regular geometry – Affine geometry – Projective geometry –
	Proper geometry – Hyperbolic geometry – Differential geometry for
	curves and surfaces – Geometry of extended quantities – Geometry of
	geodetic lines – Topological geometry of surfaces – 4 dimension
DC422	geometry.
BS432	ADVANCED DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY (1)
BS535	Parallel and central affine geometry in plane and in space – Indexed
	projection – Objects representation – Position and metric problems –
	Solids – Applications of indexed projection in engineering science
	branches – Topographic and inclined surfaces – Fill and cut slopes and
	their intersection with natural earth surface.
BS437	ADVANCED DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY (2)
BS536	Normal axonometric projection – Main axes – point, line, and plane
	representation – Position and metric problems – Auxiliary projection –
	Circle – Polyhedra – Sphere – Cylinder – Cone – Inclined axonometric
	projection.
BS438	GEOMETRY OF ALGEBRAIC CURVES (1)
BS537	Theory of sets geometry – Algebraic basics – Algebraic systems – Integral
	domains – Fields – Domain homomorphism – Geometry of projective
	spaces – Projective coordinate system – Linear subspaces –

	Dimensionality – Hyperplane coordinates – Dual spaces – Affine spaces –
	Relationship between affine and projective spaces – Colineation.
BS439	COMPUTER GRAPHICS (1)
BS538	In the light of PASCAL and visual BASIC programming – Graphics programming aims – 2 dimensional algorithms – Coordinate systems and transformations – Rotation – Matrices writing – Windows and interfaces – Line snaps – Automatic size and position adjustment – Application of recruitment – Curve fitting – Geometrical tools for 3 dimensional algorithms – Use of vectors in computer graphics – Inner product – Determinants – Vector product – Decomposition of polygons to triangles – Homogeneous axes – Translation and rotation in space – Perspective – Views transforms – Perspective transforms – Subscription of wire frame models – Projection directions – Invisible lines algorithms – Cylinder
	representation – Helical stairs – Spherical dome – 2 variable functions.
BS434	KEINEMATIC GEOMETRY (1)
BS539	Translations – Fixed transforms – Linear translations – Spherical
	translations – Positional translations – The motion – Rigid body motion –
	Induced motion – Multi parametric motion – Helix theory – Helix
	Coordinate transforms – Double vectors – Helix systems – Dual
	orthogonal matrices - Quadruple - Cliford algebra - Planer quadruples -
	Dual quadruples.
BS435	CURVE FITTING
BS540	Theory of probability - Least squares - Correlation factor - Polynomial
	functions – Exponential functions – Trigonometric functions –
	Logarithmic functions – Nonlinear trend – Use of programming in curve
	fitting – famous software for curve fitting.
BS441	N-DIMENSIONAL GEOMETRY (1)
BS541	Point coordinates in 4D – Intersections – 4D Euclidean space – Parallelism in 4D – Orthogonality in 4D – Minimum lines, planes, and hyper planes in 4D – 2 nd order hyper surfaces in 4D – Duality between line geometry in 3D and point geometry in 4D – N-Dimensional geometry – Projective spaces – Intersection of linear spaces in n-dimensions.
<b>BS442</b>	FINITE GEOMETRY (1)
BS542	Basic concepts in finite geometry – Finite plane – Isomorphic planes – Coincidence tables – Construction of finite and periodic planes – Gamma table for projective finite plane – Coordinate systems in finite plane – Galois planes and fields concepts – Closed sub plane for projective finite plane – Finite affine plane theory – Different types of hyperbolic finite planes – Galois planes and Disargues theory – Non-disargues plane –
<b>R</b> 5/10	Galois geometry – Galois spaces theory – Generalization of Papas theory on Galois plane – Coordinates in Galois plane – Elliptical form concept in finite plane – Conic sections in Galois plane – Segret theory – Projective finite plane property – Disargues finite planes – Geometrical formation and networks – 2 pentagons inside each other – Pentagon theory and Disargues formation – Geometrical networks concepts.
BS419 BS543	on Galois plane – Coordinates in Galois plane – Elliptical form concept in finite plane – Conic sections in Galois plane – Segret theory – Projective finite plane property – Disargues finite planes – Geometrical formation and networks – 2 pentagons inside each other – Pentagon theory and Disargues formation – Geometrical networks concepts. GENERAL ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS (1)
BS419 BS543	on Galois plane – Coordinates in Galois plane – Elliptical form concept in finite plane – Conic sections in Galois plane – Segret theory – Projective finite plane property – Disargues finite planes – Geometrical formation and networks – 2 pentagons inside each other – Pentagon theory and Disargues formation – Geometrical networks concepts. <b>GENERAL ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS (1)</b> Linear algebra – Eigen-values and iterative methods for finding them -
	on Galois plane – Coordinates in Galois plane – Elliptical form concept in finite plane – Conic sections in Galois plane – Segret theory – Projective finite plane property – Disargues finite planes – Geometrical formation and networks – 2 pentagons inside each other – Pentagon theory and Disargues formation – Geometrical networks concepts. <b>GENERAL ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS (1)</b> Linear algebra – Eigen-values and iterative methods for finding them – Numerical solution of nonlinear equations - Interpolation and curve fitting
	on Galois plane – Coordinates in Galois plane – Elliptical form concept in finite plane – Conic sections in Galois plane – Segret theory – Projective finite plane property – Disargues finite planes – Geometrical formation and networks – 2 pentagons inside each other – Pentagon theory and Disargues formation – Geometrical networks concepts. <b>GENERAL ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS (1)</b> Linear algebra – Eigen-values and iterative methods for finding them -

BS544Probability and statistics - Random variables and probability distributions - Principles of mathematical statistics and goodness of fit - Linear programming by graphs and by simplex method.BS545GENERAL ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS (3)BS545Vector analysis - Gauss and Stoke's theorems - Boundary value problems in partial differential equations and methods of solution - Laplace transform and its applications.BS546ENGINEERING STATISTICSBS547General estimation theory - Goodness of fit - Testing of hypotheses - Regression - correlation.BS547GENERAL ENGINEERING PHYSICSAtomic structure and bonds - Structure of crystalline materials - Mechanical properties of materials - Properties of composite materials - Different - Techniques of determining the structure of materials - Introduction to wave mechanics - Electrical properties of semiconductors.BS548GENERAL ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY
BS545GENERAL ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS (3)Vector analysis - Gauss and Stoke's theorems - Boundary value problems in partial differential equations and methods of solution - Laplace transform and its applications.BS546ENGINEERING STATISTICSRandom variables - Estimation theory - Goodness of fit - Testing of hypotheses - Regression - correlation.BS547GENERAL ENGINEERING PHYSICSAtomic structure and bonds - Structure of crystalline materials - Mechanical properties of materials - Properties of composite materials - Different - Techniques of determining the structure of materials - Introduction to wave mechanics - Electrical properties of semiconductors.BS548GENERAL ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY
BS545GENERAL ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS (3)Vector analysis - Gauss and Stoke's theorems - Boundary value problems in partial differential equations and methods of solution - Laplace transform and its applications.BS546ENGINEERING STATISTICSRandom variables - Estimation theory - Goodness of fit - Testing of hypotheses - Regression - correlation.BS547GENERAL ENGINEERING PHYSICSAtomic structure and bonds - Structure of crystalline materials - Mechanical properties of materials - Properties of composite materials - Different - Techniques of determining the structure of materials - Introduction to wave mechanics - Electrical properties of semiconductors.BS548GENERAL ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY
Vector analysis - Gauss and Stoke's theorems - Boundary value problems in partial differential equations and methods of solution - Laplace transform and its applications.BS546ENGINEERING STATISTICSRandom variables - Estimation theory - Goodness of fit - Testing of hypotheses - Regression - correlation.BS547GENERAL ENGINEERING PHYSICSAtomic structure and bonds - Structure of crystalline materials - Mechanical properties of materials - Properties of composite materials - Different - Techniques of determining the structure of materials - Introduction to wave mechanics - Electrical properties of semiconductors.BS548GENERAL ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY
<ul> <li>in partial differential equations and methods of solution - Laplace transform and its applications.</li> <li>BS546 ENGINEERING STATISTICS</li> <li>Random variables - Estimation theory - Goodness of fit - Testing of hypotheses - Regression - correlation.</li> <li>BS547 GENERAL ENGINEERING PHYSICS</li> <li>Atomic structure and bonds - Structure of crystalline materials - Mechanical properties of materials - Properties of composite materials - Different - Techniques of determining the structure of materials - Introduction to wave mechanics - Electrical properties of semiconductors.</li> <li>BS548 GENERAL ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY</li> </ul>
BS546EndineBS546ENGINEERING STATISTICSRandom variables - Estimation theory - Goodness of fit - Testing of hypotheses - Regression - correlation.BS547GENERAL ENGINEERING PHYSICSAtomic structure and bonds - Structure of crystalline materials - Mechanical properties of materials - Properties of composite materials - Different - Techniques of determining the structure of materials - Introduction to wave mechanics - Electrical properties of semiconductors.BS548GENERAL ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY
BS546ENGINEERING STATISTICSRandom variables - Estimation theory - Goodness of fit - Testing of hypotheses - Regression - correlation.BS547GENERAL ENGINEERING PHYSICSAtomic structure and bonds - Structure of crystalline materials - Mechanical properties of materials - Properties of composite materials - Different - Techniques of determining the structure of materials - Introduction to wave mechanics - Electrical properties of semiconductors.BS548GENERAL ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY
Random variables - Estimation theory - Goodness of fit - Testing of hypotheses - Regression - correlation.BS547GENERAL ENGINEERING PHYSICSAtomic structure and bonds - Structure of crystalline materials - Mechanical properties of materials - Properties of composite materials - Different - Techniques of determining the structure of materials - Introduction to wave mechanics - Electrical properties of semiconductors.BS548GENERAL ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY
BS547Hypotheses - Regression - correlation.BS547GENERAL ENGINEERING PHYSICSAtomic structure and bonds - Structure of crystalline materials - Mechanical properties of materials - Properties of composite materials - Different - Techniques of determining the structure of materials - Introduction to wave mechanics - Electrical properties of semiconductors.BS548GENERAL ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY
BS547GENERAL ENGINEERING PHYSICSAtomic structure and bonds - Structure of crystalline materials - Mechanical properties of materials - Properties of composite materials - Different - Techniques of determining the structure of materials - Introduction to wave mechanics - Electrical properties of semiconductors.BS548GENERAL ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY
Atomic structure and bonds - Structure of crystalline materials - Mechanical properties of materials - Properties of composite materials - Different - Techniques of determining the structure of materials - Introduction to wave mechanics - Electrical properties of semiconductors.BS548GENERAL ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY
<ul> <li>Mechanical properties of materials - Properties of composite materials - Different - Techniques of determining the structure of materials - Introduction to wave mechanics - Electrical properties of semiconductors.</li> <li>BS548 GENERAL ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY</li> </ul>
Different - Techniques of determining the structure of materials - Introduction to wave mechanics - Electrical properties of semiconductors.BS548GENERAL ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY
Introduction to wave mechanics - Electrical properties of semiconductors.BS548GENERAL ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY
BS548 GENERAL ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY
Atoms and molecules Types of bonds - Types of attractive forces between
molecules - Distillation - Extraction - State of matter - Metals and alloys -
Ceramics and polymers - Electrochemistry Dielectric materials.
BS549 CERAMICS
Raw materials - Synthesis of ceramics - Types of ceramics - Cement -
Refractors and ceramics insulation - Ceramics insulation - Ceramics plates
and ceramics pastes.
BS550 POLYMER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING
Types of polymers: Natural and Synthetic polymers - Chemical principles
of polymers - Characterization and testing of polymeric materials -
Polymer structure – Polymer applications - Polymer and industry Polymer
and building - Polymer and environment.

## Postgraduate Courses Syllabus for Physics and Mathematics Engineerig Department Level 600

<b>BS600</b>	ADVANCED SOLID STATE PHYSICS
	Semiconductor band structure - Kohn-luilinger method for quantum well
	band structure - Band structure in diffraction through strain - Carrier
	transport - The hydrodynamic model obtained from boltzmann's transport
	equation - Low field transport: Mobility - High field transport: Starvation
	velocity The gun effect - Electron-phonon interaction - Acoustic phonon
	scattering (intravalley) - Optical phonon scattering - Polar optical phonon
	scattering - Transport in hetero-structures - Parallel transport in quantum
	wells and MDDFET Mobility in a MDDFET quantum well - Transport in
	quantum wires - Real space change transfer - Quantum transport: resonant
	tunneling - Interaction of photons with semiconductors.
BS601	ADVANCED QUANTUM MECHANICS
	Helium atom - Theory of scattering - Approximation methods - Time
	dependent perturbation theory - Elastic and inelastic collisions.
BS602	SOLID STATE ELECTRONICS
	Crystallography Statistics - Elements of quantum mechanics - Energy
	band structure - Effective mass - Phonons relaxation times - Mobility -
	Diffusion - Generation - Recombination - Absorption - Emission -
	Transport equations - Junction and tunnel devices luminescence in solids.
BS603	SOLID STATE DEVICES
	Characteristics - Models and limitations of selected semiconductor device
	structures: Diodes, transistors, Integrated circuit devices, Charge-coupled
	devices and Multi-layer devices - Selected topics from the general areas of
	opto-electronic and magnetic devices -Electro-luminescent - Photovoltaic
	and photo-detector devices - Magnetic bubble devices - Memory devices -
DCCOA	Magneto-elastic devices - Noise.
<b>BS604</b>	THIN FILM TECHNOLOGY
	Vacuum technology Thin film deposition technology - Techniques for
	measuring the thickness of thin films - Analytical techniques for the
	composition of thin films - Structure of thin films - Applications of thin films.
BS605	PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF THIN FILMS
<b>D</b> 3003	Mechanical effects in thin films - Transport phenomena in metal films -
	Transport phenomena in semi conducting films - Transport phenomena in
	insulating films Optical properties of thin films - Ferromagnetism in thin
	films.
<b>BS606</b>	INTRODUCTION TO LASERS AND ELECTRO-OPTICS
0000	Semiconductor physics - Laser operating principles - Laser structures and
	properties - Opto-electronic modulators and devices - Opto-electronic
	integrated circuits.

<b>BS607</b>	OPTO-ELECTRONIC DEVICES
	Overview of optical properties of semiconductors and elements of plane
	wave propagation - Theory and design of light emitting diodes - Laser

147

_____

_____

	diodes and detectors - Optical spectra and transitions - Spontaneous and
	stimulated emission - Population inversion - Carrier and optical
	confinements in hetero-structures Quantum-well lasers - Qpto-electronic
	detectors - Bandage engineered graded structures Staircase type or super-
	lattice structures for detectors - Detailed quantum efficiency calculations
	and detector noise considerations - Introduction to monolithic integrated
	circuits.
<b>BS608</b>	NUCLEAR PHYSICS (2)
	Applications of many body techniques to nuclear structure and nuclear
	matter - Experimental methods - Medium energy phenomena - Theory of
	nuclear reaction.
BS609	ATOMIC PHYSICS (2)
	Zeeman effect - X-rays - Molecules and molecular spectrum - Raman
	effect - Nuclear structure.
<b>BS610</b>	MATERIAL SCIENCE (2)
	Imperfections in metals - Mechanical properties of metals - Structure and
	properties of alloys Physics of polymers - New materials with desired
	properties.
<b>BS611</b>	QUANTUM OPTICS
	Atomic orbits - Probability densities - Energy levels - Quanta - Lasers -
	Holography – Magnet topics and electro optics Dual nature of light.
<b>BS612</b>	ADVANCED SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICE PHYSICS
BS612	ADVANCED SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICE PHYSICS Modern semiconductor device concepts: VLSI, MQSFET, SQL, Biomes
BS612	
BS612	Modern semiconductor device concepts: VLSI, MQSFET, SQL, Biomes
BS612 BS613	Modern semiconductor device concepts: VLSI, MQSFET, SQL, Biomes and Hetero-junctions - Super-lattice and quantum-well structures and their
	Modern semiconductor device concepts: VLSI, MQSFET, SQL, Biomes and Hetero-junctions - Super-lattice and quantum-well structures and their application to state of the art solid devices.
	Modern semiconductor device concepts: VLSI, MQSFET, SQL, Biomes and Hetero-junctions - Super-lattice and quantum-well structures and their application to state of the art solid devices. OPTICAL PROPERTIES OF SEMICONDUCTOR
	Modern semiconductor device concepts: VLSI, MQSFET, SQL, Biomes and Hetero-junctions - Super-lattice and quantum-well structures and their application to state of the art solid devices. <b>OPTICAL PROPERTIES OF SEMICONDUCTOR</b> Crystal structure and bonding excitation - Lattice vibration - Transport
	Modern semiconductor device concepts: VLSI, MQSFET, SQL, Biomes and Hetero-junctions - Super-lattice and quantum-well structures and their application to state of the art solid devices. <b>OPTICAL PROPERTIES OF SEMICONDUCTOR</b> Crystal structure and bonding excitation - Lattice vibration - Transport electrons in bands - Electron-phonon interaction - Diffusion and optical properties. <b>SOLAR CELLS</b>
BS613	Modern semiconductor device concepts: VLSI, MQSFET, SQL, Biomes and Hetero-junctions - Super-lattice and quantum-well structures and their application to state of the art solid devices. <b>OPTICAL PROPERTIES OF SEMICONDUCTOR</b> Crystal structure and bonding excitation - Lattice vibration - Transport electrons in bands - Electron-phonon interaction - Diffusion and optical properties. <b>SOLAR CELLS</b>
BS613	Modern semiconductor device concepts: VLSI, MQSFET, SQL, Biomes and Hetero-junctions - Super-lattice and quantum-well structures and their application to state of the art solid devices. <b>OPTICAL PROPERTIES OF SEMICONDUCTOR</b> Crystal structure and bonding excitation - Lattice vibration - Transport electrons in bands - Electron-phonon interaction - Diffusion and optical properties.
BS613	Modern semiconductor device concepts: VLSI, MQSFET, SQL, Biomes and Hetero-junctions - Super-lattice and quantum-well structures and their application to state of the art solid devices. <b>OPTICAL PROPERTIES OF SEMICONDUCTOR</b> Crystal structure and bonding excitation - Lattice vibration - Transport electrons in bands - Electron-phonon interaction - Diffusion and optical properties. <b>SOLAR CELLS</b> Solar radiation and ideal conversion efficiency - Optical absorption and
BS613	Modern semiconductor device concepts: VLSI, MQSFET, SQL, Biomes and Hetero-junctions - Super-lattice and quantum-well structures and their application to state of the art solid devices. <b>OPTICAL PROPERTIES OF SEMICONDUCTOR</b> Crystal structure and bonding excitation - Lattice vibration - Transport electrons in bands - Electron-phonon interaction - Diffusion and optical properties. <b>SOLAR CELLS</b> Solar radiation and ideal conversion efficiency - Optical absorption and reflection in semiconductors - P-N junction - Hetero-junction and thin-
BS613	Modern semiconductor device concepts: VLSI, MQSFET, SQL, Biomes and Hetero-junctions - Super-lattice and quantum-well structures and their application to state of the art solid devices. <b>OPTICAL PROPERTIES OF SEMICONDUCTOR</b> Crystal structure and bonding excitation - Lattice vibration - Transport electrons in bands - Electron-phonon interaction - Diffusion and optical properties. <b>SOLAR CELLS</b> Solar radiation and ideal conversion efficiency - Optical absorption and reflection in semiconductors - P-N junction - Hetero-junction and thin- film solar cells – Material selection and design consideration -
BS613	Modern semiconductor device concepts: VLSI, MQSFET, SQL, Biomes and Hetero-junctions - Super-lattice and quantum-well structures and their application to state of the art solid devices. <b>OPTICAL PROPERTIES OF SEMICONDUCTOR</b> Crystal structure and bonding excitation - Lattice vibration - Transport electrons in bands - Electron-phonon interaction - Diffusion and optical properties. <b>SOLAR CELLS</b> Solar radiation and ideal conversion efficiency - Optical absorption and reflection in semiconductors - P-N junction - Hetero-junction and thin- film solar cells – Material selection and design consideration - Antireflection coatings-grids-encapsulating concentrators Solar cell
BS613 BS614	Modern semiconductor device concepts: VLSI, MQSFET, SQL, Biomes and Hetero-junctions - Super-lattice and quantum-well structures and their application to state of the art solid devices. <b>OPTICAL PROPERTIES OF SEMICONDUCTOR</b> Crystal structure and bonding excitation - Lattice vibration - Transport electrons in bands - Electron-phonon interaction - Diffusion and optical properties. <b>SOLAR CELLS</b> Solar radiation and ideal conversion efficiency - Optical absorption and reflection in semiconductors - P-N junction - Hetero-junction and thin- film solar cells – Material selection and design consideration - Antireflection coatings-grids-encapsulating concentrators Solar cell arrays. <b>MICROWAVE DEVICES</b>
BS613 BS614	Modern semiconductor device concepts: VLSI, MQSFET, SQL, Biomes and Hetero-junctions - Super-lattice and quantum-well structures and their application to state of the art solid devices. <b>OPTICAL PROPERTIES OF SEMICONDUCTOR</b> Crystal structure and bonding excitation - Lattice vibration - Transport electrons in bands - Electron-phonon interaction - Diffusion and optical properties. <b>SOLAR CELLS</b> Solar radiation and ideal conversion efficiency - Optical absorption and reflection in semiconductors - P-N junction - Hetero-junction and thin- film solar cells – Material selection and design consideration - Antireflection coatings-grids-encapsulating concentrators Solar cell arrays. <u>MICROWAVE DEVICES</u> Physics of microwave semiconductor devices - Varactors - Gunn diodes -
BS613 BS614	Modern semiconductor device concepts: VLSI, MQSFET, SQL, Biomes and Hetero-junctions - Super-lattice and quantum-well structures and their application to state of the art solid devices. <b>OPTICAL PROPERTIES OF SEMICONDUCTOR</b> Crystal structure and bonding excitation - Lattice vibration - Transport electrons in bands - Electron-phonon interaction - Diffusion and optical properties. <b>SOLAR CELLS</b> Solar radiation and ideal conversion efficiency - Optical absorption and reflection in semiconductors - P-N junction - Hetero-junction and thin- film solar cells – Material selection and design consideration - Antireflection coatings-grids-encapsulating concentrators Solar cell arrays. <b>MICROWAVE DEVICES</b>
BS613 BS614	Modern semiconductor device concepts: VLSI, MQSFET, SQL, Biomes and Hetero-junctions - Super-lattice and quantum-well structures and their application to state of the art solid devices. <b>OPTICAL PROPERTIES OF SEMICONDUCTOR</b> Crystal structure and bonding excitation - Lattice vibration - Transport electrons in bands - Electron-phonon interaction - Diffusion and optical properties. <b>SOLAR CELLS</b> Solar radiation and ideal conversion efficiency - Optical absorption and reflection in semiconductors - P-N junction - Hetero-junction and thin- film solar cells – Material selection and design consideration - Antireflection coatings-grids-encapsulating concentrators Solar cell arrays. <b>MICROWAVE DEVICES</b> Physics of microwave semiconductor devices - Varactors - Gunn diodes - Schottky barrier diodes - MESFET GaAs transistors - HEMT and
BS613 BS614	Modern semiconductor device concepts: VLSI, MQSFET, SQL, Biomes and Hetero-junctions - Super-lattice and quantum-well structures and their application to state of the art solid devices. <b>OPTICAL PROPERTIES OF SEMICONDUCTOR</b> Crystal structure and bonding excitation - Lattice vibration - Transport electrons in bands - Electron-phonon interaction - Diffusion and optical properties. <b>SOLAR CELLS</b> Solar radiation and ideal conversion efficiency - Optical absorption and reflection in semiconductors - P-N junction - Hetero-junction and thin- film solar cells – Material selection and design consideration - Antireflection coatings-grids-encapsulating concentrators Solar cell arrays. <b>MICROWAVE DEVICES</b> Physics of microwave semiconductor devices - Varactors - Gunn diodes - Schottky barrier diodes - MESFET GaAs transistors - HEMT and quantum well devices - IMPATT and related transient time diode - Circuit
BS613 BS614	Modern semiconductor device concepts: VLSI, MQSFET, SQL, Biomes and Hetero-junctions - Super-lattice and quantum-well structures and their application to state of the art solid devices. <b>OPTICAL PROPERTIES OF SEMICONDUCTOR</b> Crystal structure and bonding excitation - Lattice vibration - Transport electrons in bands - Electron-phonon interaction - Diffusion and optical properties. <b>SOLAR CELLS</b> Solar radiation and ideal conversion efficiency - Optical absorption and reflection in semiconductors - P-N junction - Hetero-junction and thin- film solar cells – Material selection and design consideration - Antireflection coatings-grids-encapsulating concentrators Solar cell arrays. <b>MICROWAVE DEVICES</b> Physics of microwave semiconductor devices - Varactors - Gunn diodes - Schottky barrier diodes - MESFET GaAs transistors - HEMT and quantum well devices - IMPATT and related transient time diode - Circuit application of microwave analog and digital devices - Parametric

<b>BS616</b>	SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICE PROCESSES
	Physical Chemical and metallurgical processes used in fabrication of
	modem semiconductor devices Doping Chemical vapor deposition -
	Oxidation – Diffusion Epitaxy - Implantation Ion etching Metal and
	dielectric deposition.
BS617	SIMULATION AND MODELING OF SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES

_ _

	Monte-Carlo method The foundation of modeling and electronic transport
	bulk properties of solids and low-dimensional – Simulation of
	solids Steady state simulation of devices Wandering gunn domains -
<b>D</b> C(10	Theory of noise turbulence and chaos.
BS618	SELECTED TOPICS IN ADVANCED PHYSICS
	Theoretical physics Nuclear physics and reactors Physics of condensed
	matter - Theory of dielectric Solid state devices Photo-conductivity of
	solids.
BS619	THIN FILM DEVICES AND SENSORS
	Thin film resistors - Capacitors and inductors - Thin film circuit and
	integrated circuits - Continuous thin films as temperature - Strain and gas
	sensors - Discontinuous thin metal films as temperature Strain and gas
	sensors-porous thin films as humidity sensors.
BS620	SURFACE PROPERTIES OF SOLIDS
	Thermodynamics of solid surfaces and kinetics of surface diffusion and
	crystal growth - Chemical bonding - Crystal structure and anisotropy of
	properties - Elasticity Plastic deformation - Macro and micro diffusion
	Phase transformations in solids.
BS621	ADVANCED LASER PHYSICS
	Radiation with gases - Density Matrix formalize - Optical block equations
	- Coherence effects - Saturation spectroscopy - Optical pumped lasers -
	Selected topics in advanced laser physics.
BS622	SEMICONDUCTOR DIODE LASER PHYSICS
	Examination of the theory of operation - Manufacture - Application of
	semiconductor diode lasers InGaAsp diode lasers Applications in optical
	communication systems.
BS623	PHOTO-ELECTROCHEMICAL PROPERTIES OF SEM ICON DUCTOR
	Potentials and thermodynamic of cell - Kinetics of electrodes reaction and
	electrolyte solution - Processes at semiconductor electrodes -
	Electrochemical instrumentation - Spectrometric and photochemical
	experimental.
<b>BS624</b>	<b>GROUP THEORY</b>
	Group concept - Point groups Space groups - Reducible and irreducible
	representations of groups - Construction of brillioun zones and symmetry
	groups - Related fields in physics.
BS625	ELECTRODYNAMICS (2)
	Basic notions in quantum field theory Electron-photon interaction
	Relativistic perturbation theory - Feynman diagrams.
BS626	RELAXATION PROCESSES IN SOLIDS
	Crystal structure and the amorphous state - Lattice defects - Internal
	friction of solids ultrasonic attenuation - Magnetic loss.
BS627	TRANSPORT THEORY IN MATERIALS
	Charge carrier scattering - type of scattering - Temperature and external
	field dependence of charge carrier mobility and relaxation time - Kinetic
	phenomena - Boltzmann's kinetic equation - Kinetic coefficients -
	Galvano-magnetic phenomena.
BS628	THEORETICAL PHYSICS
	Plasma physics General relativity - Group theory Chaos in dynamic
	systems.
	systems.

BS629	ELEMENTARY PARTICLE PHYSICS
	Comparison between cosmic ray sources and laboratory sources of
	elementary particles - Conservation laws and their relations to different
	elementary particles - Fundamental properties of elementary particles and
	methods to determine them - Strong interactions of elementary particles -
	Electromagnetic interactions of elementary particles - Weak interactions
	of elementary particles within the framework of quantum mechanics.
BS630	REACTOR PHYSICS
	Chain nuclear reaction and reactor fuel characteristics - Control of speeds
	of neutron fluxes and moderator characteristics - Control of temperature
	and neutron flux - Different types of nuclear reactors and their design -
	Nuclear reactors manipulation and safeguard measures against nuclear
	reactor accidents - Nuclear shielding measures and safe measures to store
	radiation wastes Relation between nuclear reactors and other energy
	generation sources.
BS631	RESONANCE PARTICLE PHYSICS
	Detection methods of resonance particles - Resonance interactions of
	mesons - Resonance interactions of baryons - Quantum treatment of
DCCOO	resonance interaction.
BS632	PLASMA PHYSICS (2)
	Occurrence of plasma in nature - Definition of plasma - Concept of
	temperature - Plasma parameter - Criteria of plasmas - Applications of
	plasma physics - Single particle motions - Plasmas as fluids - Waves in
	plasmas - Diffusion and resistively -Equilibrium and stability - Kinetic theory - Nonlinear effects - Introduction to controlled fusion.
BS633	SPECIAL THEORY OF RELATIVITY
<b>D</b> 3033	Lorentz transformations - Four-dimensional velocity and acceleration -
	Relativistic dynamics - Moment and energy of particles - Action in a
	relativistic dynamics infoment and energy of particles relativistic particle.
BS634	RADIATION DAMAGE OF SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES
<b>D</b> 0001	Evaluation of the damage introduced in SI during irradiation - gamma
	irradiation - Interaction of X-rays with matter - Radiation - Induced space
	- Charge build up in MOS structure - Radiation testing - Effects of X-
	radiation on the characteristics of transistors - Dependence of the voltage
	shift on the irradiation close.
BS635	X-RAY SPECTROSCOPY
	Nature of X-rays - Bragg's x-ray spectro-meter - X-ray spectra -
	continuous and characteristic spectra - X-ray dispersion - Detectors and
	counting equipment - X-ray flower scene (XRF) - Electron probe analysis
	- Qualitative and quantitative x-ray spectrometric analysis.
BS636	CRYSTALLOGRAPHY
	Symmetry principle in crystal lattice - Crystal projection and the
	reciprocal lattice - Non-periodic and quasi-periodic structure - Defects in
	crystals and symmetry operations - Methods of determination of crystal
	structure - Some physical properties of crystals and its relation to the
	symmetry of crystals.
BS637	FUNCTIONS OF COMPLEX VARIABLE (2)
	Infinite products - Entire functions - Analytic continuation - Reimann
	surfaces.

BS638	SPECIAL FUNCTIONS
	Special functions in the real and complex domains - Bessel - legendre -
	Hermite - etc Applications.
BS639	ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS (2)
	Existence and uniqueness of solutions - Linear systems with constant,
	Periodic and analytic coefficients - Singularities of autonomous systems -
	Self-adjoint eigenvalue problem -Expansion in terms of eigen functions -
	Stability theory and liapunov functions.
<b>BS640</b>	INTEGRAL TRANSFORMS
	Detailed study of different kinds of integral transforms with their
	properties and applications.
<b>BS641</b>	INTEGRAL EQUATIONS
	Volterra integral equations - Resolvent kernel - Euler integrals - Fredholm
	equations of the second kind - Iterated kernels - Degenerate kernel -
	Approximate methods of solving integral equations.
BS642	OPERATOR THEORY
	Spaces of operators and dual spaces - Linear functions and operators on
	Hilbert space - Rings of operators - Sequences of operators - Fixed point
	principle.
BS643	PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS (2)
	Markov chains - Queuing theory - Reliability theory - Information theory
	and coding.
BS644	GENERAL TOPOLOGY
	Set theory - Cardinal and ordinal number - Topological spaces - Metric
	spaces Plane topology Continuity - Connectedness and compactness.
BS645	COMPUTER SCIENCE (2)
	Analysis of algorithms - Programming languages - Introduction to
	automata theory - Computer graphics - Artificial intelligence Application
	of discrete mathematics to computers.
BS646	GENERAL APPLIED MATHEMATICS
	Systems of linear differential equations - Matrices - Vector analysis -
	Tensor analysis - Fourier integral with application to differential equations
	- Sturm-lioville problems - Bessel and legendre functions and series -
DCCAT	Calculus of variation - Integral equations.
BS647	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS
	Logic and proofs - Algorithms - Counting methods - Pigeonhole principle - Network models - Petri nets.
BS648	GRAPH THEORY
D3040	Permutations and combinations - Generating functions - Recurrence
	relations and difference equations Analysis of an algorithm - Basic theory
	of directed and undirected graphs - Sub-graphs - Chains - Circuits - Paths
	- Cycles - Connectivity and trees - Minimal paths - Applications to
	computer science.
BS649	OPERATIONAL RESEARCH (2)
	Penalty for techniques - Theory of algorithms - Continuous static games -
	Dynamic programming - Vector optimization problems.
BS650	FINITE ELEMENT METHODS
10000	Ritz method and its convergence - The method of finite differences -
	Finite element method - Two-and three-dimensional poisson-equations -
	- I mite ciement method - I wo-and unce-uniclisional poisson-equations -

	Galois theory - Introduction to homological algebra - Structure theory for
	rings with the minimum condition.
BS651	ABSTRACT ALGEBRA (2)
	Fields theory - Galoa Theory - Homological algebra - Structure theory
	for loops with minimum value condition.
BS652	REAL ANALYSIS (2)
	Euclidean and metric spaces - Series - Differentiability - Riemann-stieltjes
	integral - Sequences and series of functions - Measure and integration -
D.0 (	Lebesgue integral - Fubini's theorem - Lp spaces.
BS653	FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS
	Normed linear spaces - Banach spaces - Hubert spaces - Distribution
DCCEA	theory.
BS654	PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS (2)
	Laplace's equation Green's functions - Complex variable methods -
	Sturm-llioville problem and eigen-function expansions - Hilbert space methods for elliptic equations - Existence - Uniqueness - Regularity.
BS655	NUMERICAL ANALYSIS (2)
02022	Approximation by spline functions - Minimization of multivariate
	functions - Approximation of functions - Detailed examination of
	numerical methods for solving differential equations with emphasis on
	error propagation.
BS656	PROJECTIVE GEOMETRY (2)
20000	Axioms of incidence - Homogeneous coordinates - Some fundamental
	projective theorems - Pappus theorem - Designees theorem - Principle of
	duality - Cross-ratio - One-to-one correspondence - Ranges and pencils -
	Harmonic pencils - Involution - Comics analytically treated - Degenerate
	comic - Pole and polar - Parametric form of comic - Isotropic lines.
BS657	DIFFERENTIAL GEOMETRY (2)
	Vectors - Multiplication and products - Differentiating - Dependence -
	Plane and space curves - Tangents - Arc length - Osculating plane -
	Moving tetrahedron - Torsion - surfaces - Tangent plane - Normal line -
	Area - First and second fundamental forms - Angles - Geodesics -
	Principal and gaussian curvature - Mapping and transformations of
	surfaces - Conformal mapping - Mercator - Stereographic maps -
DC(50	Isometric mapping -Developable surfaces - Equal maps - Lambert's map.
BS658	FOUR DIMENSIONAL DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY
	Introduction to higher-dimensional geometry - Analytical discussion for
	the elements of the high-dimensional spaces - System of reference - Representation of the geometrical elements - Problems of position -
	Metric problems - Representation of polytopes - Hypersphere - Hyperfine
	- Hypercylnder etc.
BS659	ADVANCED DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY (3)
<b>D</b> 0000	Indexed projection - Representation of the geometrical elements -
	Problems of position - Metric problems - Solids - Topographic surfaces -
	Slopes of excavation and filling - Axonometric projection - System of
	reference - Representation of elements – Straight line - Plane -
	reference - Representation of elements – Straight line - Plane - Polyhedrons - Circle - Sphere - Cone - Cylinders - Surfaces of revolution -

<b>BS660</b>	CENTRAL PROJECTION
	Representation of the geometrical elements - Position and metric
	problems - The central affinity - Solids - Polyhedrons - Circle - Sphere -
	Cone - Cylinder - Drawing the perception on a vertical picture plane by
	the metric points method and by the vanishing point method.
<b>BS661</b>	THE GEOGRAPHICAL MAPS
	Methods of projection and their properties - Orthogonal projection - The
	stereo-graphic projection - Gonomonic projection - Lambert and mercator
	maps.
BS662	GEOMETRICAL PRINCIPLES OF PHOTOGRAMMETRY
	Vertical and inclined photos - Data of internal and external orientation of
	the photo - Measure from one photo - Connections and some graphical
	solutions - Graphical determination of the data of outer orientation -
	Problems of resection in the space.
BS663	KINEMATICS GEOMETRY
	Definitions - Curves related to mechanical engineering - Evolutes and
	involutes - engineering applications - Gears theorem - helical motions.
<b>BS664</b>	NON-EUCLIDEAN GEOMETRY
	Definitions - Axioms and comparison with Euclidean geometry -
	Parabolic geometry - Elliptical geometry - Hyperbolic geometry.
BS665	COMPUTER GRAPHICS (2)
	In the light of visual c++ programming – Motives of computer graphics
	programming – 2D algorithms – Coordinate systems and their transforms
	– Rotation – Matrices writing - Windows and interfaces – Line snaps –
	Automatic size and position adjustment - Application of recruitment -
	Curve fitting – Geometrical tools for 3 dimensional algorithms – Use of
	vectors in computer graphics – Inner product – Determinants – Vector
	product – Decomposition of polygons to triangles – Homogeneous axes –
	Translation and rotation in space - Perspective - Views transforms -
	Perspective transforms – Subscription of wire frame models – Projection
	directions – Invisible lines algorithms – Cylinder representation – Helical
	stairs – Spherical dome – 2 variable functions.
<b>BS666</b>	ANALYTICAL MECHANICS (2)
	Variation principle and lagrange's equation - Two-body central force
	problem - Kinematics of rigid body motion - Rigid body equation of
	motion - Hamilton equations of motion - Canonical transformations -
	Hamilton-jacobi theory - Small oscillations -Introduction to the lagrangian
DOCC	and hamiltonian formulations in continuous systems and fields.
BS667	STATISTICAL MECHANICS
	Principles of statistical mechanics - Applications of the canonical
	distribution - Statistical thermodynamics of gases - Applications of fermi
	and bose statistics - Strongly interacting systems - Fluctuations and kinetic
	theories.

BS667	STATISTICAL MECHANICS
	Principles of statistical mechanics - Applications of the canonical
	distribution - Statistical thermodynamics of gases - Applications of fermi
	and bose statistics - Strongly interacting systems - Fluctuations and kinetic
	theories.
BS668	VIBRATION MECHANICS
	Systems with one degree of freedom - Natural frequency - Equations of
	motion - nonlinear vibrations - Damping - Vibration isolation - Shock and
	impact - Multiple degrees of freedom - Stiffness properties of elastic
	systems - Free vibrations - Dynamic response - Response of structures to
	motion of its base - Shock, Impact and collision. Bodies with continuous
	mass distribution - Random vibrations - Generation of dynamic models.
BS669	THEORY OF ANGULAR MOMENTUM
2.000	Theory of groups - The quantization of angular momentum - Coupling of
	angular momentum vectors - Finite rotations - Spherical tensors and
	operators - Construction of invariants from the vector coupling
	coefficients.
BS670	ADVANCED ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS (1)
DOULO	Laplace transform - Series solution of differential equations - Special
	functions including Bessel and Legendre functions - Function of a
	complex variable - Evaluation of real integrals by residues.
BS671	ADVANCED ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS (2)
<b>D</b> 5071	Systems of linear differential equations - Vector analysis - Tensor analysis
	- Fourier integral applied to ordinary and partial differential equations -
	Calculus of variation - Boundary value problems and green's functions.
BS672	Engineering numerical analysis
00072	Number representation and errors - Iterative methods in matrix algebra –
	Eigen-values - Nonlinear equations - Numerical differentiation and
	integration - Numerical solution of ordinary and partial differential
	equation - realized solution of ordinary and partial enterolitation equations - Splines.
BS673	ENGINEERING PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS
Doore	Random variables and their distributions - independence - Moments and
	moment generating functions - Conditional probability - Estimation theory
	- Testing of hypotheses Regression and correlation.
<b>BS674</b>	SPECIAL TOPICS IN MATHEMATICS
20071	Selected topics in engineering mathematics: Differential equations -
	Integral equations - Linear algebra - Numerical analysis - Probability and
	statistics Partial differential equations - Graph theory - Discrete
	mathematics.
BS675	GEOMETRY OF ALGEBRAIC CURVES (2)
10010	Geometry of planar algebraic curves – Curves in affine space –
	Intersection of a line with a curve – Intersection of curves – Pizot theory –
	Curves linear systems – Logical curves – Conic and cubic sections –
	Geometry of exponential form series – Domain and field – Curve
	parametric – Exponential fractional series – Bolham and Heid – Curve
	- Logical functions on a curve - Space curves - Geometry of linear series
	- Englical functions on a curve - space curves - Geometry of Inteal series - Entire series - Curve classification.
BS676	<b>KINEMATIC GEOMETRY (2)</b>
01000	

	Kinematics – Kinematics in plane – Kinematics on sphere – Kinematics in
	space – Construction equations – General form – Planar mechanisms –
	Spherical mechanisms – Positional mechanisms – Constrained forks.
BS677	
D20//	N-DIMENSIONAL GEOMETRY (2)
	N-dimensional quadratic hyper surfaces – N-dimensional intersection of
	quadratic surface with hyper plane – N-dimensional linear spaces in
	quadratic surface – N-dimensional stereographic projection of quadratic
	surface - N-dimensional line geometry applications - N-dimensional
	metric space - N-dimensional least projection for n-space.
BS678	FINITE GEOMETRY (2)
	Some harmonic applications for finite geometry – Hyperbolic space
	conversion theory – Harmonic and finite geometry – Reflexive geometry
	applications - finite geometry theory - Fano plane and Glaison theory -
	Obtaining new planes from Galois plane – Generalization of affine plane
	concept.
BS679	HIGHER GEOMETRY
	One dimensional geometry - Fields and domains - Projectivity -
	2dimensional geometry – Point and line coordinates in the plane – $2^{nd}$
	degree and 2 nd order curves – Linear transformations – Projective scale –
	Transformations convergence in the plane – triple periodic coordinates –
	3dimensional geometry – Spherical coordinates – Point and line
	coordinates – 2 nd degree and 2 nd order surfaces – Transformations –
	Sphere in Cartesian coordinates - Pentaspherical coordinates -
	4dimensional and more geometry – Line coordinates in 3dimensional
	space – Spherical coordinates – Point coordinates in 4dimensional space –
	N-dimensional geometry.
<b>BS680</b>	ALGEBRAIC SURFACES GEOMETRY
	Basic concepts - Coordinate systems - Algebraic curves - Sublimed
	functions – Polynomial sets – Special functions in mathematical physics -
	Special functions in probability and statistics - Several curves -
	Special functions in probability and statistics – Several curves – 3dimensional curves – Algebraic surfaces – Sublimed surfaces – Trigonometric functions – Logarithmic functions – Exponential functions
	Special functions in probability and statistics – Several curves – 3dimensional curves – Algebraic surfaces – Sublimed surfaces – Trigonometric functions – Logarithmic functions – Exponential functions – Spherical surfaces harmony – Nonderivative and divergent functions –
	Special functions in probability and statistics – Several curves – 3dimensional curves – Algebraic surfaces – Sublimed surfaces – Trigonometric functions – Logarithmic functions – Exponential functions – Spherical surfaces harmony – Nonderivative and divergent functions – Polygons – Regular polygons – Nonregular triangles – Nonregular
	Special functions in probability and statistics – Several curves – 3dimensional curves – Algebraic surfaces – Sublimed surfaces – Trigonometric functions – Logarithmic functions – Exponential functions – Spherical surfaces harmony – Nonderivative and divergent functions – Polygons – Regular polygons – Nonregular triangles – Nonregular quadruples – Polyhedra and surfaces enveloped with edges – Regular
BS681	Special functions in probability and statistics – Several curves – 3dimensional curves – Algebraic surfaces – Sublimed surfaces – Trigonometric functions – Logarithmic functions – Exponential functions – Spherical surfaces harmony – Nonderivative and divergent functions – Polygons – Regular polygons – Nonregular triangles – Nonregular quadruples – Polyhedra and surfaces enveloped with edges – Regular polyhedra – Nonregular polyhedra.
BS681	<ul> <li>Special functions in probability and statistics – Several curves –</li> <li>3dimensional curves – Algebraic surfaces – Sublimed surfaces –</li> <li>Trigonometric functions – Logarithmic functions – Exponential functions</li> <li>– Spherical surfaces harmony – Nonderivative and divergent functions –</li> <li>Polygons – Regular polygons – Nonregular triangles – Nonregular quadruples – Polyhedra and surfaces enveloped with edges – Regular polyhedra.</li> <li>ROBOTICS GEOMETRY</li> </ul>
BS681	<ul> <li>Special functions in probability and statistics – Several curves – 3dimensional curves – Algebraic surfaces – Sublimed surfaces – Trigonometric functions – Logarithmic functions – Exponential functions – Spherical surfaces harmony – Nonderivative and divergent functions – Polygons – Regular polygons – Nonregular triangles – Nonregular quadruples – Polyhedra and surfaces enveloped with edges – Regular polyhedra – Nonregular polyhedra.</li> <li>ROBOTICS GEOMETRY</li> <li>Basic concepts – Robot and computer sciences – Representation of</li> </ul>
BS681	Special functions in probability and statistics – Several curves – 3dimensional curves – Algebraic surfaces – Sublimed surfaces – Trigonometric functions – Logarithmic functions – Exponential functions – Spherical surfaces harmony – Nonderivative and divergent functions – Polygons – Regular polygons – Nonregular triangles – Nonregular quadruples – Polyhedra and surfaces enveloped with edges – Regular polyhedra – Nonregular polyhedra. <b>ROBOTICS GEOMETRY</b> Basic concepts – Robot and computer sciences – Representation of physical objects and operations – Manual handling for objects
BS681	<ul> <li>Special functions in probability and statistics – Several curves – 3dimensional curves – Algebraic surfaces – Sublimed surfaces – Trigonometric functions – Logarithmic functions – Exponential functions – Spherical surfaces harmony – Nonderivative and divergent functions – Polygons – Regular polygons – Nonregular triangles – Nonregular quadruples – Polyhedra and surfaces enveloped with edges – Regular polyhedra – Nonregular polyhedra.</li> <li><b>ROBOTICS GEOMETRY</b></li> <li>Basic concepts – Robot and computer sciences – Representation of physical objects and operations – Manual handling for objects representation – Induction – Abstracts – Computational geometry –</li> </ul>
BS681	<ul> <li>Special functions in probability and statistics – Several curves – 3dimensional curves – Algebraic surfaces – Sublimed surfaces – Trigonometric functions – Logarithmic functions – Exponential functions – Spherical surfaces harmony – Nonderivative and divergent functions – Polygons – Regular polygons – Nonregular triangles – Nonregular quadruples – Polyhedra and surfaces enveloped with edges – Regular polyhedra – Nonregular polyhedra.</li> <li><b>ROBOTICS GEOMETRY</b></li> <li>Basic concepts – Robot and computer sciences – Representation of physical objects and operations – Manual handling for objects representation – Induction – Abstracts – Computational geometry – Algorithmic motion planning – Motion planning problems classification –</li> </ul>
BS681	<ul> <li>Special functions in probability and statistics – Several curves – 3dimensional curves – Algebraic surfaces – Sublimed surfaces – Trigonometric functions – Logarithmic functions – Exponential functions – Spherical surfaces harmony – Nonderivative and divergent functions – Polygons – Regular polygons – Nonregular triangles – Nonregular quadruples – Polyhedra and surfaces enveloped with edges – Regular polyhedra – Nonregular polyhedra.</li> <li><b>ROBOTICS GEOMETRY</b></li> <li>Basic concepts – Robot and computer sciences – Representation of physical objects and operations – Manual handling for objects representation – Induction – Abstracts – Computational geometry – Algorithmic motion planning – Motion planning problems classification – Disc motion – Ladder motion – General motion planning problem solution</li> </ul>
<b>BS681</b>	<ul> <li>Special functions in probability and statistics – Several curves – 3dimensional curves – Algebraic surfaces – Sublimed surfaces – Trigonometric functions – Logarithmic functions – Exponential functions – Spherical surfaces harmony – Nonderivative and divergent functions – Polygons – Regular polygons – Nonregular triangles – Nonregular quadruples – Polyhedra and surfaces enveloped with edges – Regular polyhedra – Nonregular polyhedra.</li> <li><b>ROBOTICS GEOMETRY</b></li> <li>Basic concepts – Robot and computer sciences – Representation of physical objects and operations – Manual handling for objects representation – Induction – Abstracts – Computational geometry – Algorithmic motion planning – Motion planning problems classification – Disc motion – Ladder motion – General motion planning problem solution – Convergent recursion for cells components – Lower limits – Forms</li> </ul>
BS681	<ul> <li>Special functions in probability and statistics – Several curves – 3dimensional curves – Algebraic surfaces – Sublimed surfaces – Trigonometric functions – Logarithmic functions – Exponential functions – Spherical surfaces harmony – Nonderivative and divergent functions – Polygons – Regular polygons – Nonregular triangles – Nonregular quadruples – Polyhedra and surfaces enveloped with edges – Regular polyhedra – Nonregular polyhedra.</li> <li><b>ROBOTICS GEOMETRY</b></li> <li>Basic concepts – Robot and computer sciences – Representation of physical objects and operations – Manual handling for objects representation – Induction – Abstracts – Computational geometry – Algorithmic motion planning – Motion planning problems classification – Disc motion – Ladder motion – General motion planning problem solution – Convergent recursion for cells components – Lower limits – Forms approximation and analysis – Intersection, convergence, and Voronoi</li> </ul>
<b>BS681</b>	<ul> <li>Special functions in probability and statistics – Several curves – 3dimensional curves – Algebraic surfaces – Sublimed surfaces – Trigonometric functions – Logarithmic functions – Exponential functions – Spherical surfaces harmony – Nonderivative and divergent functions – Polygons – Regular polygons – Nonregular triangles – Nonregular quadruples – Polyhedra and surfaces enveloped with edges – Regular polyhedra – Nonregular polyhedra.</li> <li><b>ROBOTICS GEOMETRY</b></li> <li>Basic concepts – Robot and computer sciences – Representation of physical objects and operations – Manual handling for objects representation – Induction – Abstracts – Computational geometry – Algorithmic motion planning – Motion planning problems classification – Disc motion – Ladder motion – General motion planning problem solution – Convergent recursion for cells components – Lower limits – Forms approximation and analysis – Intersection, convergence, and Voronoi diagrams problems – Planaer intersection detection algorithm – General</li> </ul>
<b>BS681</b>	<ul> <li>Special functions in probability and statistics – Several curves – 3dimensional curves – Algebraic surfaces – Sublimed surfaces – Trigonometric functions – Logarithmic functions – Exponential functions – Spherical surfaces harmony – Nonderivative and divergent functions – Polygons – Regular polygons – Nonregular triangles – Nonregular quadruples – Polyhedra and surfaces enveloped with edges – Regular polyhedra – Nonregular polyhedra.</li> <li><b>ROBOTICS GEOMETRY</b></li> <li>Basic concepts – Robot and computer sciences – Representation of physical objects and operations – Manual handling for objects representation – Induction – Abstracts – Computational geometry – Algorithmic motion planning – Motion planning problems classification – Disc motion – Ladder motion – General motion planning problem solution – Convergent recursion for cells components – Lower limits – Forms approximation and analysis – Intersection, convergence, and Voronoi diagrams problems – Planaer intersection detection algorithm – General planar Voronoi diagrams – Voronoi diagram applications – Precise</li> </ul>
<b>BS681</b>	<ul> <li>Special functions in probability and statistics – Several curves – 3dimensional curves – Algebraic surfaces – Sublimed surfaces – Trigonometric functions – Logarithmic functions – Exponential functions – Spherical surfaces harmony – Nonderivative and divergent functions – Polygons – Regular polygons – Nonregular triangles – Nonregular quadruples – Polyhedra and surfaces enveloped with edges – Regular polyhedra – Nonregular polyhedra.</li> <li><b>ROBOTICS GEOMETRY</b></li> <li>Basic concepts – Robot and computer sciences – Representation of physical objects and operations – Manual handling for objects representation – Induction – Abstracts – Computational geometry – Algorithmic motion planning – Motion planning problems classification – Disc motion – Ladder motion – General motion planning problem solution – Convergent recursion for cells components – Lower limits – Forms approximation and analysis – Intersection, convergence, and Voronoi diagrams problems – Planaer intersection detection algorithm – General planar Voronoi diagrams – Voronoi diagram applications – Precise construction of Voronoi diagram – Dynamic intersection and convergence</li> </ul>
BS681	<ul> <li>Special functions in probability and statistics – Several curves – 3dimensional curves – Algebraic surfaces – Sublimed surfaces – Trigonometric functions – Logarithmic functions – Exponential functions – Polygons – Regular polygons – Nonregular triangles – Nonregular quadruples – Polyhedra and surfaces enveloped with edges – Regular polyhedra – Nonregular polyhedra.</li> <li><b>ROBOTICS GEOMETRY</b></li> <li>Basic concepts – Robot and computer sciences – Representation of physical objects and operations – Manual handling for objects representation – Induction – Abstracts – Computational geometry – Algorithmic motion planning – Motion planning problems classification – Disc motion – Ladder motion – General motion planning problem solution – Convergent recursion for cells components – Lower limits – Forms approximation and analysis – Intersection, convergence, and Voronoi diagrams problems – Planaer intersection detection algorithm – General planar Voronoi diagrams – Voronoi diagram applications – Precise construction of Voronoi diagram – Dynamic intersection and convergence problems – 3dimensional case – Wire frames formation – Wire frame</li> </ul>
<b>BS681</b>	<ul> <li>Special functions in probability and statistics – Several curves – 3dimensional curves – Algebraic surfaces – Sublimed surfaces – Trigonometric functions – Logarithmic functions – Exponential functions – Spherical surfaces harmony – Nonderivative and divergent functions – Polygons – Regular polygons – Nonregular triangles – Nonregular quadruples – Polyhedra and surfaces enveloped with edges – Regular polyhedra – Nonregular polyhedra.</li> <li><b>ROBOTICS GEOMETRY</b></li> <li>Basic concepts – Robot and computer sciences – Representation of physical objects and operations – Manual handling for objects representation – Induction – Abstracts – Computational geometry – Algorithmic motion planning – Motion planning problems classification – Disc motion – Ladder motion – General motion planning problem solution – Convergent recursion for cells components – Lower limits – Forms approximation and analysis – Intersection, convergence, and Voronoi diagrams problems – Planaer intersection detection algorithm – General planar Voronoi diagrams – Voronoi diagram applications – Precise construction of Voronoi diagram – Dynamic intersection and convergence</li> </ul>

BS682	COMPUTATIONAL GEOMETRY
	Hierarchical search – Binary search – Rectangular search – General
	polygonal search – Dynamic polygonal search – Analyzable search
	problems – Hierarchical calculations - Divide and conquer calculations –
	Convex planar envelopes – Dynamical convex envelopes - Analyzable
	problems order – Geometrical transformations – Point and line duality –
	Point with point commutative inverse.
BS683	MECHANISMS GEOMETRY
	velocity and motion criteria - Rigid body motion - Rigid body
	instantaneous center – Velocity finding – Fixed polod and movable polod
	for a motion – Polar velocity – Polods relative motion – Elliptical motion
	– Cardioids motion – Shell motion – Kinematics' inverse – Relative
	motion – General theory – Application of Kindy's law on engaged
	mechanism which produces elliptical motion and on other that has
	engaged acceleration from general type - Curvatures and envelops -
	Curvature theory – Curvature fix throughout Kendy's principle for three
	poles – Hartman principe for curvature fix – Reflex circle – Constancy
	curvature – Cubic ness for elliptical motion – Cycloid position for motion
	plane – Cardin position for motion plane – Shell position for motion plane
	- Accelerations - Acceleration distribution for one movable plane -
	Acceleration construction – Complex motions accelerations – Connate
	theory – Plagiographics – Curve convoy for engaged connections –
	Reflexives - Focal mechanisms - Entire and elliptic couple motions -
	Symmetrical couple curves.
BS684	ALGEBRAIC GEOMETRY
	Basic concepts – Linear numerical systems in complex numbers - Linear
	numerical systems in certain field - Characteristic polynomials -
	Algebraic affine geometry: (Algebraic sets – Helbert theory – Shortness
	impossibility – Unusual functions and morphism) – Laurent theory –
	Isomorphism – Empty state: (Investigations – Controlness –
	Observationallity – Equivalency) – Algebraic affine geometry: (Product
	quotients – Graphs - Views) – Set actions – Equivalency – Constants –
	Geometrical determinant theory: (Closed tropics – Constants loaps) -
	Algebraic affine geometry: (Dimension – Morphism tissues – Simple
DOCOT	points – Variables) – Alimentation theory and pole position.
BS685	AFFINE GEOMETRY
	Basic concepts – Parallel and Disargues axioms – Amplitudes – Affine
	coordinates – Area – Grids in the plane – Vectors and intermediate centers
	– Paricentric coordinates – Affine space – Grids in space – Planar and
	space affine types – Affine applications.